



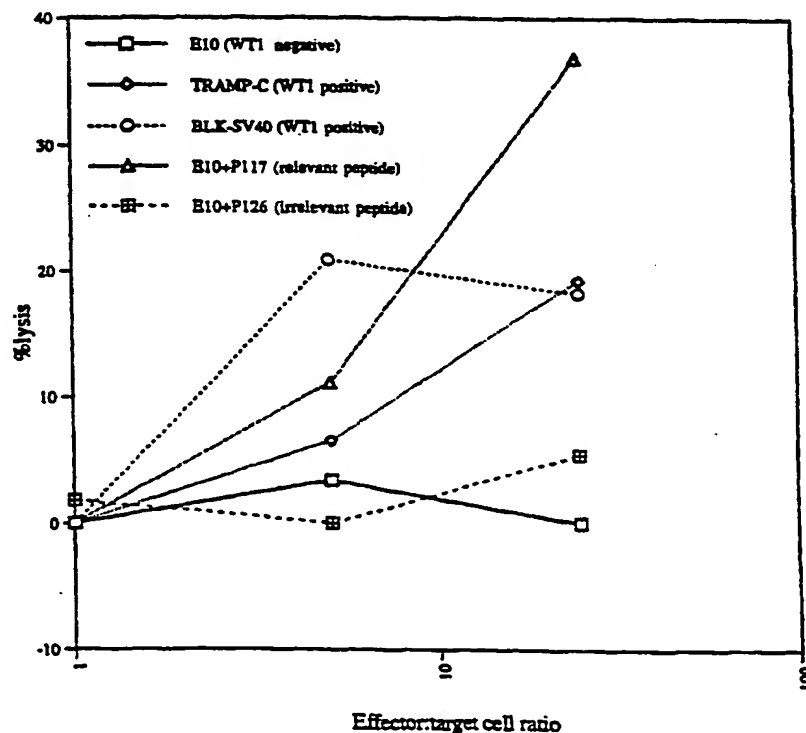
## INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(51) International Patent Classification <sup>7</sup> : <b>C07K 14/00</b>		A2	(11) International Publication Number: <b>WO 00/18795</b>
			(43) International Publication Date: 6 April 2000 (06.04.00)
(21) International Application Number: PCT/US99/22819		(81) Designated States: AE, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, ARIPO patent (GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW), Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).	
(22) International Filing Date: 30 September 1999 (30.09.99)			
(30) Priority Data: 09/164,223 30 September 1998 (30.09.98) US 09/276,484 25 March 1999 (25.03.99) US			
(71) Applicant (for all designated States except US): CORIXA CORPORATION [US/US]; Suite 200, 1124 Columbia Street, Seattle, WA 98104 (US).			
(71)(72) Applicant and Inventor: GAIGER, Alexander [AT/US]; 1421 - 42nd Avenue East, Seattle, WA 98112 (US).		Published Without international search report and to be republished upon receipt of that report.	
(72) Inventor; and (75) Inventor/Applicant (for US only): CHEEVER, Martin [US/US]; 6825 - 83rd Avenue S.E., Mercer Island, WA 98104 (US).			
(74) Agents: MAKI, David, J. et al.; Seed and Berry LLP, 6300 Columbia Center, 701 Fifth Avenue, Seattle, WA 98104-7092 (US).			

(54) Title: COMPOSITIONS AND METHODS FOR WT1 SPECIFIC IMMUNOTHERAPY

## (57) Abstract

Compositions and methods for the therapy of malignant diseases, such as leukemia and cancer, are disclosed. The compositions comprise one or more of a WT1 polynucleotide, a WT1 polypeptide, an antigen-presenting cell presenting a WT1 polypeptide, an antibody that specifically binds to a WT1 polypeptide; or a T cell that specifically reacts with a WT1 polypeptide. Such compositions may be used, for example, for the prevention and treatment of metastatic diseases.



**FOR THE PURPOSES OF INFORMATION ONLY**

Codes used to identify States party to the PCT on the front pages of pamphlets publishing international applications under the PCT.

AL	Albania	ES	Spain	LS	Lesotho	SI	Slovenia
AM	Armenia	FI	Finland	LT	Lithuania	SK	Slovakia
AT	Austria	FR	France	LU	Luxembourg	SN	Senegal
AU	Australia	GA	Gabon	LV	Latvia	SZ	Swaziland
AZ	Azerbaijan	GB	United Kingdom	MC	Monaco	TD	Chad
BA	Bosnia and Herzegovina	GE	Georgia	MD	Republic of Moldova	TG	Togo
BB	Barbados	GH	Ghana	MG	Madagascar	TJ	Tajikistan
BE	Belgium	GN	Guinea	MK	The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia	TM	Turkmenistan
BF	Burkina Faso	GR	Greece	ML	Mali	TR	Turkey
BG	Bulgaria	HU	Hungary	MN	Mongolia	TT	Trinidad and Tobago
BJ	Benin	IE	Ireland	MR	Mauritania	UA	Ukraine
BR	Brazil	IL	Israel	MW	Malawi	UG	Uganda
BY	Belarus	IS	Iceland	MX	Mexico	US	United States of America
CA	Canada	IT	Italy	NE	Niger	UZ	Uzbekistan
CF	Central African Republic	JP	Japan	NL	Netherlands	VN	Viet Nam
CG	Congo	KE	Kenya	NO	Norway	YU	Yugoslavia
CH	Switzerland	KG	Kyrgyzstan	NZ	New Zealand	ZW	Zimbabwe
CI	Côte d'Ivoire	KP	Democratic People's Republic of Korea	PL	Poland		
CM	Cameroon	KR	Republic of Korea	PT	Portugal		
CN	China	KZ	Kazakhstan	RO	Romania		
CU	Cuba	LC	Saint Lucia	RU	Russian Federation		
CZ	Czech Republic	LI	Liechtenstein	SD	Sudan		
DE	Germany	LK	Sri Lanka	SE	Sweden		
DK	Denmark	LR	Liberia	SG	Singapore		
EE	Estonia						

## COMPOSITIONS AND METHODS FOR WT1 SPECIFIC IMMUNOTHERAPY

## TECHNICAL FIELD

The present invention relates generally to the immunotherapy of malignant diseases such as leukemia and cancers. The invention is more specifically related to compositions for generating or enhancing an immune response to WT1, and to the use of such compositions for preventing and/or treating malignant diseases.

## BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

Cancer and leukemia are significant health problems in the United States and throughout the world. Although advances have been made in detection and treatment of such diseases, no vaccine or other universally successful method for prevention or treatment of cancer and leukemia is currently available. Management of the diseases currently relies on a combination of early diagnosis and aggressive treatment, which may include one or more of a variety of treatments such as surgery, radiotherapy, chemotherapy and hormone therapy. The course of treatment for a particular cancer is often selected based on a variety of prognostic parameters, including an analysis of specific tumor markers. However, the use of established markers often leads to a result that is difficult to interpret, and the high mortality continues to be observed in many cancer patients.

Immunotherapies have the potential to substantially improve cancer and leukemia treatment and survival. Recent data demonstrate that leukemia can be cured by immunotherapy in the context of bone marrow transplantation (*e.g.*, donor lymphocyte infusions). Such therapies may involve the generation or enhancement of an immune response to a tumor-associated antigen (TAA). However, to date, relatively few TAAs are known and the generation of an immune response against such antigens has, with rare exceptions, not been shown to be therapeutically beneficial.

Accordingly, there is a need in the art for improved methods for leukemia and cancer prevention and therapy. The present invention fulfills these needs and further provides other related advantages.

#### SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

5 Briefly stated, this invention provides compositions and methods for the diagnosis and therapy of diseases such as leukemia and cancer. In one aspect, the present invention provides polypeptides comprising an immunogenic portion of a native WT1, or a variant thereof that differs in one or more substitutions, deletions, additions and/or insertions such that the ability of the variant to react with antigen-specific  
10 antisera and/or T-cell lines or clones is not substantially diminished. Within certain embodiments, the polypeptide comprises no more than 16 consecutive amino acid residues of a native WT1 polypeptide. Within other embodiments, the polypeptide comprises an immunogenic portion of amino acid residues 1 - 174 of a native WT1 polypeptide or a variant thereof, wherein the polypeptide comprises no more than 16  
15 consecutive amino acid residues present within amino acids 175 to 449 of the native WT1 polypeptide. The immunogenic portion preferably binds to an MHC class I and/or class II molecule. Within certain embodiments, the polypeptide comprises a sequence selected from the group consisting of (a) sequences recited in any one or more of Tables II - XLVI, (b) variants of the foregoing sequences that differ in one or more  
20 substitutions, deletions, additions and/or insertions such that the ability of the variant to react with antigen-specific antisera and/or T-cell lines or clones is not substantially diminished and (c) mimetics of the polypeptides recited above, such that the ability of the mimetic to react with antigen-specific antisera and/or T cell lines or clones is not substantially diminished.

25 Within other embodiments, the polypeptide comprises a sequence selected from the group consisting of (a) ALLPAVPSL (SEQ ID NO:34), GATLKGVA A (SEQ ID NO:88), CMTWNQMNL (SEQ ID NOs: 49 and 258), SCLESQPTI (SEQ ID NOs: 199 and 296), SCLESQPAI (SEQ ID NO:198), NLYQMTSQL (SEQ ID NOs: 147 and 284), ALLPAVSSL (SEQ ID NOs: 35 and  
30 255), RMFPNAPYL (SEQ ID NOs: 185 and 293), (b) variants of the foregoing



sequences that differ in one or more substitutions, deletions, additions and/or insertions such that the ability of the variant to react with antigen-specific antisera and/or T-cell lines or clones is not substantially diminished and (c) mimetics of the polypeptides recited above, such that the ability of the mimetic to react with antigen-specific antisera and/or T cell lines or clones is not substantially diminished. Mimetics may comprises amino acids in combination with one or more amino acid mimetics or may be entirely nonpeptide mimetics.

Within further aspects, the present invention provides polypeptides comprising a variant of an immunogenic portion of a WT1 protein, wherein the variant differs from the immunogenic portion due to substitutions at between 1 and 3 amino acid positions within the immunogenic portion such that the ability of the variant to react with antigen-specific antisera and/or T-cell lines or clones is enhanced relative to a native WT1 protein.

The present invention further provides WT1 polynucleotides that encode a WT1 polypeptide as described above.

Within other aspects, the present invention provides pharmaceutical compositions and vaccines. Pharmaceutical compositions may comprise a polypeptide or mimetic as described above and/or one or more of (i) a WT1 polynucleotide; (ii) an antibody or antigen-binding fragment thereof that specifically binds to a WT1 polypeptide; (iii) a T cell that specifically reacts with a WT1 polypeptide or (iv) an antigen-presenting cell that expresses a WT1 polypeptide, in combination with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier or excipient. Vaccines comprise a polypeptide as described above and/or one or more of (i) a WT1 polynucleotide, (ii) an antigen-presenting cell that expresses a WT1 polypeptide or (iii) an anti-idiotypic antibody, and a non-specific immune response enhancer. Within certain embodiments, less than 23 consecutive amino acid residues, preferably less than 17 amino acid residues, of a native WT1 polypeptide are present within a WT1 polypeptide employed within such pharmaceutical compositions and vaccines. The immune response enhancer may be an adjuvant. Preferably, an immune response enhancer enhances a T cell response.

The present invention further provides methods for enhancing or inducing an immune response in a patient, comprising administering to a patient a pharmaceutical composition or vaccine as described above. In certain embodiments, the patient is a human.

5           The present invention further provides methods for inhibiting the development of a malignant disease in a patient, comprising administering to a patient a pharmaceutical composition or vaccine as described above. Malignant diseases include, but are not limited to leukemias (*e.g.*, acute myeloid, acute lymphocytic and chronic myeloid) and cancers (*e.g.*, breast, lung, thyroid or gastrointestinal cancer or a  
10 melanoma). The patient may, but need not, be afflicted with the malignant disease, and the administration of the pharmaceutical composition or vaccine may inhibit the onset of such a disease, or may inhibit progression and/or metastasis of an existing disease.

          The present invention further provides, within other aspects, methods for removing cells expressing WT1 from bone marrow and/or peripheral blood or fractions  
15 thereof, comprising contacting bone marrow, peripheral blood or a fraction of bone marrow or peripheral blood with T cells that specifically react with a WT1 polypeptide, wherein the step of contacting is performed under conditions and for a time sufficient to permit the removal of WT1 positive cells to less than 10%, preferably less than 5% and more preferably less than 1%, of the number of myeloid or lymphatic cells in the bone  
20 marrow, peripheral blood or fraction. Bone marrow, peripheral blood and fractions may be obtained from a patient afflicted with a disease associated with WT1 expression, or may be obtained from a human or non-human mammal not afflicted with such a disease.

          Within related aspects, the present invention provides methods for  
25 inhibiting the development of a malignant disease in a patient, comprising administering to a patient bone marrow, peripheral blood or a fraction of bone marrow or peripheral blood prepared as described above. Such bone marrow, peripheral blood or fractions may be autologous, or may be derived from a related or unrelated human or non-human animal (*e.g.*, syngeneic or allogeneic).

In other aspects, the present invention provides methods for stimulating (or priming) and/or expanding T cells, comprising contacting T cells with a WT1 polypeptide under conditions and for a time sufficient to permit the stimulation and/or expansion of T cells. Such T cells may be autologous, allogeneic, syngeneic or unrelated WT1-specific T cells, and may be stimulated *in vitro* or *in vivo*. Expanded T cells may, within certain embodiments, be present within bone marrow, peripheral blood or a fraction of bone marrow or peripheral blood, and may (but need not) be clonal. Within certain embodiments, T cells may be present in a mammal during stimulation and/or expansion. WT1-specific T cells may be used, for example, within donor lymphocyte infusions.

Within related aspects, methods are provided for inhibiting the development of a malignant disease in a patient, comprising administering to a patient T cells prepared as described above. Such T cells may, within certain embodiments, be autologous, syngeneic or allogeneic.

The present invention further provides, within other aspects, methods for monitoring the effectiveness of an immunization or therapy for a malignant disease associated with WT1 expression in a patient. Such methods are based on monitoring antibody, CD4+ T cell and/or CD8+ T cell responses in the patient. Within certain such aspects, a method may comprise the steps of: (a) incubating a first biological sample with one or more of: (i) a WT1 polypeptide; (ii) a polynucleotide encoding a WT1 polypeptide; or (iii) an antigen presenting cell that expresses a WT1 polypeptide, wherein the first biological sample is obtained from a patient prior to a therapy or immunization, and wherein the incubation is performed under conditions and for a time sufficient to allow immunocomplexes to form; (b) detecting immunocomplexes formed between the WT1 polypeptide and antibodies in the biological sample that specifically bind to the WT1 polypeptide; (c) repeating steps (a) and (b) using a second biological sample obtained from the same patient following therapy or immunization; and (d) comparing the number of immunocomplexes detected in the first and second biological samples, and therefrom monitoring the effectiveness of the therapy or immunization in the patient.

Within certain embodiments of the above methods, the step of detecting comprises (a) incubating the immunocomplexes with a detection reagent that is capable of binding to the immunocomplexes, wherein the detection reagent comprises a reporter group, (b) removing unbound detection reagent, and (c) detecting the presence or absence of the reporter group. The detection reagent may comprise, for example, a second antibody, or antigen-binding fragment thereof, capable of binding to the antibodies that specifically bind to the WT1 polypeptide or a molecule such as Protein A. Within other embodiments, a reporter group is bound to the WT1 polypeptide, and the step of detecting comprises removing unbound WT1 polypeptide and subsequently detecting the presence or absence of the reporter group.

Within further aspects, methods for monitoring the effectiveness of an immunization or therapy for a malignant disease associated with WT1 expression in a patient may comprise the steps of: (a) incubating a first biological sample with one or more of: (i) a WT1 polypeptide; (ii) a polynucleotide encoding a WT1 polypeptide; or (iii) an antigen presenting cell that expresses a WT1 polypeptide, wherein the biological sample comprises CD4+ and/or CD8+ T cells and is obtained from a patient prior to a therapy or immunization, and wherein the incubation is performed under conditions and for a time sufficient to allow specific activation, proliferation and/or lysis of T cells; (b) detecting an amount of activation, proliferation and/or lysis of the T cells; (c) repeating steps (a) and (b) using a second biological sample comprising CD4+ and/or CD8+ T cells, wherein the second biological sample is obtained from the same patient following therapy or immunization; and (d) comparing the amount of activation, proliferation and/or lysis of T cells in the first and second biological samples, and therefrom monitoring the effectiveness of the therapy or immunization in the patient.

The present invention further provides methods for inhibiting the development of a malignant disease associated with WT1 expression in a patient, comprising the steps of: (a) incubating CD4<sup>+</sup> and/or CD8<sup>+</sup> T cells isolated from a patient with one or more of: (i) a WT1 polypeptide; (ii) a polynucleotide encoding a WT1 polypeptide; or (iii) an antigen presenting cell that expresses a WT1 polypeptide, such that the T cells proliferate; and (b) administering to the patient an effective amount

of the proliferated T cells, and therefrom inhibiting the development of a malignant disease in the patient. Within certain embodiments, the step of incubating the T cells may be repeated one or more times.

Within other aspects, the present invention provides methods for  
5 inhibiting the development of a malignant disease associated with WT1 expression in a patient, comprising the steps of: (a) incubating CD4<sup>+</sup> and/or CD8<sup>+</sup> T cells isolated from a patient with one or more of: (i) a WT1 polypeptide; (ii) a polynucleotide encoding a WT1 polypeptide; or (iii) an antigen presenting cell that expresses a WT1 polypeptide, such that the T cells proliferate; (b) cloning one or more cells that  
10 proliferated; and (c) administering to the patient an effective amount of the cloned T cells.

Within other aspects, methods are provided for determining the presence or absence of a malignant disease associated with WT1 expression in a patient, comprising the steps of: (a) incubating CD4<sup>+</sup> and/or CD8<sup>+</sup> T cells isolated from a  
15 patient with one or more of: (i) a WT1 polypeptide; (ii) a polynucleotide encoding a WT1 polypeptide; or (iii) an antigen presenting cell that expresses a WT1 polypeptide; and (b) detecting the presence or absence of specific activation of the T cells, therefrom determining the presence or absence of a malignant disease associated with WT1 expression. Within certain embodiments, the step of detecting comprises detecting the  
20 presence or absence of proliferation of the T cells.

Within further aspects, the present invention provides methods for determining the presence or absence of a malignant disease associated with WT1 expression in a patient, comprising the steps of: (a) incubating a biological sample obtained from a patient with one or more of: (i) a WT1 polypeptide; (ii) a  
25 polynucleotide encoding a WT1 polypeptide; or (iii) an antigen presenting cell that expresses a WT1 polypeptide, wherein the incubation is performed under conditions and for a time sufficient to allow immunocomplexes to form; and (b) detecting immunocomplexes formed between the WT1 polypeptide and antibodies in the biological sample that specifically bind to the WT1 polypeptide; and therefrom

determining the presence or absence of a malignant disease associated with WT1 expression.

These and other aspects of the present invention will become apparent upon reference to the following detailed description and attached drawings. All references disclosed herein are hereby incorporated by reference in their entirety as if each was incorporated individually.

#### BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

Figure 1 depicts a comparison of the mouse (MO) and human (HU) WT1 protein sequences (SEQ ID NOS: 320 and 319 respectively).

Figure 2 is a Western blot illustrating the detection of WT1 specific antibodies in patients with hematological malignancy (AML). Lane 1 shows molecular weight markers; lane 2 shows a positive control (WT1 positive human leukemia cell line immunoprecipitated with a WT1 specific antibody); lane 3 shows a negative control (WT1 positive cell line immunoprecipitated with mouse sera); and lane 4 shows a WT1 positive cell line immunoprecipitated with sera of a patient with AML. For lanes 2-4, the immunoprecipitate was separated by gel electrophoresis and probed with a WT1 specific antibody.

Figure 3 is a Western blot illustrating the detection of a WT1 specific antibody response in B6 mice immunized with TRAMP-C, a WT1 positive tumor cell line. Lanes 1, 3 and 5 show molecular weight markers, and lanes 2, 4 and 6 show a WT1 specific positive control (N180, Santa Cruz Biotechnology, polypeptide spanning 180 amino acids of the N-terminal region of the WT1 protein, migrating on the Western blot at 52 kD). The primary antibody used was WT180 in lane 2, sera of non-immunized B6 mice in lane 4 and sera of the immunized B6 mice in lane 6.

Figure 4 is a Western blot illustrating the detection of WT1 specific antibodies in mice immunized with representative WT1 peptides. Lanes 1, 3 and 5 show molecular weight markers and lanes 2, 4 and 6 show a WT1 specific positive control (N180, Santa Cruz Biotechnology, polypeptide spanning 180 amino acids of the N-terminal region of the WT1 protein, migrating on the Western blot at 52 kD). The

primary antibody used was WT180 in lane 2, sera of non-immunized B6 mice in lane 4 and sera of the immunized B6 mice in lane 6.

Figures 5A to 5C are graphs illustrating the stimulation of proliferative T cell responses in mice immunized with representative WT1 peptides. Thymidine incorporation assays were performed using one T cell line and two different clones, as indicated, and results were expressed as cpm. Controls indicated on the x axis were no antigen (No Ag) and B6/media; antigens used were p6-22 human (p1), p117-139 (p2) or p244-262 human (p3).

Figure 6A and 6B are histograms illustrating the stimulation of proliferative T cell responses in mice immunized with representative WT1 peptides. Three weeks after the third immunization, spleen cells of mice that had been inoculated with Vaccine A or Vaccine B were cultured with medium alone (medium) or spleen cells and medium (B6/no antigen), B6 spleen cells pulsed with the peptides p6-22 (p6), p117-139 (p117), p244-262 (p244) (Vaccine A; Figure 6A) or p287-301 (p287), p299-313 (p299), p421-435 (p421) (Vaccine B; Figure 6B) and spleen cells pulsed with an irrelevant control peptide (irrelevant peptide) at 25ug/ml and were assayed after 96hr for proliferation by (<sup>3</sup>H) thymidine incorporation. Bars represent the stimulation index (SI), which is calculated as the mean of the experimental wells divided by the mean of the control (B6 spleen cells with no antigen).

Figures 7A-7D are histograms illustrating the generation of proliferative T-cell lines and clones specific for p117-139 and p6-22. Following *in vivo* immunization, the initial three *in vitro* stimulations (IVS) were carried out using all three peptides of Vaccine A or B, respectively. Subsequent IVS were carried out as single peptide stimulations using only the two relevant peptides p117-139 and p6-22. Clones were derived from both the p6-22 and p117-139 specific T cell lines, as indicated. T cells were cultured with medium alone (medium) or spleen cells and medium (B6/no antigen), B6 spleen cells pulsed with the peptides p6-22 (p6), p117-139 (p117) or an irrelevant control peptide (irrelevant peptide) at 25ug/ml and were assayed after 96hr for proliferation by (<sup>3</sup>H) thymidine incorporation. Bars represent the

stimulation index (SI), which is calculated as the mean of the experimental wells divided by the mean of the control (B6 spleen cells with no antigen).

Figures 8A and 8B present the results of TSITES Analysis of human WT1 (SEQ ID NO:319) for peptides that have the potential to elicit Th responses. Regions indicated by "A" are AMPHI midpoints of blocks, "R" indicates residues matching the Rothbard/Taylor motif, "D" indicates residues matching the IAd motif, and 'd' indicates residues matching the IEd motif.

Figures 9A and 9B are graphs illustrating the elicitation of WT1 peptide-specific CTL in mice immunized with WT1 peptides. Figure 9A illustrates the lysis of target cells by allogeneic cell lines and Figure 9B shows the lysis of peptide coated cell lines. In each case, the % lysis (as determined by standard chromium release assays) is shown at three indicated effector:target ratios. Results are provided for lymphoma cells (LSTRA and E10), as well as E10 + p235-243 (E10+P235). E10 cells are also referred to herein as EL-4 cells.

Figures 10A-10D are graphs illustrating the elicitation of WT1 specific CTL, which kill WT1 positive tumor cell lines but do not kill WT1 negative cell lines, following vaccination of B6 mice with WT1 peptide P117. Figure 10A illustrates that T-cells of non-immunized B6 mice do not kill WT1 positive tumor cell lines. Figure 10B illustrates the lysis of the target cells by allogeneic cell lines. Figures 10C and 10D demonstrate the lysis of WT1 positive tumor cell lines, as compared to WT1 negative cell lines in two different experiments. In addition, Figures 10C and 10D show the lysis of peptide-coated cell lines (WT1 negative cell line E10 coated with the relevant WT1 peptide P117). In each case, the % lysis (as determined by standard chromium release assays) is shown at three indicated effector:target ratios. Results are provided for lymphoma cells (E10), prostate cancer cells (TRAMP-C), a transformed fibroblast cell line (BLK-SV40), as well as E10+p117.

Figures 11A and 11B are histograms illustrating the ability of representative peptide P117-139 specific CTL to lyse WT1 positive tumor cells. Three weeks after the third immunization, spleen cells of mice that had been inoculated with the peptides p235-243 or p117-139 were stimulated *in vitro* with the relevant peptide



and tested for ability to lyse targets incubated with WT1 peptides as well as WT1 positive and negative tumor cells. The bars represent the mean % specific lysis in chromium release assays performed in triplicate with an E:T ratio of 25:1. Figure 11A shows the cytotoxic activity of the p235-243 specific T cell line against the WT1 negative cell line EL-4 (EL-4, WT1 negative); EL-4 pulsed with the relevant (used for immunization as well as for restimulation) peptide p235-243 (EL-4+p235); EL-4 pulsed with the irrelevant peptides p117-139 (EL-4+p117), p126-134 (EL-4+p126) or p130-138 (EL-4+p130) and the WT1 positive tumor cells BLK-SV40 (BLK-SV40, WT1 positive) and TRAMP-C (TRAMP-C, WT1 positive), as indicated. Figure 11B shows cytotoxic activity of the p117-139 specific T cell line against EL-4; EL-4 pulsed with the relevant peptide P117-139 (EL-4+p117) and EL-4 pulsed with the irrelevant peptides p123-131 (EL-4+p123), or p128-136 (EL-4+p128); BLK-SV40 and TRAMP-C, as indicated.

Figures 12A and 12B are histograms illustrating the specificity of lysis of WT1 positive tumor cells, as demonstrated by cold target inhibition. The bars represent the mean % specific lysis in chromium release assays performed in triplicate with an E:T ratio of 25:1. Figure 12A shows the cytotoxic activity of the p117-139 specific T cell line against the WT1 negative cell line EL-4 (EL-4, WT1 negative); the WT1 positive tumor cell line TRAMP-C (TRAMP-C, WT1 positive); TRAMP-C cells incubated with a ten-fold excess (compared to the hot target) of EL-4 cells pulsed with the relevant peptide p117-139 (TRAMP-C + p117 cold target) without <sup>51</sup>Cr labeling and TRAMP-C cells incubated with EL-4 pulsed with an irrelevant peptide without <sup>51</sup>Cr labeling (TRAMP-C + irrelevant cold target), as indicated. Figure 12B shows the cytotoxic activity of the p117-139 specific T cell line against the WT1 negative cell line EL-4 (EL-4, WT1 negative); the WT1 positive tumor cell line BLK-SV40 (BLK-SV40, WT1 positive); BLK-SV40 cells incubated with the relevant cold target (BLK-SV40 + p117 cold target) and BLK-SV40 cells incubated with the irrelevant cold target (BLK-SV40 + irrelevant cold target), as indicated.

Figures 13A-13C are histograms depicting an evaluation of the 9mer CTL epitope within p117-139. The p117-139 tumor specific CTL line was tested

against peptides within aa117-139 containing or lacking an appropriate H-2<sup>b</sup> class I binding motif and following restimulation with p126-134 or p130-138. The bars represent the mean % specific lysis in chromium release assays performed in triplicate with an E:T ratio of 25:1. Figure 13A shows the cytotoxic activity of the p117-139 specific T cell line against the WT1 negative cell line EL-4 (EL-4, WT1 negative) and EL-4 cells pulsed with the peptides p117-139 (EL-4 + p117), p119-127 (EL-4 + p119), p120-128 (EL-4 + p120), p123-131 (EL-4 + p123), p126-134 (EL-4 + p126), p128-136 (EL-4 + p128), and p130-138 (EL-4 + p130). Figure 13B shows the cytotoxic activity of the CTL line after restimulation with p126-134 against the WT1 negative cell line EL-4, EL-4 cells pulsed with p117-139 (EL-4 + p117), p126-134 (EL-4 + p126) and the WT1 positive tumor cell line TRAMP-C. Figure 13C shows the cytotoxic activity of the CTL line after restimulation with p130-138 against EL-4, EL-4 cells pulsed with p117-139 (EL-4 + p117), p130-138 (EL-4 + p130) and the WT1 positive tumor cell line TRAMP-C.

## DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

As noted above, the present invention is generally directed to compositions and methods for the immunotherapy and diagnosis of malignant diseases. The compositions described herein may include WT1 polypeptides, WT1 polynucleotides, antigen-presenting cells (APC, *e.g.*, dendritic cells) that express a WT1 polypeptide, agents such as antibodies that bind to a WT1 polypeptide and/or immune system cells (*e.g.*, T cells) specific for WT1. WT1 Polypeptides of the present invention generally comprise at least a portion of a Wilms Tumor gene product (WT1) or a variant thereof. Nucleic acid sequences of the subject invention generally comprise a DNA or RNA sequence that encodes all or a portion of such a polypeptide, or that is complementary to such a sequence. Antibodies are generally immune system proteins, or antigen-binding fragments thereof, that are capable of binding to a portion of a WT1 polypeptide. T cells that may be employed within such compositions are generally T cells (*e.g.*, CD4<sup>+</sup> and/or CD8<sup>+</sup>) that are specific for a WT1 polypeptide. Certain methods described herein further employ antigen-presenting cells that express a WT1 polypeptide as provided herein.

The present invention is based on the discovery that an immune response raised against a Wilms Tumor (WT) gene product (*e.g.*, WT1) can provide prophylactic and/or therapeutic benefit for patients afflicted with malignant diseases characterized by increased WT1 gene expression. Such diseases include, but are not limited to, leukemias (*e.g.*, acute myeloid leukemia (AML), chronic myeloid leukemia (CML), acute lymphocytic leukemia (ALL) and childhood ALL), as well as many cancers such as lung, breast, thyroid and gastrointestinal cancers and melanomas. The WT1 gene was originally identified and isolated on the basis of a cytogenetic deletion at chromosome 11p13 in patients with Wilms' tumor (*see* Call et al., U.S. Patent No. 5,350,840). The gene consists of 10 exons and encodes a zinc finger transcription factor, and sequences of mouse and human WT1 proteins are provided in Figure 1 and SEQ ID NOs: 319 and 320.

#### WT1 POLYPEPTIDES

Within the context of the present invention, a WT1 polypeptide is a polypeptide that comprises at least an immunogenic portion of a native WT1 (*i.e.*, a WT1 protein expressed by an organism that is not genetically modified), or a variant thereof, as described herein. A WT1 polypeptide may be of any length, provided that it comprises at least an immunogenic portion of a native protein or a variant thereof. In other words, a WT1 polypeptide may be an oligopeptide (*i.e.*, consisting of a relatively small number of amino acid residues, such as 8-10 residues, joined by peptide bonds), a full length WT1 protein (*e.g.*, present within a human or non-human animal, such as a mouse) or a polypeptide of intermediate size. Within certain embodiments, the use of WT1 polypeptides that contain a small number of consecutive amino acid residues of a native WT1 polypeptide is preferred. Such polypeptides are preferred for certain uses in which the generation of a T cell response is desired. For example, such a WT1 polypeptide may contain less than 23, preferably no more than 18, and more preferably no more than 15 consecutive amino acid residues, of a native WT1 polypeptide. Polypeptides comprising nine consecutive amino acid residues of a native WT1 polypeptide are generally suitable for such purposes. Additional sequences derived

from the native protein and/or heterologous sequences may be present within any WT1 polypeptide, and such sequences may (but need not) possess further immunogenic or antigenic properties. Polypeptides as provided herein may further be associated (covalently or noncovalently) with other polypeptide or non-polypeptide compounds.

5           An "immunogenic portion," as used herein is a portion of a polypeptide that is recognized (*i.e.*, specifically bound) by a B-cell and/or T-cell surface antigen receptor. Certain preferred immunogenic portions bind to an MHC class I or class II molecule. As used herein, an immunogenic portion is said to "bind to" an MHC class I or class II molecule if such binding is detectable using any assay known in the art. For  
10   example, the ability of a polypeptide to bind to MHC class I may be evaluated indirectly by monitoring the ability to promote incorporation of <sup>125</sup>I labeled  $\beta$ 2-microglobulin ( $\beta$ 2m) into MHC class I/ $\beta$ 2m/peptide heterotrimeric complexes (*see* Parker et al., *J. Immunol.* 152:163, 1994). Alternatively, functional peptide competition assays that are known in the art may be employed. Certain immunogenic portions have  
15   one or more of the sequences recited within one or more of Tables II - XIV. Representative immunogenic portions include, but are not limited to, RDLNALLPAVPSLGGGG (human WT1 residues 6-22; SEQ ID NO:1), PSQASSGQARMFPNAPYLPSCLE (human and mouse WT1 residues 117-139; SEQ ID NOs: 2 and 3 respectively), GATLKGVAAGSSSSSVKWTE (human WT1 residues  
20   244-262; SEQ ID NO:4), GATLKGVAA (human WT1 residues 244-252; SEQ ID NO:88), CMTWNQMNL (human and mouse WT1 residues 235-243; SEQ ID NOs: 49 and 258 respectively), SCLESQPTI (mouse WT1 residues 136-144; SEQ ID NO:296), SCLESQPAI (human WT1 residues 136-144; SEQ ID NO:198), NLYQMTSQL (human and mouse WT1 residues 225-233; SEQ ID NOs: 147 and 284 respectively);  
25   ALLPAVSSL (mouse WT1 residues 10-18; SEQ ID NO:255); or RMFPNAPYL (human and mouse WT1 residues 126-134; SEQ ID NOs: 185 and 293 respectively). Further immunogenic portions are provided herein, and others may generally be identified using well known techniques, such as those summarized in Paul, *Fundamental Immunology*, 3rd ed., 243-247 (Raven Press, 1993) and references cited  
30   therein. Representative techniques for identifying immunogenic portions include

screening polypeptides for the ability to react with antigen-specific antisera and/or T-cell lines or clones. An immunogenic portion of a native WT1 polypeptide is a portion that reacts with such antisera and/or T-cells at a level that is not substantially less than the reactivity of the full length WT1 (e.g., in an ELISA and/or T-cell reactivity assay).

5 In other words, an immunogenic portion may react within such assays at a level that is similar to or greater than the reactivity of the full length polypeptide. Such screens may generally be performed using methods well known to those of ordinary skill in the art, such as those described in Harlow and Lane, *Antibodies: A Laboratory Manual*, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, 1988.

10 Alternatively, immunogenic portions may be identified using computer analysis, such as the Tsites program (see Rothbard and Taylor, *EMBO J.* 7:93-100, 1988; Deavin et al., *Mol. Immunol.* 33:145-155, 1996), which searches for peptide motifs that have the potential to elicit Th responses. CTL peptides with motifs appropriate for binding to murine and human class I or class II MHC may be identified  
15 according to BIMAS (Parker et al., *J. Immunol.* 152:163, 1994) and other HLA peptide binding prediction analyses. To confirm immunogenicity, a peptide may be tested using an HLA A2 transgenic mouse model and/or an *in vitro* stimulation assay using dendritic cells, fibroblasts or peripheral blood cells.

As noted above, a composition may comprise a variant of a native WT1  
20 protein. A polypeptide "variant," as used herein, is a polypeptide that differs from a native polypeptide in one or more substitutions, deletions, additions and/or insertions, such that the immunogenicity of the polypeptide is retained (i.e., the ability of the variant to react with antigen-specific antisera and/or T-cell lines or clones is not substantially diminished relative to the native polypeptide). In other words, the ability  
25 of a variant to react with antigen-specific antisera and/or T-cell lines or clones may be enhanced or unchanged, relative to the native polypeptide, or may be diminished by less than 50%, and preferably less than 20%, relative to the native polypeptide. Such variants may generally be identified by modifying one of the above polypeptide sequences and evaluating the reactivity of the modified polypeptide with antisera and/or  
30 T-cells as described herein. It has been found, within the context of the present

invention, that a relatively small number of substitutions (*e.g.*, 1 to 3) within an immunogenic portion of a WT1 polypeptide may serve to enhance the ability of the polypeptide to elicit an immune response. Suitable substitutions may generally be identified by using computer programs, as described above, and the effect confirmed  
5 based on the reactivity of the modified polypeptide with antisera and/or T-cells as described herein. Accordingly, within certain preferred embodiments, a WT1 polypeptide comprises a variant in which 1 to 3 amino acid residues within an immunogenic portion are substituted such that the ability to react with antigen-specific antisera and/or T-cell lines or clones is statistically greater than that for the unmodified  
10 polypeptide. Such substitutions are preferably located within an MHC binding site of the polypeptide, which may be identified as described above. Preferred substitutions allow increased binding to MHC class I or class II molecules.

Certain variants contain conservative substitutions. A "conservative substitution" is one in which an amino acid is substituted for another amino acid that  
15 has similar properties, such that one skilled in the art of peptide chemistry would expect the secondary structure and hydropathic nature of the polypeptide to be substantially unchanged. Amino acid substitutions may generally be made on the basis of similarity in polarity, charge, solubility, hydrophobicity, hydrophilicity and/or the amphipathic nature of the residues. For example, negatively charged amino acids include aspartic  
20 acid and glutamic acid; positively charged amino acids include lysine and arginine; and amino acids with uncharged polar head groups having similar hydrophilicity values include leucine, isoleucine and valine; glycine and alanine; asparagine and glutamine; and serine, threonine, phenylalanine and tyrosine. Other groups of amino acids that may represent conservative changes include: (1) ala, pro, gly, glu, asp, gln, asn, ser, thr;  
25 (2) cys, ser, tyr, thr; (3) val, ile, leu, met, ala, phe; (4) lys, arg, his; and (5) phe, tyr, trp, his. A variant may also, or alternatively, contain nonconservative changes. Variants may also (or alternatively) be modified by, for example, the deletion or addition of amino acids that have minimal influence on the immunogenicity, secondary structure and hydropathic nature of the polypeptide.

As noted above, WT1 polypeptides may be conjugated to a signal (or leader) sequence at the N-terminal end of the protein which co-translationally or post-translationally directs transfer of the protein. A polypeptide may also, or alternatively, be conjugated to a linker or other sequence for ease of synthesis, purification or  
5 identification of the polypeptide (e.g., poly-His), or to enhance binding of the polypeptide to a solid support. For example, a polypeptide may be conjugated to an immunoglobulin Fc region.

WT1 polypeptides may be prepared using any of a variety of well known techniques. Recombinant polypeptides encoded by a WT1 polynucleotide as described  
10 herein may be readily prepared from the polynucleotide. In general, any of a variety of expression vectors known to those of ordinary skill in the art may be employed to express recombinant WT1 polypeptides. Expression may be achieved in any appropriate host cell that has been transformed or transfected with an expression vector containing a DNA molecule that encodes a recombinant polypeptide. Suitable host  
15 cells include prokaryotes, yeast and higher eukaryotic cells. Preferably, the host cells employed are *E. coli*, yeast or a mammalian cell line such as COS or CHO. Supernatants from suitable host/vector systems which secrete recombinant protein or polypeptide into culture media may be first concentrated using a commercially available filter. The concentrate may then be applied to a suitable purification matrix such as an  
20 affinity matrix or an ion exchange resin. Finally, one or more reverse phase HPLC steps can be employed to further purify a recombinant polypeptide. Such techniques may be used to prepare native polypeptides or variants thereof. For example, polynucleotides that encode a variant of a native polypeptide may generally be prepared using standard mutagenesis techniques, such as oligonucleotide-directed site-specific  
25 mutagenesis, and sections of the DNA sequence may be removed to permit preparation of truncated polypeptides.

Certain portions and other variants may also be generated by synthetic means, using techniques well known to those of ordinary skill in the art. For example, polypeptides having fewer than about 500 amino acids, preferably fewer than about 100  
30 amino acids, and more preferably fewer than about 50 amino acids, may be synthesized.

Polypeptides may be synthesized using any of the commercially available solid-phase techniques, such as the Merrifield solid-phase synthesis method, where amino acids are sequentially added to a growing amino acid chain. See Merrifield, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 85:2149-2146, 1963. Equipment for automated synthesis of polypeptides is commercially available from suppliers such as Applied BioSystems, Inc. (Foster City, CA), and may be operated according to the manufacturer's instructions.

In general, polypeptides and polynucleotides as described herein are isolated. An "isolated" polypeptide or polynucleotide is one that is removed from its original environment. For example, a naturally-occurring protein is isolated if it is separated from some or all of the coexisting materials in the natural system. Preferably, such polypeptides are at least about 90% pure, more preferably at least about 95% pure and most preferably at least about 99% pure. A polynucleotide is considered to be isolated if, for example, it is cloned into a vector that is not a part of the natural environment.

Within further aspects, the present invention provides mimetics of WT1 polypeptides. Such mimetics may comprise amino acids linked to one or more amino acid mimetics (*i.e.*, one or more amino acids within the WT1 protein may be replaced by an amino acid mimetic) or may be entirely nonpeptide mimetics. An amino acid mimetic is a compound that is conformationally similar to an amino acid such that it can be substituted for an amino acid within a WT1 polypeptide without substantially diminishing the ability to react with antigen-specific antisera and/or T cell lines or clones. A nonpeptide mimetic is a compound that does not contain amino acids, and that has an overall conformation that is similar to a WT1 polypeptide such that the ability of the mimetic to react with WT1-specific antisera and/or T cell lines or clones is not substantially diminished relative to the ability of a WT1 polypeptide. Such mimetics may be designed based on standard techniques (*e.g.*, nuclear magnetic resonance and computational techniques) that evaluate the three dimensional structure of a peptide sequence. Mimetics may be designed where one or more of the side chain functionalities of the WT1 polypeptide are replaced by groups that do not necessarily have the same size or volume, but have similar chemical and/or physical properties



which produce similar biological responses. It should be understood that, within embodiments described herein, a mimetic may be substituted for a WT1 polypeptide.

#### WT1 POLYNUCLEOTIDES

5           Any polynucleotide that encodes a WT1 polypeptide as described herein is a WT1 polynucleotide encompassed by the present invention. Such polynucleotides may be single-stranded (coding or antisense) or double-stranded, and may be DNA (genomic, cDNA or synthetic) or RNA molecules. Additional coding or non-coding sequences may, but need not, be present within a polynucleotide of the present  
10           invention, and a polynucleotide may, but need not, be linked to other molecules and/or support materials.

          WT1 polynucleotides may encode a native WT1 protein, or may encode a variant of WT1 as described herein. Polynucleotide variants may contain one or more substitutions, additions, deletions and/or insertions such that the immunogenicity of the  
15           encoded polypeptide is not diminished, relative to a native WT1 protein. The effect on the immunogenicity of the encoded polypeptide may generally be assessed as described herein. Preferred variants contain nucleotide substitutions, deletions, insertions and/or additions at no more than 20%, preferably at no more than 10%, of the nucleotide positions that encode an immunogenic portion of a native WT1 sequence. Certain  
20           variants are substantially homologous to a native gene, or a portion thereof. Such polynucleotide variants are capable of hybridizing under moderately stringent conditions to a naturally occurring DNA sequence encoding a WT1 polypeptide (or a complementary sequence). Suitable moderately stringent conditions include  
25           prewashing in a solution of 5 X SSC, 0.5% SDS, 1.0 mM EDTA (pH 8.0); hybridizing at 50°C-65°C, 5 X SSC, overnight; followed by washing twice at 65°C for 20 minutes with each of 2X, 0.5X and 0.2X SSC containing 0.1% SDS). Such hybridizing DNA sequences are also within the scope of this invention.

          It will be appreciated by those of ordinary skill in the art that, as a result of the degeneracy of the genetic code, there are many nucleotide sequences that encode  
30           a WT1 polypeptide. Some of these polynucleotides bear minimal homology to the

nucleotide sequence of any native gene. Nonetheless, polynucleotides that vary due to differences in codon usage are specifically contemplated by the present invention.

Once an immunogenic portion of WT1 is identified, as described above, a WT1 polynucleotide may be prepared using any of a variety of techniques. For example, a WT1 polynucleotide may be amplified from cDNA prepared from cells that express WT1. Such polynucleotides may be amplified via polymerase chain reaction (PCR). For this approach, sequence-specific primers may be designed based on the sequence of the immunogenic portion and may be purchased or synthesized. For example, suitable primers for PCR amplification of a human WT1 gene include: first step - P118: 1434-1414: 5' GAG AGT CAG ACT TGA AAG CAGT 3' (SEQ ID NO:5) and P135: 5' CTG AGC CTC AGC AAA TGG GC 3' (SEQ ID NO:6); second step - P136: 5' GAG CAT GCA TGG GCT CCG ACG TGC GGG 3' (SEQ ID NO:7) and P137: 5' GGG GTA CCC ACT GAA CGG TCC CCG A 3' (SEQ ID NO:8). Primers for PCR amplification of a mouse WT1 gene include: first step - P138: 5' TCC GAG CCG CAC CTC ATG 3' (SEQ ID NO:9) and P139: 5' GCC TGG GAT GCT GGA CTG 3' (SEQ ID NO:10), second step - P140: 5' GAG CAT GCG ATG GGT TCC GAC GTG CGG 3' (SEQ ID NO:11) and P141: 5' GGG GTA CCT CAA AGC GCC ACG TGG AGT TT 3' (SEQ ID NO:12).

An amplified portion may then be used to isolate a full length gene from a human genomic DNA library or from a suitable cDNA library, using well known techniques. Alternatively, a full length gene can be constructed from multiple PCR fragments. WT1 polynucleotides may also be prepared by synthesizing oligonucleotide components, and ligating components together to generate the complete polynucleotide.

WT1 polynucleotides may also be synthesized by any method known in the art, including chemical synthesis (*e.g.*, solid phase phosphoramidite chemical synthesis). Modifications in a polynucleotide sequence may also be introduced using standard mutagenesis techniques, such as oligonucleotide-directed site-specific mutagenesis (*see* Adelman et al., *DNA* 2:183, 1983). Alternatively, RNA molecules may be generated by *in vitro* or *in vivo* transcription of DNA sequences encoding a WT1 polypeptide, provided that the DNA is incorporated into a vector with a suitable

RNA polymerase promoter (such as T7 or SP6). Certain portions may be used to prepare an encoded polypeptide, as described herein. In addition, or alternatively, a portion may be administered to a patient such that the encoded polypeptide is generated *in vivo* (e.g., by transfecting antigen-presenting cells such as dendritic cells with a cDNA construct encoding a WT1 polypeptide, and administering the transfected cells to the patient).

Polynucleotides that encode a WT1 polypeptide may generally be used for production of the polypeptide, *in vitro* or *in vivo*. WT1 polynucleotides that are complementary to a coding sequence (i.e., antisense polynucleotides) may also be used as a probe or to inhibit WT1 expression. cDNA constructs that can be transcribed into antisense RNA may also be introduced into cells of tissues to facilitate the production of antisense RNA.

Any polynucleotide may be further modified to increase stability *in vivo*. Possible modifications include, but are not limited to, the addition of flanking sequences at the 5' and/or 3' ends; the use of phosphorothioate or 2' O-methyl rather than phosphodiesterase linkages in the backbone; and/or the inclusion of nontraditional bases such as inosine, queosine and wybutosine, as well as acetyl-, methyl-, thio- and other modified forms of adenine, cytidine, guanine, thymine and uridine.

Nucleotide sequences as described herein may be joined to a variety of other nucleotide sequences using established recombinant DNA techniques. For example, a polynucleotide may be cloned into any of a variety of cloning vectors, including plasmids, phagemids, lambda phage derivatives and cosmids. Vectors of particular interest include expression vectors, replication vectors, probe generation vectors and sequencing vectors. In general, a vector will contain an origin of replication functional in at least one organism, convenient restriction endonuclease sites and one or more selectable markers. Other elements will depend upon the desired use, and will be apparent to those of ordinary skill in the art.

Within certain embodiments, polynucleotides may be formulated so as to permit entry into a cell of a mammal, and expression therein. Such formulations are particularly useful for therapeutic purposes, as described below. Those of ordinary skill

in the art will appreciate that there are many ways to achieve expression of a polynucleotide in a target cell, and any suitable method may be employed. For example, a polynucleotide may be incorporated into a viral vector such as, but not limited to, adenovirus, adeno-associated virus, retrovirus, or vaccinia or other pox virus (e.g., avian pox virus). Techniques for incorporating DNA into such vectors are well known to those of ordinary skill in the art. A retroviral vector may additionally transfer or incorporate a gene for a selectable marker (to aid in the identification or selection of transduced cells) and/or a targeting moiety, such as a gene that encodes a ligand for a receptor on a specific target cell, to render the vector target specific. Targeting may also be accomplished using an antibody, by methods known to those of ordinary skill in the art. cDNA constructs within such a vector may be used, for example, to transfect human or animal cell lines for use in establishing WT1 positive tumor models which may be used to perform tumor protection and adoptive immunotherapy experiments to demonstrate tumor or leukemia-growth inhibition or lysis of such cells.

Other therapeutic formulations for polynucleotides include colloidal dispersion systems, such as macromolecule complexes, nanocapsules, microspheres, beads, and lipid-based systems including oil-in-water emulsions, micelles, mixed micelles, and liposomes. A preferred colloidal system for use as a delivery vehicle *in vitro* and *in vivo* is a liposome (*i.e.*, an artificial membrane vesicle). The preparation and use of such systems is well known in the art.

#### ANTIBODIES AND FRAGMENTS THEREOF

The present invention further provides binding agents, such as antibodies and antigen-binding fragments thereof, that specifically bind to a WT1 polypeptide. As used herein, an agent is said to "specifically bind" to a WT1 polypeptide if it reacts at a detectable level (within, for example, an ELISA) with a WT1 polypeptide, and does not react detectably with unrelated proteins under similar conditions. As used herein, "binding" refers to a noncovalent association between two separate molecules such that a "complex" is formed. The ability to bind may be evaluated by, for example, determining a binding constant for the formation of the complex. The binding constant

is the value obtained when the concentration of the complex is divided by the product of the component concentrations. In general, two compounds are said to "bind," in the context of the present invention, when the binding constant for complex formation exceeds about  $10^3$  L/mol. The binding constant maybe determined using methods well known in the art.

Any agent that satisfies the above requirements may be a binding agent. In a preferred embodiment, a binding agent is an antibody or an antigen-binding fragment thereof. Certain antibodies are commercially available from, for example, Santa Cruz Biotechnology (Santa Cruz, CA). Alternatively, antibodies may be prepared by any of a variety of techniques known to those of ordinary skill in the art. *See, e.g.,* Harlow and Lane, *Antibodies: A Laboratory Manual*, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, 1988. In general, antibodies can be produced by cell culture techniques, including the generation of monoclonal antibodies as described herein, or via transfection of antibody genes into suitable bacterial or mammalian cell hosts, in order to allow for the production of recombinant antibodies. In one technique, an immunogen comprising the polypeptide is initially injected into any of a wide variety of mammals (*e.g.*, mice, rats, rabbits, sheep or goats). In this step, the polypeptides of this invention may serve as the immunogen without modification. Alternatively, particularly for relatively short polypeptides, a superior immune response may be elicited if the polypeptide is joined to a carrier protein, such as bovine serum albumin or keyhole limpet hemocyanin. The immunogen is injected into the animal host, preferably according to a predetermined schedule incorporating one or more booster immunizations, and the animals are bled periodically. Polyclonal antibodies specific for the polypeptide may then be purified from such antisera by, for example, affinity chromatography using the polypeptide coupled to a suitable solid support.

Monoclonal antibodies specific for the antigenic polypeptide of interest may be prepared, for example, using the technique of Kohler and Milstein, *Eur. J. Immunol.* 6:511-519, 1976, and improvements thereto. Briefly, these methods involve the preparation of immortal cell lines capable of producing antibodies having the desired specificity (*i.e.*, reactivity with the polypeptide of interest). Such cell lines may

be produced, for example, from spleen cells obtained from an animal immunized as described above. The spleen cells are then immortalized by, for example, fusion with a myeloma cell fusion partner, preferably one that is syngeneic with the immunized animal. A variety of fusion techniques may be employed. For example, the spleen cells  
5 and myeloma cells may be combined with a nonionic detergent for a few minutes and then plated at low density on a selective medium that supports the growth of hybrid cells, but not myeloma cells. A preferred selection technique uses HAT (hypoxanthine, aminopterin, thymidine) selection. After a sufficient time, usually about 1 to 2 weeks, colonies of hybrids are observed. Single colonies are selected and their culture  
10 supernatants tested for binding activity against the polypeptide. Hybridomas having high reactivity and specificity are preferred.

Monoclonal antibodies may be isolated from the supernatants of growing hybridoma colonies. In addition, various techniques may be employed to enhance the yield, such as injection of the hybridoma cell line into the peritoneal cavity of a suitable  
15 vertebrate host, such as a mouse. Monoclonal antibodies may then be harvested from the ascites fluid or the blood. Contaminants may be removed from the antibodies by conventional techniques, such as chromatography, gel filtration, precipitation, and extraction. The polypeptides of this invention may be used in the purification process in, for example, an affinity chromatography step.

20 Within certain embodiments, the use of antigen-binding fragments of antibodies may be preferred. Such fragments include Fab fragments, which may be prepared using standard techniques. Briefly, immunoglobulins may be purified from rabbit serum by affinity chromatography on Protein A bead columns (Harlow and Lane, *Antibodies: A Laboratory Manual*, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, 1988) and digested  
25 by papain to yield Fab and Fc fragments. The Fab and Fc fragments may be separated by affinity chromatography on protein A bead columns.

Monoclonal antibodies and fragments thereof may be coupled to one or more therapeutic agents. Suitable agents in this regard include radioactive tracers and chemotherapeutic agents, which may be used, for example, to purge autologous bone  
30 marrow *in vitro*). Representative therapeutic agents include radionuclides,

differentiation inducers, drugs, toxins, and derivatives thereof. Preferred radionuclides include  $^{90}\text{Y}$ ,  $^{123}\text{I}$ ,  $^{125}\text{I}$ ,  $^{131}\text{I}$ ,  $^{186}\text{Re}$ ,  $^{188}\text{Re}$ ,  $^{211}\text{At}$ , and  $^{212}\text{Bi}$ . Preferred drugs include methotrexate, and pyrimidine and purine analogs. Preferred differentiation inducers include phorbol esters and butyric acid. Preferred toxins include ricin, abrin, diphtheria toxin, cholera toxin, gelonin, *Pseudomonas* exotoxin, *Shigella* toxin, and pokeweed antiviral protein. For diagnostic purposes, coupling of radioactive agents may be used to facilitate tracing of metastases or to determine the location of WT1-positive tumors.

A therapeutic agent may be coupled (*e.g.*, covalently bonded) to a suitable monoclonal antibody either directly or indirectly (*e.g.*, via a linker group). A direct reaction between an agent and an antibody is possible when each possesses a substituent capable of reacting with the other. For example, a nucleophilic group, such as an amino or sulfhydryl group, on one may be capable of reacting with a carbonyl-containing group, such as an anhydride or an acid halide, or with an alkyl group containing a good leaving group (*e.g.*, a halide) on the other.

Alternatively, it may be desirable to couple a therapeutic agent and an antibody via a linker group. A linker group can function as a spacer to distance an antibody from an agent in order to avoid interference with binding capabilities. A linker group can also serve to increase the chemical reactivity of a substituent on an agent or an antibody, and thus increase the coupling efficiency. An increase in chemical reactivity may also facilitate the use of agents, or functional groups on agents, which otherwise would not be possible.

It will be evident to those skilled in the art that a variety of bifunctional or polyfunctional reagents, both homo- and hetero-functional (such as those described in the catalog of the Pierce Chemical Co., Rockford, IL), may be employed as the linker group. Coupling may be effected, for example, through amino groups, carboxyl groups, sulfhydryl groups or oxidized carbohydrate residues. There are numerous references describing such methodology, *e.g.*, U.S. Patent No. 4,671,958, to Rodwell et al.

Where a therapeutic agent is more potent when free from the antibody portion of the immunoconjugates of the present invention, it may be desirable to use a linker group which is cleavable during or upon internalization into a cell. A number of

different cleavable linker groups have been described. The mechanisms for the intracellular release of an agent from these linker groups include cleavage by reduction of a disulfide bond (*e.g.*, U.S. Patent No. 4,489,710, to Spitler), by irradiation of a photolabile bond (*e.g.*, U.S. Patent No. 4,625,014, to Senter et al.), by hydrolysis of derivatized amino acid side chains (*e.g.*, U.S. Patent No. 4,638,045, to Kohn et al.), by serum complement-mediated hydrolysis (*e.g.*, U.S. Patent No. 4,671,958, to Rodwell et al.), and acid-catalyzed hydrolysis (*e.g.*, U.S. Patent No. 4,569,789, to Blattler et al.).

It may be desirable to couple more than one agent to an antibody. In one embodiment, multiple molecules of an agent are coupled to one antibody molecule. In another embodiment, more than one type of agent may be coupled to one antibody. Regardless of the particular embodiment, immunoconjugates with more than one agent may be prepared in a variety of ways. For example, more than one agent may be coupled directly to an antibody molecule, or linkers which provide multiple sites for attachment can be used. Alternatively, a carrier can be used. A carrier may bear the agents in a variety of ways, including covalent bonding either directly or via a linker group. Suitable carriers include proteins such as albumins (*e.g.*, U.S. Patent No. 4,507,234, to Kato et al.), peptides and polysaccharides such as aminodextran (*e.g.*, U.S. Patent No. 4,699,784, to Shih et al.). A carrier may also bear an agent by noncovalent bonding or by encapsulation, such as within a liposome vesicle (*e.g.*, U.S. Patent Nos. 4,429,008 and 4,873,088). Carriers specific for radionuclide agents include radiohalogenated small molecules and chelating compounds. For example, U.S. Patent No. 4,735,792 discloses representative radiohalogenated small molecules and their synthesis. A radionuclide chelate may be formed from chelating compounds that include those containing nitrogen and sulfur atoms as the donor atoms for binding the metal, or metal oxide, radionuclide. For example, U.S. Patent No. 4,673,562, to Davison et al. discloses representative chelating compounds and their synthesis.

A variety of routes of administration for the antibodies and immunoconjugates may be used. Typically, administration will be intravenous, intramuscular, subcutaneous or in the bed of a resected tumor. It will be evident that the



precise dose of the antibody/immunoconjugate will vary depending upon the antibody used, the antigen density on the tumor, and the rate of clearance of the antibody.

Also provided herein are anti-idiotypic antibodies that mimic an immunogenic portion of WT1. Such antibodies may be raised against an antibody, or antigen-binding fragment thereof, that specifically binds to an immunogenic portion of WT1, using well known techniques. Anti-idiotypic antibodies that mimic an immunogenic portion of WT1 are those antibodies that bind to an antibody, or antigen-binding fragment thereof, that specifically binds to an immunogenic portion of WT1, as described herein.

#### T CELLS

Immunotherapeutic compositions may also, or alternatively, comprise T cells specific for WT1. Such cells may generally be prepared *in vitro* or *ex vivo*, using standard procedures. For example, T cells may be present within (or isolated from) bone marrow, peripheral blood or a fraction of bone marrow or peripheral blood of a mammal, such as a patient, using a commercially available cell separation system, such as the CEPRATE™ system, available from CellPro Inc., Bothell WA (see also U.S. Patent No. 5,240,856; U.S. Patent No. 5,215,926; WO 89/06280; WO 91/16116 and WO 92/07243). Alternatively, T cells may be derived from related or unrelated humans, non-human animals, cell lines or cultures.

T cells may be stimulated with WT1 polypeptide, polynucleotide encoding a WT1 polypeptide and/or an antigen presenting cell (APC) that expresses a WT1 polypeptide. Such stimulation is performed under conditions and for a time sufficient to permit the generation of T cells that are specific for the WT1 polypeptide. Preferably, a WT1 polypeptide or polynucleotide is present within a delivery vehicle, such as a microsphere, to facilitate the generation of antigen-specific T cells. Briefly, T cells, which may be isolated from a patient or a related or unrelated donor by routine techniques (such as by Ficoll/Hypaque density gradient centrifugation of peripheral blood lymphocytes), are incubated with WT1 polypeptide. For example, T cells may be incubated *in vitro* for 2-9 days (typically 4 days) at 37°C with WT1 polypeptide (*e.g.*, 5

to 25 µg/ml) or cells synthesizing a comparable amount of WT1 polypeptide. It may be desirable to incubate a separate aliquot of a T cell sample in the absence of WT1 polypeptide to serve as a control.

T cells are considered to be specific for a WT1 polypeptide if the T cells  
5 kill target cells coated with a WT1 polypeptide or expressing a gene encoding such a polypeptide. T cell specificity may be evaluated using any of a variety of standard techniques. For example, within a chromium release assay or proliferation assay, a stimulation index of more than two fold increase in lysis and/or proliferation, compared to negative controls, indicates T cell specificity. Such assays may be performed, for  
10 example, as described in Chen et al., *Cancer Res.* 54:1065-1070, 1994. Alternatively, detection of the proliferation of T cells may be accomplished by a variety of known techniques. For example, T cell proliferation can be detected by measuring an increased rate of DNA synthesis (e.g., by pulse-labeling cultures of T cells with tritiated thymidine and measuring the amount of tritiated thymidine incorporated into DNA).  
15 Other ways to detect T cell proliferation include measuring increases in interleukin-2 (IL-2) production, Ca<sup>2+</sup> flux, or dye uptake, such as 3-(4,5-dimethylthiazol-2-yl)-2,5-diphenyl-tetrazolium. Alternatively, synthesis of lymphokines (such as interferon-gamma) can be measured or the relative number of T cells that can respond to a WT1 polypeptide may be quantified. Contact with a WT1 polypeptide (200 ng/ml - 100  
20 µg/ml, preferably 100 ng/ml - 25 µg/ml) for 3 - 7 days should result in at least a two fold increase in proliferation of the T cells and/or contact as described above for 2-3 hours should result in activation of the T cells, as measured using standard cytokine assays in which a two fold increase in the level of cytokine release (e.g., TNF or IFN-γ) is indicative of T cell activation (see Coligan et al., *Current Protocols in Immunology*,  
25 vol. 1, Wiley Interscience (Greene 1998). WT1 specific T cells may be expanded using standard techniques. Within preferred embodiments, the T cells are derived from a patient or a related or unrelated donor and are administered to the patient following stimulation and expansion.

T cells that have been activated in response to a WT1 polypeptide,  
30 polynucleotide or WT1-expressing APC may be CD4<sup>+</sup> and/or CD8<sup>+</sup>. Specific activation

of CD4<sup>+</sup> or CD8<sup>+</sup> T cells may be detected in a variety of ways. Methods for detecting specific T cell activation include detecting the proliferation of T cells, the production of cytokines (*e.g.*, lymphokines), or the generation of cytolytic activity (*i.e.*, generation of cytotoxic T cells specific for WT1). For CD4<sup>+</sup> T cells, a preferred method for detecting specific T cell activation is the detection of the proliferation of T cells. For CD8<sup>+</sup> T cells, a preferred method for detecting specific T cell activation is the detection of the generation of cytolytic activity.

For therapeutic purposes, CD4<sup>+</sup> or CD8<sup>+</sup> T cells that proliferate in response to the WT1 polypeptide, polynucleotide or APC can be expanded in number either *in vitro* or *in vivo*. Proliferation of such T cells *in vitro* may be accomplished in a variety of ways. For example, the T cells can be re-exposed to WT1 polypeptide, with or without the addition of T cell growth factors, such as interleukin-2, and/or stimulator cells that synthesize a WT1 polypeptide. The addition of stimulator cells is preferred where generating CD8<sup>+</sup> T cell responses. T cells can be grown to large numbers *in vitro* with retention of specificity in response to intermittent restimulation with WT1 polypeptide. Briefly, for the primary *in vitro* stimulation (IVS), large numbers of lymphocytes (*e.g.*, greater than  $4 \times 10^7$ ) may be placed in flasks with media containing human serum. WT1 polypeptide (*e.g.*, peptide at 10 µg/ml) may be added directly, along with tetanus toxoid (*e.g.*, 5 µg/ml). The flasks may then be incubated (*e.g.*, 37°C for 7 days). For a second IVS, T cells are then harvested and placed in new flasks with  $2-3 \times 10^7$  irradiated peripheral blood mononuclear cells. WT1 polypeptide (*e.g.*, 10 µg/ml) is added directly. The flasks are incubated at 37°C for 7 days. On day 2 and day 4 after the second IVS, 2-5 units of interleukin-2 (IL-2) may be added. For a third IVS, the T cells may be placed in wells and stimulated with the individual's own EBV transformed B cells coated with the peptide. IL-2 may be added on days 2 and 4 of each cycle. As soon as the cells are shown to be specific cytotoxic T cells, they may be expanded using a 10 day stimulation cycle with higher IL-2 (20 units) on days 2, 4 and 6.

Alternatively, one or more T cells that proliferate in the presence of WT1 polypeptide can be expanded in number by cloning. Methods for cloning cells are well

known in the art, and include limiting dilution. Responder T cells may be purified from the peripheral blood of sensitized patients by density gradient centrifugation and sheep red cell rosetting and established in culture by stimulating with the nominal antigen in the presence of irradiated autologous filler cells. In order to generate CD4<sup>+</sup> T cell lines, WT1 polypeptide is used as the antigenic stimulus and autologous peripheral blood lymphocytes (PBL) or lymphoblastoid cell lines (LCL) immortalized by infection with Epstein Barr virus are used as antigen presenting cells. In order to generate CD8<sup>+</sup> T cell lines, autologous antigen-presenting cells transfected with an expression vector which produces WT1 polypeptide may be used as stimulator cells. Established T cell lines may be cloned 2-4 days following antigen stimulation by plating stimulated T cells at a frequency of 0.5 cells per well in 96-well flat-bottom plates with 1 x 10<sup>6</sup> irradiated PBL or LCL cells and recombinant interleukin-2 (rIL2) (50 U/ml). Wells with established clonal growth may be identified at approximately 2-3 weeks after initial plating and restimulated with appropriate antigen in the presence of autologous antigen-presenting cells, then subsequently expanded by the addition of low doses of rIL2 (10 U/ml) 2-3 days following antigen stimulation. T cell clones may be maintained in 24-well plates by periodic restimulation with antigen and rIL2 approximately every two weeks.

Within certain embodiments, allogeneic T-cells may be primed (*i.e.*, sensitized to WT1) *in vivo* and/or *in vitro*. Such priming may be achieved by contacting T cells with a WT1 polypeptide, a polynucleotide encoding such a polypeptide or a cell producing such a polypeptide under conditions and for a time sufficient to permit the priming of T cells. In general, T cells are considered to be primed if, for example, contact with a WT1 polypeptide results in proliferation and/or activation of the T cells, as measured by standard proliferation, chromium release and/or cytokine release assays as described herein. A stimulation index of more than two fold increase in proliferation or lysis, and more than three fold increase in the level of cytokine, compared to negative controls, indicates T-cell specificity. Cells primed *in vitro* may be employed, for example, within a bone marrow transplantation or as donor lymphocyte infusion.

PHARMACEUTICAL COMPOSITIONS AND VACCINES

Within certain aspects, polypeptides, polynucleotides, antibodies and/or T cells may be incorporated into pharmaceutical compositions or vaccines. Alternatively, a pharmaceutical composition may comprise an antigen-presenting cell (e.g., a dendritic cell) transfected with a WT1 polynucleotide such that the antigen presenting cell expresses a WT1 polypeptide. Pharmaceutical compositions comprise one or more such compounds or cells and a physiologically acceptable carrier or excipient. Certain vaccines may comprise one or more such compounds or cells and a non-specific immune response enhancer, such as an adjuvant or a liposome (into which the compound is incorporated). Pharmaceutical compositions and vaccines may additionally contain a delivery system, such as biodegradable microspheres which are disclosed, for example, in U.S. Patent Nos. 4,897,268 and 5,075,109. Pharmaceutical compositions and vaccines within the scope of the present invention may also contain other compounds, which may be biologically active or inactive.

Within certain embodiments, pharmaceutical compositions and vaccines are designed to elicit T cell responses specific for a WT1 polypeptide in a patient, such as a human. In general, T cell responses may be favored through the use of relatively short polypeptides (e.g., comprising less than 23 consecutive amino acid residues of a native WT1 polypeptide, preferably 4-16 consecutive residues, more preferably 8-16 consecutive residues and still more preferably 8-10 consecutive residues. Alternatively, or in addition, a vaccine may comprise a non-specific immune response enhancer that preferentially enhances a T cell response. In other words, the immune response enhancer may enhance the level of a T cell response to a WT1 polypeptide by an amount that is proportionally greater than the amount by which an antibody response is enhanced. For example, when compared to a standard oil based adjuvant, such as CFA, an immune response enhancer that preferentially enhances a T cell response may enhance a proliferative T cell response by at least two fold, a lytic response by at least 10%, and/or T cell activation by at least two fold compared to WT1-negative control cell lines, while not detectably enhancing an antibody response. The amount by which a T cell or antibody response to a WT1 polypeptide is enhanced may generally be

determined using any representative technique known in the art, such as the techniques provided herein.

A pharmaceutical composition or vaccine may contain DNA encoding one or more of the polypeptides as described above, such that the polypeptide is generated *in situ*. As noted above, the DNA may be present within any of a variety of delivery systems known to those of ordinary skill in the art, including nucleic acid expression systems, bacterial and viral expression systems and mammalian expression systems. Appropriate nucleic acid expression systems contain the necessary DNA, cDNA or RNA sequences for expression in the patient (such as a suitable promoter and terminating signal). Bacterial delivery systems involve the administration of a bacterium (such as *Bacillus-Calmette-Guerrin*) that expresses an immunogenic portion of the polypeptide on its cell surface. In a preferred embodiment, the DNA may be introduced using a viral expression system (*e.g.*, vaccinia or other pox virus, retrovirus, or adenovirus), which may involve the use of a non-pathogenic (defective), replication competent virus. Techniques for incorporating DNA into such expression systems are well known to those of ordinary skill in the art. The DNA may also be "naked," as described, for example, in Ulmer et al., *Science* 259:1745-1749, 1993 and reviewed by Cohen, *Science* 259:1691-1692, 1993. The uptake of naked DNA may be increased by coating the DNA onto biodegradable beads, which are efficiently transported into the cells.

As noted above, a pharmaceutical composition or vaccine may comprise an antigen-presenting cell that expresses a WT1 polypeptide. For therapeutic purposes, as described herein, the antigen presenting cell is preferably an autologous dendritic cell. Such cells may be prepared and transfected using standard techniques, such as those described by Reeves et al., *Cancer Res.* 56:5672-5677, 1996; Tuting et al., *J. Immunol.* 160:1139-1147, 1998; and Nair et al., *Nature Biotechnol.* 16:364-369, 1998). Expression of a WT1 polypeptide on the surface of an antigen-presenting cell may be confirmed by *in vitro* stimulation and standard proliferation as well as chromium release assays, as described herein.

While any suitable carrier known to those of ordinary skill in the art may be employed in the pharmaceutical compositions of this invention, the type of carrier will vary depending on the mode of administration. Compositions of the present invention may be formulated for any appropriate manner of administration, including  
5 for example, topical, oral, nasal, intravenous, intracranial, intraperitoneal, subcutaneous or intramuscular administration. For parenteral administration, such as subcutaneous injection, the carrier preferably comprises water, saline, alcohol, a fat, a wax or a buffer. For oral administration, any of the above carriers or a solid carrier, such as mannitol, lactose, starch, magnesium stearate, sodium saccharine, talcum, cellulose, glucose,  
10 sucrose, and magnesium carbonate, may be employed. Biodegradable microspheres (e.g., polylactate polyglycolate) may also be employed as carriers for the pharmaceutical compositions of this invention. For certain topical applications, formulation as a cream or lotion, using well known components, is preferred.

Such compositions may also comprise buffers (e.g., neutral buffered  
15 saline or phosphate buffered saline), carbohydrates (e.g., glucose, mannose, sucrose or dextrans), mannitol, proteins, polypeptides or amino acids such as glycine, antioxidants, chelating agents such as EDTA or glutathione, adjuvants (e.g., aluminum hydroxide) and/or preservatives. Alternatively, compositions of the present invention may be formulated as a lyophilizate. Compounds may also be encapsulated within liposomes  
20 using well known technology.

Any of a variety of non-specific immune response enhancers, such as adjuvants, may be employed in the vaccines of this invention. Most adjuvants contain a substance designed to protect the antigen from rapid catabolism, such as aluminum hydroxide or mineral oil, and a stimulator of immune responses, such as lipid A,  
25 *Bordetella pertussis* or *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* derived proteins. Suitable non-specific immune response enhancers include alum-based adjuvants (e.g., Alhydrogel, Rehydrigel, aluminum phosphate, Algamulin, aluminum hydroxide); oil based adjuvants (Freund's adjuvant (FA), Specol, RIBI, TiterMax, Montanide ISA50 or Seppic MONTANIDE ISA 720; cytokines (e.g., GM-CSF or Flt3-ligand);  
30 microspheres; nonionic block copolymer-based adjuvants; dimethyl dioctadecyl

ammoniumbromide (DDA) based adjuvants AS-1, AS-2 (Smith Kline Beecham); Ribi Adjuvant system based adjuvants; QS21 (Aquila); saponin based adjuvants (crude saponin, the saponin Quil A ); muramyl dipeptide (MDP) based adjuvants such as SAF (Syntex adjuvant in its microfluidized form (SAF-m)); dimethyl-di-octadecyl ammonium bromide (DDA); human complement based adjuvants *m. vaccae* and derivatives; immune stimulating complex (iscom) based adjuvants; inactivated toxins; and attenuated infectious agents (such as *M. tuberculosis*).

As noted above, within certain embodiments, immune response enhancers are chosen for their ability to preferentially elicit or enhance a T cell response (*e.g.*, CD4<sup>+</sup> and/or CD8<sup>+</sup>) to a WT1 polypeptide. Such immune response enhancers are well known in the art, and include (but are not limited to) Montanide ISA50, Seppic MONTANIDE ISA 720, cytokines (*e.g.*, GM-CSF, Flt3-ligand), microspheres, dimethyl di-octadecyl ammoniumbromide (DDA) based adjuvants, AS-1 (Smith Kline Beecham), AS-2 (Smith Kline Beecham), Ribi Adjuvant system based adjuvants, QS21 (Aquila), saponin based adjuvants (crude saponin, the saponin Quil A), Syntex adjuvant in its microfluidized form (SAF-m), MV, ddMV (Genesis), immune stimulating complex (iscom) based adjuvants and inactivated toxins.

The compositions and vaccines described herein may be administered as part of a sustained release formulation (*i.e.*, a formulation such as a capsule or sponge that effects a slow release of compound following administration). Such formulations may generally be prepared using well known technology and administered by, for example, oral, rectal or subcutaneous implantation, or by implantation at the desired target site. Sustained-release formulations may contain a polypeptide, polynucleotide, antibody or cell dispersed in a carrier matrix and/or contained within a reservoir surrounded by a rate controlling membrane. Carriers for use within such formulations are biocompatible, and may also be biodegradable; preferably the formulation provides a relatively constant level of active component release. The amount of active compound contained within a sustained release formulation depends upon the site of implantation, the rate and expected duration of release and the nature of the condition to be treated or prevented.



THERAPY OF MALIGNANT DISEASES

In further aspects of the present invention, the compositions and vaccines described herein may be used to inhibit the development of malignant diseases (*e.g.*, progressive or metastatic diseases or diseases characterized by small tumor burden such as minimal residual disease). In general, such methods may be used to prevent, delay or treat a disease associated with WT1 expression. In other words, therapeutic methods provided herein may be used to treat an existing WT1-associated disease, or may be used to prevent or delay the onset of such a disease in a patient who is free of disease or who is afflicted with a disease that is not yet associated with WT1 expression.

As used herein, a disease is "associated with WT1 expression" if diseased cells (*e.g.*, tumor cells) at some time during the course of the disease generate detectably higher levels of a WT1 polypeptide than normal cells of the same tissue. Association of WT1 expression with a malignant disease does not require that WT1 be present on a tumor. For example, overexpression of WT1 may be involved with initiation of a tumor, but the protein expression may subsequently be lost. Alternatively, a malignant disease that is not characterized by an increase in WT1 expression may, at a later time, progress to a disease that is characterized by increased WT1 expression. Accordingly, any malignant disease in which diseased cells formerly expressed, currently express or are expected to subsequently express increased levels of WT1 is considered to be "associated with WT1 expression."

Immunotherapy may be performed using any of a variety of techniques, in which compounds or cells provided herein function to remove WT1-expressing cells from a patient. Such removal may take place as a result of enhancing or inducing an immune response in a patient specific for WT1 or a cell expressing WT1. Alternatively, WT1-expressing cells may be removed *ex vivo* (*e.g.*, by treatment of autologous bone marrow, peripheral blood or a fraction of bone marrow or peripheral blood). Fractions of bone marrow or peripheral blood may be obtained using any standard technique in the art.

Within such methods, pharmaceutical compositions and vaccines may be administered to a patient. As used herein, a "patient" refers to any warm-blooded animal, preferably a human. A patient may or may not be afflicted with a malignant disease. Accordingly, the above pharmaceutical compositions and vaccines may be used to prevent the onset of a disease (*i.e.*, prophylactically) or to treat a patient afflicted with a disease (*e.g.*, to prevent or delay progression and/or metastasis of an existing disease). A patient afflicted with a disease may have a minimal residual disease (*e.g.*, a low tumor burden in a leukemia patient in complete or partial remission or a cancer patient following reduction of the tumor burden after surgery radiotherapy and/or chemotherapy). Such a patient may be immunized to inhibit a relapse (*i.e.*, prevent or delay the relapse, or decrease the severity of a relapse). Within certain preferred embodiments, the patient is afflicted with a leukemia (*e.g.*, AML, CML, ALL or childhood ALL), a myelodysplastic syndrome (MDS) or a cancer (*e.g.*, gastrointestinal, lung, thyroid or breast cancer or a melanoma), where the cancer or leukemia is WT1 positive (*i.e.*, reacts detectably with an anti-WT1 antibody, as provided herein or expresses WT1 mRNA at a level detectable by RT-PCR, as described herein) or suffers from an autoimmune disease directed against WT1-expressing cells.

The compositions provided herein may be used alone or in combination with conventional therapeutic regimens such as surgery, irradiation, chemotherapy and/or bone marrow transplantation (autologous, syngeneic, allogeneic or unrelated). As discussed in greater detail below, binding agents and T cells as provided herein may be used for purging of autologous stem cells. Such purging may be beneficial prior to, for example, bone marrow transplantation or transfusion of blood or components thereof. Binding agents, T cells, antigen presenting cells (APC) and compositions provided herein may further be used for expanding and stimulating (or priming) autologous, allogeneic, syngeneic or unrelated WT1-specific T-cells *in vitro* and/or *in vivo*. Such WT1-specific T cells may be used, for example, within donor lymphocyte infusions.

Routes and frequency of administration, as well as dosage, will vary from individual to individual, and may be readily established using standard techniques.

In general, the pharmaceutical compositions and vaccines may be administered by injection (*e.g.*, intracutaneous, intramuscular, intravenous or subcutaneous), intranasally (*e.g.*, by aspiration) or orally. In some tumors, pharmaceutical compositions or vaccines may be administered locally (by, for example, rectocoloscopy, gastroscopy, videoendoscopy, angiography or other methods known in the art). Preferably, between 1 and 10 doses may be administered over a 52 week period. Preferably, 6 doses are administered, at intervals of 1 month, and booster vaccinations may be given periodically thereafter. Alternate protocols may be appropriate for individual patients. A suitable dose is an amount of a compound that, when administered as described above, is capable of promoting an anti-tumor immune response that is at least 10-50% above the basal (*i.e.*, untreated) level. Such response can be monitored by measuring the anti-tumor antibodies in a patient or by vaccine-dependent generation of cytolytic effector cells capable of killing the patient's tumor cells *in vitro*. Such vaccines should also be capable of causing an immune response that leads to an improved clinical outcome (*e.g.*, more frequent complete or partial remissions, or longer disease-free and/or overall survival) in vaccinated patients as compared to non-vaccinated patients. In general, for pharmaceutical compositions and vaccines comprising one or more polypeptides, the amount of each polypeptide present in a dose ranges from about 100  $\mu$ g to 5 mg. Suitable dose sizes will vary with the size of the patient, but will typically range from about 0.1 mL to about 5 mL.

In general, an appropriate dosage and treatment regimen provides the active compound(s) in an amount sufficient to provide therapeutic and/or prophylactic benefit. Such a response can be monitored by establishing an improved clinical outcome (*e.g.*, more frequent complete or partial remissions, or longer disease-free and/or overall survival) in treated patients as compared to non-treated patients. Increases in preexisting immune responses to WT1 generally correlate with an improved clinical outcome. Such immune responses may generally be evaluated using standard proliferation, cytotoxicity or cytokine assays, which may be performed using samples obtained from a patient before and after treatment.

Within further aspects, methods for inhibiting the development of a malignant disease associated with WT1 expression involve the administration of autologous T cells that have been activated in response to a WT1 polypeptide or WT1-expressing APC, as described above. Such T cells may be CD4<sup>+</sup> and/or CD8<sup>+</sup>, and may  
5 be proliferated as described above. The T cells may be administered to the individual in an amount effective to inhibit the development of a malignant disease. Typically, about  $1 \times 10^9$  to  $1 \times 10^{11}$  T cells/M<sup>2</sup> are administered intravenously, intracavitary or in the bed of a resected tumor. It will be evident to those skilled in the art that the number of cells and the frequency of administration will be dependent upon the response of the patient.

10 Within certain embodiments, T cells may be stimulated prior to an autologous bone marrow transplantation. Such stimulation may take place *in vivo* or *in vitro*. For *in vitro* stimulation, bone marrow and/or peripheral blood (or a fraction of bone marrow or peripheral blood) obtained from a patient may be contacted with a WT1 polypeptide, a polynucleotide encoding a WT1 polypeptide and/or an APC that  
15 expresses a WT1 polypeptide under conditions and for a time sufficient to permit the stimulation of T cells as described above. Bone marrow, peripheral blood stem cells and/or WT1-specific T cells may then be administered to a patient using standard techniques.

Within related embodiments, T cells of a related or unrelated donor may  
20 be stimulated prior to a syngeneic or allogeneic (related or unrelated) bone marrow transplantation. Such stimulation may take place *in vivo* or *in vitro*. For *in vitro* stimulation, bone marrow and/or peripheral blood (or a fraction of bone marrow or peripheral blood) obtained from a related or unrelated donor may be contacted with a WT1 polypeptide, WT1 polynucleotide and/or APC that expresses a WT1 polypeptide  
25 under conditions and for a time sufficient to permit the stimulation of T cells as described above. Bone marrow, peripheral blood stem cells and/or WT1-specific T cells may then be administered to a patient using standard techniques.

Within other embodiments, WT1-specific T cells as described herein may be used to remove cells expressing WT1 from autologous bone marrow, peripheral  
30 blood or a fraction of bone marrow or peripheral blood (*e.g.*, CD34<sup>+</sup> enriched peripheral

blood (PB) prior to administration to a patient). Such methods may be performed by contacting bone marrow or PB with such T cells under conditions and for a time sufficient to permit the reduction of WT1 expressing cells to less than 10%, preferably less than 5% and more preferably less than 1%, of the total number of myeloid or lymphatic cells in the bone marrow or peripheral blood. The extent to which such cells have been removed may be readily determined by standard methods such as, for example, qualitative and quantitative PCR analysis, morphology, immunohistochemistry and FACS analysis. Bone marrow or PB (or a fraction thereof) may then be administered to a patient using standard techniques.

10

#### DIAGNOSTIC METHODS

The present invention further provides methods for detecting a malignant disease associated with WT1 expression, and for monitoring the effectiveness of an immunization or therapy for such a disease. Such methods are based on the discovery, within the present invention, that an immune response specific for WT1 protein can be detected in patients afflicted with such diseases, and that methods which enhance such immune responses may provide a preventive or therapeutic benefit.

To determine the presence or absence of a malignant disease associated with WT1 expression, a patient may be tested for the level of T cells specific for WT1. Within certain methods, a biological sample comprising CD4<sup>+</sup> and/or CD8<sup>+</sup> T cells isolated from a patient is incubated with a WT1 polypeptide, a polynucleotide encoding a WT1 polypeptide and/or an APC that expresses a WT1 polypeptide, and the presence or absence of specific activation of the T cells is detected, as described herein. Suitable biological samples include, but are not limited to, isolated T cells. For example, T cells may be isolated from a patient by routine techniques (such as by Ficoll/Hypaque density gradient centrifugation of peripheral blood lymphocytes). T cells may be incubated *in vitro* for 2-9 days (typically 4 days) at 37°C with WT1 polypeptide (*e.g.*, 5 - 25 µg/ml). It may be desirable to incubate another aliquot of a T cell sample in the absence of WT1 polypeptide to serve as a control. For CD4<sup>+</sup> T cells, activation is preferably detected by evaluating proliferation of the T cells. For CD8<sup>+</sup> T cells, activation is preferably

30

detected by evaluating cytolytic activity. A level of proliferation that is at least two fold greater and/or a level of cytolytic activity that is at least 20% greater than in disease-free patients indicates the presence of a malignant disease associated with WT1 expression. Further correlation may be made, using methods well known in the art,  
5 between the level of proliferation and/or cytolytic activity and the predicted response to therapy. In particular, patients that display a higher antibody, proliferative and/or lytic response may be expected to show a greater response to therapy.

Within other methods, a biological sample obtained from a patient is tested for the level of antibody specific for WT1. The biological sample is incubated  
10 with a WT1 polypeptide, a polynucleotide encoding a WT1 polypeptide and/or an APC that expresses a WT1 polypeptide under conditions and for a time sufficient to allow immunocomplexes to form. Immunocomplexes formed between the WT1 polypeptide and antibodies in the biological sample that specifically bind to the WT1 polypeptide are then detected. A biological sample for use within such methods may be any sample  
15 obtained from a patient that would be expected to contain antibodies. Suitable biological samples include blood, sera, ascites, bone marrow, pleural effusion, and cerebrospinal fluid.

The biological sample is incubated with the WT1 polypeptide in a reaction mixture under conditions and for a time sufficient to permit immunocomplexes  
20 to form between the polypeptide and antibodies specific for WT1. For example, a biological sample and WT1 polypeptide may be incubated at 4°C for 24-48 hours.

Following the incubation, the reaction mixture is tested for the presence of immunocomplexes. Detection of immunocomplexes formed between the WT1 polypeptide and antibodies present in the biological sample may be accomplished by a  
25 variety of known techniques, such as radioimmunoassays (RIA) and enzyme linked immunosorbent assays (ELISA). Suitable assays are well known in the art and are amply described in the scientific and patent literature (e.g., Harlow and Lane, *Antibodies: A Laboratory Manual*, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, 1988). Assays that may be used include, but are not limited to, the double monoclonal antibody sandwich  
30 immunoassay technique of David et al. (U.S. Patent 4,376,110); monoclonal-polyclonal

antibody sandwich assays (Wide et al., in Kirkham and Hunter, eds., *Radioimmunoassay Methods*, E. and S. Livingstone, Edinburgh, 1970); the "western blot" method of Gordon et al. (U.S. Patent 4,452,901); immunoprecipitation of labeled ligand (Brown et al., *J. Biol. Chem.* 255:4980-4983, 1980); enzyme-linked  
5 immunosorbent assays as described by, for example, Raines and Ross (*J. Biol. Chem.* 257:5154-5160, 1982); immunocytochemical techniques, including the use of fluorochromes (Brooks et al., *Clin. Exp. Immunol.* 39: 477, 1980); and neutralization of activity (Bowen-Pope et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 81:2396-2400, 1984). Other immunoassays include, but are not limited to, those described in U.S. Patent Nos.:  
10 3,817,827; 3,850,752; 3,901,654; 3,935,074; 3,984,533; 3,996,345; 4,034,074; and 4,098,876.

For detection purposes, WT1 polypeptide may either be labeled or unlabeled. Unlabeled WT1 polypeptide may be used in agglutination assays or in combination with labeled detection reagents that bind to the immunocomplexes (e.g.,  
15 anti-immunoglobulin, protein G, protein A or a lectin and secondary antibodies, or antigen-binding fragments thereof, capable of binding to the antibodies that specifically bind to the WT1 polypeptide). If the WT1 polypeptide is labeled, the reporter group may be any suitable reporter group known in the art, including radioisotopes, fluorescent groups, luminescent groups, enzymes, biotin and dye particles.

20 Within certain assays, unlabeled WT1 polypeptide is immobilized on a solid support. The solid support may be any material known to those of ordinary skill in the art to which the polypeptide may be attached. For example, the solid support may be a test well in a microtiter plate or a nitrocellulose or other suitable membrane. Alternatively, the support may be a bead or disc, such as glass, fiberglass, latex or a  
25 plastic material such as polystyrene or polyvinylchloride. The support may also be a magnetic particle or a fiber optic sensor, such as those disclosed, for example, in U.S. Patent No. 5,359,681. The polypeptide may be immobilized on the solid support using a variety of techniques known to those of skill in the art, which are amply described in the patent and scientific literature. In the context of the present invention, the term  
30 "immobilization" refers to both noncovalent association, such as adsorption, and

covalent attachment (which may be a direct linkage between the antigen and functional groups on the support or may be a linkage by way of a cross-linking agent). Immobilization by adsorption to a well in a microtiter plate or to a membrane is preferred. In such cases, adsorption may be achieved by contacting the WT1 polypeptide, in a suitable buffer, with the solid support for a suitable amount of time. The contact time varies with temperature, but is typically between about 1 hour and about 1 day. In general, contacting a well of a plastic microtiter plate (such as polystyrene or polyvinylchloride) with an amount of polypeptide ranging from about 10 ng to about 10  $\mu$ g, and preferably about 100 ng to about 1  $\mu$ g, is sufficient to immobilize an adequate amount of polypeptide.

Following immobilization, the remaining protein binding sites on the support are typically blocked. Any suitable blocking agent known to those of ordinary skill in the art, such as bovine serum albumin, Tween 20<sup>TM</sup> (Sigma Chemical Co., St. Louis, MO), heat-inactivated normal goat serum (NGS), or BLOTTO (buffered solution of nonfat dry milk which also contains a preservative, salts, and an antifoaming agent). The support is then incubated with a biological sample suspected of containing specific antibody. The sample can be applied neat, or, more often, it can be diluted, usually in a buffered solution which contains a small amount (0.1%-5.0% by weight) of protein, such as BSA, NGS, or BLOTTO. In general, an appropriate contact time (*i.e.*, incubation time) is a period of time that is sufficient to detect the presence of antibody that specifically binds WT1 within a sample containing such an antibody. Preferably, the contact time is sufficient to achieve a level of binding that is at least about 95% of that achieved at equilibrium between bound and unbound antibody. Those of ordinary skill in the art will recognize that the time necessary to achieve equilibrium may be readily determined by assaying the level of binding that occurs over a period of time. At room temperature, an incubation time of about 30 minutes is generally sufficient.

Unbound sample may then be removed by washing the solid support with an appropriate buffer, such as PBS containing 0.1% Tween 20<sup>TM</sup>. A detection reagent that binds to the immunocomplexes and that comprises a reporter group may then be added. The detection reagent is incubated with the immunocomplex for an



amount of time sufficient to detect the bound antibody. An appropriate amount of time may generally be determined by assaying the level of binding that occurs over a period of time. Unbound detection reagent is then removed and bound detection reagent is detected using the reporter group. The method employed for detecting the reporter group depends upon the nature of the reporter group. For radioactive groups, scintillation counting or autoradiographic methods are generally appropriate. Spectroscopic methods may be used to detect dyes, luminescent groups and fluorescent groups. Biotin may be detected using avidin, coupled to a different reporter group (commonly a radioactive or fluorescent group or an enzyme). Enzyme reporter groups (e.g., horseradish peroxidase, beta-galactosidase, alkaline phosphatase and glucose oxidase) may generally be detected by the addition of substrate (generally for a specific period of time), followed by spectroscopic or other analysis of the reaction products. Regardless of the specific method employed, a level of bound detection reagent that is at least two fold greater than background (*i.e.*, the level observed for a biological sample obtained from a disease-free individual) indicates the presence of a malignant disease associated with WT1 expression.

In general, methods for monitoring the effectiveness of an immunization or therapy involve monitoring changes in the level of antibodies or T cells specific for WT1 in the patient. Methods in which antibody levels are monitored may comprise the steps of: (a) incubating a first biological sample, obtained from a patient prior to a therapy or immunization, with a WT1 polypeptide, wherein the incubation is performed under conditions and for a time sufficient to allow immunocomplexes to form; (b) detecting immunocomplexes formed between the WT1 polypeptide and antibodies in the biological sample that specifically bind to the WT1 polypeptide; (c) repeating steps (a) and (b) using a second biological sample taken from the patient following therapy or immunization; and (d) comparing the number of immunocomplexes detected in the first and second biological samples. Alternatively, a polynucleotide encoding a WT1 polypeptide, or an APC expressing a WT1 polypeptide may be employed in place of the WT1 polypeptide. Within such methods, immunocomplexes between the WT1

polypeptide encoded by the polynucleotide, or expressed by the APC, and antibodies in the biological sample are detected.

Methods in which T cell activation and/or the number of WT1 specific precursors are monitored may comprise the steps of: (a) incubating a first biological sample comprising CD4+ and/or CD8+ cells (*e.g.*, bone marrow, peripheral blood or a fraction thereof), obtained from a patient prior to a therapy or immunization, with a WT1 polypeptide, wherein the incubation is performed under conditions and for a time sufficient to allow specific activation, proliferation and/or lysis of T cells; (b) detecting an amount of activation, proliferation and/or lysis of the T cells; (c) repeating steps (a) and (b) using a second biological sample comprising CD4+ and/or CD8+ T cells, and taken from the same patient following therapy or immunization; and (d) comparing the amount of activation, proliferation and/or lysis of T cells in the first and second biological samples. Alternatively, a polynucleotide encoding a WT1 polypeptide, or an APC expressing a WT1 polypeptide may be employed in place of the WT1 polypeptide.

A biological sample for use within such methods may be any sample obtained from a patient that would be expected to contain antibodies, CD4+ T cells and/or CD8+ T cells. Suitable biological samples include blood, sera, ascites, bone marrow, pleural effusion and cerebrospinal fluid. A first biological sample may be obtained prior to initiation of therapy or immunization or part way through a therapy or vaccination regime. The second biological sample should be obtained in a similar manner, but at a time following additional therapy or immunization. The second biological sample may be obtained at the completion of, or part way through, therapy or immunization, provided that at least a portion of therapy or immunization takes place between the isolation of the first and second biological samples.

Incubation and detection steps for both samples may generally be performed as described above. A statistically significant increase in the number of immunocomplexes in the second sample relative to the first sample reflects successful therapy or immunization.

The following Examples are offered by way of illustration and not by way of limitation.

## EXAMPLES

Example 1Identification of an Immune Response to WT1  
in Patients with Hematological Malignancies

This Example illustrates the identification of an existent immune response in patients with a hematological malignancy.

To evaluate the presence of preexisting WT1 specific antibody responses in patients, sera of patients with AML, ALL, CML and severe aplastic anemia were analyzed using Western blot analysis. Sera were tested for the ability to immunoprecipitate WT1 from the human leukemic cell line K562 (American Type Culture Collection, Manassas, VA). In each case, immunoprecipitates were separated by gel electrophoresis, transferred to membrane and probed with the anti WT-1 antibody WT180 (Santa Cruz Biotechnology, Inc., Santa Cruz, CA). This Western blot analysis identified potential WT1 specific antibodies in patients with hematological malignancy. A representative Western blot showing the results for a patient with AML is shown in Figure 2. A 52 kD protein in the immunoprecipitate generated using the patient sera was recognized by the WT1 specific antibody. The 52 kD protein migrated at the same size as the positive control.

Example 2Induction of Antibodies to WT1 in Mice Immunized with Cell Lines Expressing WT1

This Example illustrates the use of cells expressing WT1 to induce a WT1 specific antibody response *in vivo*.

Detection of existent antibodies to WT1 in patients with leukemia strongly implied that it is possible to immunize to WT1 protein to elicit immunity to WT1. To test whether immunity to WT1 can be generated by vaccination, mice were injected with TRAMP-C, a WT1 positive tumor cell line of B6 origin. Briefly, male B6 mice were immunized with  $5 \times 10^6$  TRAMP-C cells subcutaneously and boosted twice

with  $5 \times 10^6$  cells at three week intervals. Three weeks after the final immunization, sera were obtained and single cell suspensions of spleens were prepared in RPMI 1640 medium (GIBCO) with  $25\mu\text{M}$   $\beta$ -2-mercaptoethanol, 200 units of penicillin per ml, 10mM L-glutamine, and 10% fetal bovine serum.

5                      Following immunization to TRAMP-C, a WT1 specific antibody response in the immunized animals was detectable. A representative Western blot is shown in Figure 3. These results show that immunization to WT1 protein can elicit an immune response to WT1 protein.

10

### Example 3

#### Induction of Th and Antibody Responses in Mice Immunized with WT1 Peptides

15                      This Example illustrates the ability of immunization with WT1 peptides to elicit an immune response specific for WT1.

                        Peptides suitable for eliciting Ab and proliferative T cell responses were identified according to the Tsites program (Rothbard and Taylor, *EMBO J.* 7:93-100, 1988; Deavin et al., *Mol. Immunol.* 33:145-155, 1996), which searches for peptide motifs that have the potential to elicit Th responses. Peptides shown in Table I were  
20                      synthesized and sequenced.

Table I  
WT1 Peptides

Peptide	Sequence	Comments
Mouse: p6-22	RDLNALLPAVSSLGGGG (SEQ ID NO:13)	1 mismatch relative to human WT1 sequence
Human: p6-22	RDLNALLPAVPSLGGGG (SEQ ID NO:1)	
Human/mouse: p117-139	PSQASSGQARMFPNAPYLPSCLE (SEQ ID NOs: 2 and 3)	
Mouse: p244-262	GATLKGMAAGSSSSVKWTE (SEQ ID NO:14)	1 mismatch relative to human WT1 sequence
Human: p244-262	GATLKGVAAGSSSSVKWTE (SEQ ID NO:4)	
Human/mouse:	RIHTHGVFRGIQDVR	



Immunization of mice with the group of peptides designated as Group A elicited an antibody response to WT1 (Figure 4). No antibodies were detected following immunization to Vaccine B, which is consistent with a lack of helper T cell response from immunization with Vaccine B. P117-139 elicited proliferative T cell responses (Figures 5A-5C). The stimulation indices (SI) varied between 8 and 72. Other peptides (P6-22 and P299-313) also were shown to elicit proliferative T cell responses. Immunization with P6-22 resulted in a stimulation index (SI) of 2.3 and immunization with P299-313 resulted in a SI of 3.3. Positive controls included ConA stimulated T cells, as well as T cells stimulated with known antigens, such as CD45 and FBL, and allogeneic T cell lines (DeBruijn et al., *Eur. J. Immunol.* 21:2963-2970, 1991).

Figures 6A and 6B show the proliferative response observed for each of the three peptides within vaccine A (Figure 6A) and vaccine B (Figure 6B). Vaccine A elicited proliferative T cell responses to the immunizing peptides p6-22 and p117-139, with stimulation indices (SI) varying between 3 and 8 (bulk lines). No proliferative response to p244-262 was detected (Figure 6A).

Subsequent *in vitro* stimulations were carried out as single peptide stimulations using only p6-22 and p117-139. Stimulation of the Vaccine A specific T cell line with p117-139 resulted in proliferation to p117-139 with no response to p6-22 (Figure 7A). Clones derived from the line were specific for p117-139 (Figure 7B). By contrast, stimulation of the Vaccine A specific T cell line with p6-22 resulted in proliferation to p6-22 with no response to p117-139 (Figure 7C). Clones derived from the line were specific for p6-22 (Figure 7D).

These results show that vaccination with WT1 peptides can elicit antibody responses to WT1 protein and proliferative T cell responses to the immunizing peptides.

Example 4Induction of CTL Responses in Mice Immunized with WT1 Peptides

This Example illustrates the ability of WT1 peptides to elicit CTL  
5 immunity.

Peptides (9-mers) with motifs appropriate for binding to class I MHC  
were identified using a BIMAS HLA peptide binding prediction analysis (Parker et al.,  
*J. Immunol.* 152:163, 1994). Peptides identified within such analyses are shown in  
Tables II - XLIV. In each of these tables, the score reflects the theoretical binding  
10 affinity (half-time of dissociation) of the peptide to the MHC molecule indicated.

Peptides identified using the Tsites program (Rothbard and Taylor,  
*EMBO J.* 7:93-100, 1988; Deavin et al., *Mol. Immunol.* 33:145-155, 1996), which  
searches for peptide motifs that have the potential to elicit Th responses are further  
shown in Figures 8A and 8B, and Table XLV.

15

Table II  
Results of BIMAS HLA Peptide Binding Prediction Analysis for  
Binding of Human WT1 Peptides to Human HLA A1

Rank	Start Position	Subsequence Residue Listing	Score (Estimate of Half Time of Disassociation of a Molecule Containing This Subsequence)
1	137	CLESQPAIR (SEQ ID NO:47)	18.000
2	80	GAEPHEEQC (SEQ ID NO:87)	9.000
3	40	FAPPGASAY (SEQ ID NO:74)	5.000
4	354	QCDFKDCER (SEQ ID NO:162)	5.000
5	2	GSDVRDLNA (SEQ ID NO:101)	3.750
6	152	VTFDGTPSY (SEQ ID NO:244)	2.500
7	260	WTEGQSNHS (SEQ ID NO:247)	2.250
8	409	TSEKPFSCR (SEQ ID NO:232)	1.350

9	73	KQEPSWGGA (SEQ ID NO:125)	1.350
10	386	KTCQRKFSR (SEQ ID NO:128)	1.250
11	37	VLDFAPPGA (SEQ ID NO:241)	1.000
12	325	CAYPGCNKR (SEQ ID NO:44)	1.000
13	232	QLECMTWNQ (SEQ ID NO:167)	0.900
14	272	ESDNHTTPI (SEQ ID NO:71)	0.750
15	366	RSDQLKRHQ (SEQ ID NO:193)	0.750
16	222	SSDNL YQMT (SEQ ID NO:217)	0.750
17	427	RSEDLVRHH (SEQ ID NO:191)	0.750
18	394	RSDHLKTHT (SEQ ID NO:192)	0.750
19	317	TSEKRPFMC (SEQ ID NO:233)	0.675
20	213	QALLLRTPY (SEQ ID NO:160)	0.500

Table III  
Results of BIMAS HLA Peptide Binding Prediction Analysis for  
Binding of Human WT1 Peptides to Human HLA A 0201

5

Rank	Start Position	Subsequence Residue Listing	Score (Estimate of Half Time of Disassociation of a Molecule Containing This Subsequence)
1	126	RMFPNAPYL (SEQ ID NO:185)	313.968
2	187	SLGEQQYSV (SEQ ID NO:214)	285.163
3	10	ALLPAVPSL (SEQ ID NO:34)	181.794
4	242	NLGATLKG V (SEQ ID NO:146)	159.970
5	225	NLYQMTSQL (SEQ ID NO:147)	68.360
6	292	GVFRGIQDV (SEQ ID NO:103)	51.790



7	191	QQYSVPPP (SEQ ID NO:171)	22.566
8	280	ILCGAQYRI (SEQ ID NO:116)	17.736
9	235	CMTWNQMNL (SEQ ID NO:49)	15.428
10	441	NMTKLQLAL (SEQ ID NO:149)	15.428
11	7	DLNALLPAV (SEQ ID NO:58)	11.998
12	227	YQMTSQLE (SEQ ID NO:251)	8.573
13	239	NQMNLGATL (SEQ ID NO:151)	8.014
14	309	TLVRSASET (SEQ ID NO:226)	7.452
15	408	KTSEKPFSC (SEQ ID NO:129)	5.743
16	340	LQMHSRKHT (SEQ ID NO:139)	4.752
17	228	QMTSQLECM (SEQ ID NO:169)	4.044
18	93	TVHFSGQFT (SEQ ID NO:235)	3.586
19	37	VLDFAPPGA (SEQ ID NO:241)	3.378
20	86	EQCLSAFTV (SEQ ID NO:69)	3.068

Table IV  
Results of BIMAS HLA Peptide Binding Prediction Analysis for  
Binding of Human WT1 Peptides to Human HLA A 0205

5

Rank	Start Position	Subsequence Residue Listing	Score (Estimate of Half Time of Disassociation of a Molecule Containing This Subsequence)
1	10	ALLPAVPSL (SEQ ID NO:34)	42.000
2	292	GVFRGIQDV (SEQ ID NO:103)	24.000
3	126	RMFPNAPYL (SEQ ID NO:185)	21.000
4	225	NLYQMTSQL (SEQ ID NO:147)	21.000

5	239	NQMNLGATL (SEQ ID NO:151)	16.800
6	302	RVPGVAPTL (SEQ ID NO:195)	14.000
7	441	NMTKLQLAL (SEQ ID NO:149)	7.000
8	235	CMTWNQMNL (SEQ ID NO:49)	7.000
9	187	SLGEQQYSV (SEQ ID NO:214)	6.000
10	191	QQYSVPPPV (SEQ ID NO:171)	4.800
11	340	LQMHSRKHT (SEQ ID NO:139)	4.080
12	242	NLGATLKGV (SEQ ID NO:146)	4.000
13	227	YQMTSQLEC (SEQ ID NO:251)	3.600
14	194	SVPPPVYGC (SEQ ID NO:218)	2.000
15	93	TVHFSGQFT (SEQ ID NO:235)	2.000
16	280	ILCGAQYRI (SEQ ID NO:116)	1.700
17	98	GQFTGTAGA (SEQ ID NO:99)	1.200
18	309	TLVRSASET (SEQ ID NO:226)	1.000
19	81	AEPHEEQCL (SEQ ID NO:30)	0.980
20	73	KQEPSWGGA (SEQ ID NO:125)	0.960

Table V  
Results of BIMAS HLA Peptide Binding Prediction Analysis for  
Binding of Human WT1 Peptides to Human HLA A24

5

Rank	Start Position	Subsequence Residue Listing	Score (Estimate of Half Time of Disassociation of a Molecule Containing This Subsequence)
1	302	RVPGVAPTL (SEQ ID NO:195)	16.800
2	218	RTPYSSDNL (SEQ ID NO:194)	12.000

3	356	DFKDCERRF (SEQ ID NO:55)	12.000
4	126	RMFPNAPYL (SEQ ID NO:185)	9.600
5	326	AYPGCNKRY (SEQ ID NO:42)	7.500
6	270	GYESDNHT (SEQ ID NO:106)T	7.500
7	239	NQMNLGATL (SEQ ID NO:151)	7.200
8	10	ALLPAVPSL (SEQ ID NO:34)	7.200
9	130	NAPYLPSCS (SEQ ID NO:144)	7.200
10	329	GCNKRYFKL (SEQ ID NO:90)	6.600
11	417	RWPSCQKKF (SEQ ID NO:196)	6.600
12	47	AYGSLGGPA (SEQ ID NO:41)	6.000
13	180	DPMGQQGSL (SEQ ID NO:59)	6.000
14	4	DVRDLNALL (SEQ ID NO:62)	5.760
15	285	QYRIHTHGV (SEQ ID NO:175)	5.000
16	192	QYSVPPPVY (SEQ ID NO:176)	5.000
17	207	DSCTGSQAL (SEQ ID NO:61)	4.800
18	441	NMTKLQLAL (SEQ ID NO:149)	4.800
19	225	NLYQMTSQL (SEQ ID NO:147)	4.000
20	235	CMTWNQMNL (SEQ ID NO:49)	4.000

**Table VI**  
**Results of BIMAS HLA Peptide Binding Prediction Analysis for**  
**Binding of Human WT1 Peptides to Human HLA A3**

Rank	Start Position	Subsequence Residue Listing	Score (Estimate of Half Time of Disassociation of a Molecule Containing This Subsequence)
1	436	NMHQRNMTK (SEQ ID NO:148)	40.000
2	240	QMNLGATLK (SEQ ID NO:168)	20.000
3	88	CLSAFTVHF (SEQ ID NO:48)	6.000
4	126	RMFPNAPYL (SEQ ID NO:185)	4.500
5	169	AQFPNHSFK (SEQ ID NO:36)	4.500
6	10	ALLPAVPSL (SEQ ID NO:34)	4.050
7	137	CLESQPAIR (SEQ ID NO:47)	4.000
8	225	NLYQMTSQL (SEQ ID NO:147)	3.000
9	32	AQWAPVLDF (SEQ ID NO:37)	2.700
10	280	ILCGAQYRI (SEQ ID NO:116)	2.700
11	386	KTCQRKFSR (SEQ ID NO:128)	1.800
12	235	CMTWNQMNL (SEQ ID NO:49)	1.200
13	441	NMTKLQLAL (SEQ ID NO:149)	1.200
14	152	VTFDGTPSY (SEQ ID NO:244)	1.000
15	187	SLGEQQYSV (SEQ ID NO:214)	0.900
16	383	FQCKTCQRK (SEQ ID NO:80)	0.600
17	292	GVFRGIQDV (SEQ ID NO:103)	0.450
18	194	SVPPPVYGC (SEQ ID NO:218)	0.405
19	287	RIHTHGVFR (SEQ ID	0.400

		NO:182)	
20	263	GQSNHSTGY (SEQ ID NO:100)	0.360

Table VII  
Results of BIMAS HLA Peptide Binding Prediction Analysis for  
Binding of Human WT1 Peptides to Human HLA A68.1

5

Rank	Start Position	Subsequence Residue Listing	Score (Estimate of Half Time of Disassociation of a Molecule Containing This Subsequence)
1	100	FTGTAGACR (SEQ ID NO:84)	100.000
2	386	KTCQRKFSR (SEQ ID NO:128)	50.000
3	368	DQLKRHQRR (SEQ ID NO:60)	30.000
4	312	RSASETSEK (SEQ ID NO:190)	18.000
5	337	LSHLQMHSR (SEQ ID NO:141)	15.000
6	364	FSRSDQLKR (SEQ ID NO:83)	15.000
7	409	TSEKPFSCR (SEQ ID NO:232)	15.000
8	299	DVRRVPGVA (SEQ ID NO:63)	12.000
9	4	DVRDLNALL (SEQ ID NO:62)	12.000
10	118	SQASSGQAR (SEQ ID NO:216)	10.000
11	343	HSRKHTGEK (SEQ ID NO:111)	9.000
12	169	AQFPNHSFK (SEQ ID NO:36)	9.000
13	292	GVFRGIQDV (SEQ ID NO:103)	8.000
14	325	CAYPGCNKR (SEQ ID NO:44)	7.500
15	425	FARSDLVLR (SEQ ID NO:75)	7.500
16	354	QCDFKDCER (SEQ ID NO:162)	7.500
17	324	MCAYPGCNK (SEQ	6.000

		ID NO:142)	
18	251	AAGSSSSVK (SEQ ID NO:28)	6.000
19	379	GVKPFQCKT (SEQ ID NO:104)	6.000
20	137	CLESQPAIR (SEQ ID NO:47)	5.000

Table VIII  
Results of BIMAS HLA Peptide Binding Prediction Analysis for  
Binding of Human WT1 Peptides to Human HLA A\*1101

5

Rank	Start Position	Subsequence Residue Listing	Score (Estimate of Half Time of Disassociation of a Molecule Containing This Subsequence)
1	386	KTCQRKFSR (SEQ ID NO:128)	1.800
2	169	AQFPNHSFK (SEQ ID NO:36)	1.200
3	436	NMHQRNMTK (SEQ ID NO:148)	0.800
4	391	KFSRSDHLK (SEQ ID NO:120)	0.600
5	373	HQRRHTGVK (SEQ ID NO:109)	0.600
6	383	FQCKTCQRK (SEQ ID NO:80)	0.600
7	363	RFSRSDQLK (SEQ ID NO:178)	0.600
8	240	QMNLGATLK (SEQ ID NO:168)	0.400
9	287	RIHTHGVFR (SEQ ID NO:182)	0.240
10	100	FTGTAGACR (SEQ ID NO:84)	0.200
11	324	MCAYPGCNK (SEQ ID NO:142)	0.200
12	251	AAGSSSSVK (SEQ ID NO:28)	0.200
13	415	SCRWPSCQK (SEQ ID NO:201)	0.200
14	118	SQASSGQAR (SEQ ID NO:216)	0.120
15	292	GVFRGIQDV (SEQ	0.120

		ID NO:103)	
16	137	CLESQPAIR (SEQ ID NO:47)	0.080
17	425	FARSDDELVR (SEQ ID NO:75)	0.080
18	325	CAYPGCNKR (SEQ ID NO:44)	0.080
19	312	RSASETSEK (SEQ ID NO:190)	0.060
20	65	PPPPHSFI (SEQ ID NO:156)K	0.060

Table IX  
Results of BIMAS HLA Peptide Binding Prediction Analysis for  
Binding of Human WT1 Peptides to Human HLA A 3101

5

Rank	Start Position	Subsequence Residue Listing	Score (Estimate of Half Time of Disassociation of a Molecule Containing This Subsequence)
1	386	KTCQRKFSR (SEQ ID NO:128)	9.000
2	287	RIHTHGVFR (SEQ ID NO:182)	6.000
3	137	CLESQPAIR (SEQ ID NO:47)	2.000
4	118	SQASSGQAR (SEQ ID NO:216)	2.000
5	368	DQLKRHQRR (SEQ ID NO:60)	1.200
6	100	FTGTAGACR (SEQ ID NO:84)	1.000
7	293	VFRGIQDVR (SEQ ID NO:238)	0.600
8	325	CAYPGCNKR (SEQ ID NO:44)	0.600
9	169	AQFPNHSFK (SEQ ID NO:36)	0.600
10	279	PILCGAQYR (SEQ ID NO:155)	0.400
11	436	NMHQRNMTK (SEQ ID NO:148)	0.400
12	425	FARSDDELVR (SEQ ID NO:75)	0.400
13	32	AQWAPVLDF (SEQ	0.240

		ID NO:37)	
14	240	QMNLGATLK (SEQ ID NO:168)	0.200
15	354	QCDFKDCER (SEQ ID NO:162)	0.200
16	373	HQRRHTGVK (SEQ ID NO:109)	0.200
17	383	FQCKTCQRK (SEQ ID NO:80)	0.200
18	313	SASETSEKR (SEQ ID NO:197)	0.200
19	358	KDCERRFSR (SEQ ID NO:118)	0.180
20	391	KFSRSDHLK (SEQ ID NO:120)	0.180

Table X  
Results of BIMAS HLA Peptide Binding Prediction Analysis for  
Binding of Human WT1 Peptides to Human HLA A 3302

5

Rank	Start Position	Subsequence Residue Listing	Score (Estimate of Half Time of Disassociation of a Molecule Containing This Subsequence)
1	337	LSHLQMHSR (SEQ ID NO:141)	15.000
2	409	TSEKPFSCR (SEQ ID NO:232)	15.000
3	364	FSRSDQLKR (SEQ ID NO:83)	15.000
4	137	CLESQPAIR (SEQ ID NO:47)	9.000
5	368	DQLKRHQRR (SEQ ID NO:60)	9.000
6	287	RIHTHGVFR (SEQ ID NO:182)	4.500
7	210	TGSQALLR (SEQ ID NO:223)	3.000
8	425	FARSDLVLR (SEQ ID NO:75)	3.000
9	313	SASETSEKR (SEQ ID NO:197)	3.000
10	293	VFRGIQDVR (SEQ ID NO:238)	3.000
11	354	QCDFKDCER (SEQ	3.000



		ID NO:162)	
12	100	FTGTAGACR (SEQ ID NO:84)	3.000
13	118	SQASSGQAR (SEQ ID NO:216)	3.000
14	325	CAYPGCNKR (SEQ ID NO:44)	3.000
15	207	DSCTGSQAL (SEQ ID NO:61)	1.500
16	139	ESQPAIRNQ (SEQ ID NO:72)	1.500
17	299	DVRRVPGVA (SEQ ID NO:63)	1.500
18	419	PSCQKKFAR (SEQ ID NO:159)	1.500
19	272	ESDNHTTPI (SEQ ID NO:71)	1.500
20	4	DVRDLNALL (SEQ ID NO:62)	1.500

Table XI  
Results of BIMAS HLA Peptide Binding Prediction Analysis for  
Binding of Human WT1 Peptides to Human HLA B14

5

Rank	Start Position	Subsequence Residue Listing	Score (Estimate of Half Time of Disassociation of a Molecule Containing This Subsequence)
1	362	RRFSRSDQL (SEQ ID NO:187)	1000.000
2	332	KRYFKLSHL (SEQ ID NO:127)	300.000
3	423	KKFARSDEL (SEQ ID NO:122)	150.000
4	390	RKFSRSDHL (SEQ ID NO:183)	150.000
5	439	QRNMTKLQL (SEQ ID NO:173)	20.000
6	329	GCNKRYFKL (SEQ ID NO:90)	10.000
7	10	ALLPAVPSL (SEQ ID NO:34)	10.000
8	180	DPMGQQGSL (SEQ ID NO:59)	9.000
9	301	RRVPGVAPT (SEQ	6.000

		ID NO:189)	
10	126	RMFPNAPYL (SEQ ID NO:185)	5.000
11	371	KRHQRRHTG (SEQ ID NO:126)	5.000
12	225	NLYQMTSQL (SEQ ID NO:147)	5.000
13	144	IRNQGYSTV (SEQ ID NO:117)	4.000
14	429	DELVRHHNM (SEQ ID NO:53)	3.000
15	437	MHQRNMTKL (SEQ ID NO:143)	3.000
16	125	ARMFPNAPY (SEQ ID NO:38)	3.000
17	239	NQMNLGATL (SEQ ID NO:151)	3.000
18	286	YRIHTHGVF (SEQ ID NO:252)	3.000
19	174	HSFKHEDPM (SEQ ID NO:110)	3.000
20	372	RHQRRHTGV (SEQ ID NO:181)	3.000

Table XII  
Results of BIMAS HLA Peptide Binding Prediction Analysis for  
Binding of Human WT1 Peptides to Human HLA B40

5

Rank	Start Position	Subsequence Residue Listing	Score (Estimate of Half Time of Disassociation of a Molecule Containing This Subsequence)
1	81	AEPHEEQCL (SEQ ID NO:30)	40.000
2	429	DELVRHHNM (SEQ ID NO:53)	24.000
3	410	SEKPFSCRW (SEQ ID NO:207)	20.000
4	318	SEKRPFMCA (SEQ ID NO:208)	15.000
5	233	LECMTWNQM (SEQ ID NO:131)	12.000
6	3	SDVRDLNAL (SEQ ID NO:206)	10.000
7	349	GEKPYQCDF (SEQ	8.000

		ID NO:91)	
8	6	RDLNALLPA (SEQ ID NO:177)	5.000
9	85	EEQCLSAFT (SEQ ID NO:65)	4.000
10	315	SETSEKRPF (SEQ ID NO:209)	4.000
11	261	TEGQSNHST (SEQ ID NO:221)	4.000
12	23	GCALPVSGA (SEQ ID NO:89)	3.000
13	38	LDFAPPGAS (SEQ ID NO:130)	3.000
14	273	SDNHTTPIL (SEQ ID NO:204)	2.500
15	206	TDSCTGSQA (SEQ ID NO:220)	2.500
16	24	CALPVSGAA (SEQ ID NO:43)	2.000
17	98	GQFTGTAGA (SEQ ID NO:99)	2.000
18	30	GAAQWAPVL (SEQ ID NO:86)	2.000
19	84	HEEQCLSAF (SEQ ID NO:107)	2.000
20	26	LPVSGAAQW (SEQ ID NO:138)	2.000

Table XIII  
Results of BIMAS HLA Peptide Binding Prediction Analysis for  
Binding of Human WT1 Peptides to Human HLA B60

5

Rank	Start Position	Subsequence Residue Listing	Score (Estimate of Half Time of Disassociation of a Molecule Containing This Subsequence)
1	81	AEPHEEQCL (SEQ ID NO:30)	160.000
2	3	SDVRDLNAL (SEQ ID NO:206)	40.000
3	429	DELVRHHNM (SEQ ID NO:53)	40.000
4	233	LECMTWNQM (SEQ ID NO:131)	22.000
5	273	SDNHTTPIL (SEQ ID	20.000

		NO:204)	
6	209	CTGSQALL (SEQ ID NO:52)	8.000
7	30	GAAQWAPVL (SEQ ID NO:86)	8.000
8	318	SEKRPFMCA (SEQ ID NO:208)	8.000
9	180	DPMGQQGSL (SEQ ID NO:59)	8.000
10	138	LESQPAIRN (SEQ ID NO:132)	5.280
11	239	NQMNLGATL (SEQ ID NO:151)	4.400
12	329	GCNKRYFKL (SEQ ID NO:90)	4.400
13	130	NAPYLPSC (SEQ ID NO:144)	4.400
14	85	EEQCLSAFT (SEQ ID NO:65)	4.400
15	208	SCTGSQALL (SEQ ID NO:202)	4.000
16	207	DSCTGSQAL (SEQ ID NO:61)	4.000
17	218	RTPYSSDNL (SEQ ID NO:194)	4.000
18	261	TEGQSNHST (SEQ ID NO:221)	4.000
19	18	LGGGGGCAL (SEQ ID NO:134)	4.000
20	221	YSSDNLQYM (SEQ ID NO:253)	2.200

Table XIV  
Results of BIMAS HLA Peptide Binding Prediction Analysis for  
Binding of Human WT1 Peptides to Human HLA B61

5

Rank	Start Position	Subsequence Residue Listing	Score (Estimate of Half Time of Disassociation of a Molecule Containing This Subsequence)
1	318	SEKRPFMCA (SEQ ID NO:208)	20.000
2	429	DELVRHHNM (SEQ ID NO:53)	16.000
3	298	QDVRRVPGV (SEQ	10.000

		ID NO:164)	
4	81	AEPHEEQCL (SEQ ID NO:30)	8.000
5	233	LECMTWNQM (SEQ ID NO:131)	8.000
6	6	RDLNALLPA (SEQ ID NO:177)	5.500
7	85	EEQCLSAFT (SEQ ID NO:65)	4.000
8	261	TEGQSNHST (SEQ ID NO:221)	4.000
9	206	TDSCGTGSQA (SEQ ID NO:220)	2.500
10	295	RGIQDVRRV (SEQ ID NO:179)	2.200
11	3	SDVRDLNAL (SEQ ID NO:206)	2.000
12	250	VAAGSSSSV (SEQ ID NO:236)	2.000
13	29	SGAAQWAPV (SEQ ID NO:211)	2.000
14	315	SETSEKRPF (SEQ ID NO:209)	1.600
15	138	LESQPAIRN (SEQ ID NO:132)	1.200
16	244	GATLKGVA (SEQ ID NO:88)	1.100
17	20	GGGGCALPV (SEQ ID NO:92)	1.100
18	440	RNMTKLQLA (SEQ ID NO:186)	1.100
19	23	GCALPVSGA (SEQ ID NO:89)	1.100
20	191	QQYSVPPP (SEQ ID NO:171)	1.000

Table XV  
Results of BIMAS HLA Peptide Binding Prediction Analysis for  
Binding of Human WT1 Peptides to Human HLA B62

5

Rank	Start Position	Subsequence Residue Listing	Score (Estimate of Half Time of Disassociation of a Molecule Containing This Subsequence)
1	146	NQGYSTVTF (SEQ	211.200

		ID NO:150)	
2	32	AQWAPVLDF (SEQ ID NO:37)	96.000
3	263	GQSNHSTGY (SEQ ID NO:100)	96.000
4	88	CLSAFTVHF (SEQ ID NO:48)	96.000
5	17	SLGGGGGCA (SEQ ID NO:215)	9.600
6	239	NQMNLGATL (SEQ ID NO:151)	8.800
7	191	QQYSVPPP (SEQ ID NO:171)	8.000
8	98	GQFTGTAGA (SEQ ID NO:99)	8.000
9	384	QCKTCQRKF (SEQ ID NO:163)	6.000
10	40	FAPPGASAY (SEQ ID NO:74)	4.800
11	227	YQMTSOLEC (SEQ ID NO:251)	4.800
12	187	SLGEQQYSV (SEQ ID NO:214)	4.400
13	86	EQCLSAFTV (SEQ ID NO:69)	4.400
14	152	VTFDGTSPY (SEQ ID NO:244)	4.400
15	101	TGTAGACRY (SEQ ID NO:224)	4.000
16	242	NLGATLKG (SEQ ID NO:146)	4.000
17	92	FTVHFSGQF (SEQ ID NO:85)	4.000
18	7	DLNALLPAV (SEQ ID NO:58)	4.000
19	123	GQARMFPNA (SEQ ID NO:98)	4.000
20	280	ILCGAQYRI (SEQ ID NO:116)	3.120

**Table XVI**  
**Results of BIMAS HLA Peptide Binding Prediction Analysis for**  
**Binding of Human WT1 Peptides to Human HLA B7**

Rank	Start Position	Subsequence Residue Listing	Score (Estimate of Half Time of Disassociation of a Molecule Containing This Subsequence) –
1	180	DPMGQQGSL (SEQ ID NO:59)	240.000
2	4	DVRDLNALL (SEQ ID NO:62)	200.000
3	302	RVPGVAPTL (SEQ ID NO:195)	20.000
4	30	GAAQWAPVL (SEQ ID NO:86)	12.000
5	239	NQMNLGATL (SEQ ID NO:151)	12.000
6	130	NAPYLPSCSL (SEQ ID NO:144)	12.000
7	10	ALLPAVPSL (SEQ ID NO:34)	12.000
8	299	DVRRVPGVA (SEQ ID NO:63)	5.000
9	208	SCTGSQALL (SEQ ID NO:202)	4.000
10	303	VPGVAPTLV (SEQ ID NO:242)	4.000
11	18	LGGGGGCAL (SEQ ID NO:134)	4.000
12	218	RTPYSSDNL (SEQ ID NO:194)	4.000
13	207	DSCTGSQAL (SEQ ID NO:61)	4.000
14	209	CTGSQALLL (SEQ ID NO:52)	4.000
15	329	GCNKRYFKL (SEQ ID NO:90)	4.000
16	235	CMTWNQMNL (SEQ ID NO:49)	4.000
17	441	NMTKLQLAL (SEQ ID NO:149)	4.000
18	126	RMFPNAPYL (SEQ ID NO:185)	4.000
19	225	NLYQMTSQL (SEQ	4.000

		ID NO:147)	
20	143	AIRNQGYST (SEQ ID NO:33)	3.000

Table XVII  
Results of BIMAS HLA Peptide Binding Prediction Analysis for  
Binding of Human WT1 Peptides to Human HLA B8

5

Rank	Start Position	Subsequence Residue Listing	Score (Estimate of Half Time of Disassociation of a Molecule Containing This Subsequence)
1	329	GCNKRYFKL (SEQ ID NO:90)	16.000
2	4	DVRDLNALL (SEQ ID NO:62)	12.000
3	316	ETSEKRPFM (SEQ ID NO:73)	3.000
4	180	DPMGQQGSL (SEQ ID NO:59)	1.600
5	208	SCTGSQALL (SEQ ID NO:202)	0.800
6	130	NAPYLPSC (SEQ ID NO:144)	0.800
7	244	GATLKGVA (SEQ ID NO:88)	0.800
8	30	GAAQWAPVL (SEQ ID NO:86)	0.800
9	299	DVRRVPGVA (SEQ ID NO:63)	0.400
10	420	SCQKKFARS (SEQ ID NO:200)	0.400
11	387	TCQRKFSRS (SEQ ID NO:219)	0.400
12	225	NLYQMTSQL (SEQ ID NO:147)	0.400
13	141	QPAIRNQGY (SEQ ID NO:170)	0.400
14	10	ALLPAVPSL (SEQ ID NO:34)	0.400
15	207	DSCTGSQAL (SEQ ID NO:61)	0.400
16	384	QCKTCQRKF (SEQ ID NO:163)	0.400
17	136	SCLESQPAI (SEQ ID NO:147)	0.300



		NO:198)	
18	347	HTGEKPYQC (SEQ ID NO:112)	0.300
19	401	HTRTHTGKT (SEQ ID NO:114)	0.200
20	332	KRYFKLSHL (SEQ ID NO:127)	0.200

Table XVIII  
Results of BIMAS HLA Peptide Binding Prediction Analysis for  
Binding of Human WT1 Peptides to Human HLA B 2702

5

Rank	Start Position	Subsequence Residue Listing	Score (Estimate of Half Time of Disassociation of a Molecule Containing This Subsequence)
1	332	KRYFKLSHL (SEQ ID NO:127)	900.000
2	362	RRFSRSDQL (SEQ ID NO:187)	900.000
3	286	YRIHTHGVF (SEQ ID NO:252)	200.000
4	125	ARMFPNAPY (SEQ ID NO:38)	200.000
5	375	RRHTGVKPF (SEQ ID NO:188)	180.000
6	32	AQWAPVLDF (SEQ ID NO:37)	100.000
7	301	RRVPGVAPT (SEQ ID NO:189)	60.000
8	439	QRNMTKLQL (SEQ ID NO:173)	60.000
9	126	RMFPNAPYL (SEQ ID NO:185)	22.500
10	426	ARSDLVVRH (SEQ ID NO:39)	20.000
11	146	NQGYSTVTF (SEQ ID NO:150)	20.000
12	144	IRNQGYSTV (SEQ ID NO:117)	20.000
13	389	QRKFSRSDH (SEQ ID NO:172)	20.000
14	263	GQSNHSTGY (SEQ ID NO:100)	20.000
15	416	CRWPSCQKK (SEQ	20.000

		ID NO:50)	
16	191	QQYSVPPPV (SEQ ID NO:171)	10.000
17	217	LRTPYSSDN (SEQ ID NO:140)	10.000
18	107	CRYGPFPGPP (SEQ ID NO:51)	10.000
19	98	GQFTGTAGA (SEQ ID NO:99)	10.000
20	239	NQMNLGATL (SEQ ID NO:151)	6.000

Table XIX  
Results of BIMAS HLA Peptide Binding Prediction Analysis for  
Binding of Human WT1 Peptides to Human HLA B 2705

5

Rank	Start Position	Subsequence Residue Listing	Score (Estimate of Half Time of Disassociation of a Molecule Containing This Subsequence)
1	332	KRYFKLSHL (SEQ ID NO:127)	30000.000
2	362	RRFSRSDQL (SEQ ID NO:187)	30000.000
3	416	CRWPSCQKK (SEQ ID NO:50)	10000.000
4	439	QRNMTKLQL (SEQ ID NO:173)	2000.000
5	286	YRIHTHGVF (SEQ ID NO:252)	1000.000
6	125	ARMFPNAPY (SEQ ID NO:38)	1000.000
7	294	FRGIQDVRR (SEQ ID NO:81)	1000.000
8	432	VRHHNMHQR (SEQ ID NO:243)	1000.000
9	169	AQFPNHSFK (SEQ ID NO:36)	1000.000
10	375	RRHTGVKPF (SEQ ID NO:188)	900.000
11	126	RMFPNAPYL (SEQ ID NO:185)	750.000
12	144	IRNQGYSTV (SEQ ID NO:117)	600.000
13	301	RRVPGVAPT (SEQ	600.000

		ID NO:189)	
14	32	AQWAPVLDF (SEQ ID NO:37)	500.000
15	191	QQYSVPPP (SEQ ID NO:171)	300.000
16	373	HQRRHTGVK (SEQ ID NO:109)	200.000
17	426	ARSDLVLRH (SEQ ID NO:39)	200.000
18	383	FQCKTCQRK (SEQ ID NO:80)	200.000
19	239	NQMNLGATL (SEQ ID NO:151)	200.000
20	389	QRKFSRSDH (SEQ ID NO:172)	200.000

**Table XX**  
**Results of BIMAS HLA Peptide Binding Prediction Analysis for**  
**Binding of Human WT1 Peptides to Human HLA B 3501**

5

Rank	Start Position	Subsequence Residue Listing	Score (Estimate of Half Time of Disassociation of a Molecule Containing This Subsequence)
1	278	TPILCGAQY (SEQ ID NO:227)	40.000
2	141	QPAIRNQGY (SEQ ID NO:170)	40.000
3	219	TPYSSDNLY (SEQ ID NO:231)	40.000
4	327	YPGCNKRYF (SEQ ID NO:250)	20.000
5	163	TPSHHAAQF (SEQ ID NO:228)	20.000
6	180	DPMGQQGSL (SEQ ID NO:59)	20.000
7	221	YSSDNLYQM (SEQ ID NO:253)	20.000
8	26	LPVSGAAQW (SEQ ID NO:138)	10.000
9	174	HSFKHEDPM (SEQ ID NO:110)	10.000
10	82	EPHEEQCLS (SEQ ID NO:68)	6.000
11	213	QALLLRTPY (SEQ ID	6.000

		NO:160)	
12	119	QASSGQARM (SEQ ID NO:161)	6.000
13	4	DVRDLNALL (SEQ ID NO:62)	6.000
14	40	FAPPGASAY (SEQ ID NO:74)	6.000
15	120	ASSGQARMF (SEQ ID NO:40)	5.000
16	207	DSCTGSQAL (SEQ ID NO:61)	5.000
17	303	VPGVAPTLV (SEQ ID NO:242)	4.000
18	316	ETSEKRPFM (SEQ ID NO:73)	4.000
19	152	VTFDGTSPY (SEQ ID NO:244)	4.000
20	412	KPFSCRWPS (SEQ ID NO:123)	4.000

Table XXI  
Results of BIMAS HLA Peptide Binding Prediction Analysis for  
Binding of Human WT1 Peptides to Human HLA B 3701

5

Rank	Start Position	Subsequence Residue Listing	Score (Estimate of Half Time of Disassociation of a Molecule Containing This Subsequence)
1	3	SDVRDLNAL (SEQ ID NO:206)	40.000
2	273	SDNHTTPIL (SEQ ID NO:204)	40.000
3	81	AEPHEEQCL (SEQ ID NO:30)	10.000
4	298	QDVRRVPGV (SEQ ID NO:164)	8.000
5	428	SDELVRHHN (SEQ ID NO:203)	6.000
6	85	EEQCLSAFT (SEQ ID NO:65)	5.000
7	208	SCTGSQALL (SEQ ID NO:202)	5.000
8	4	DVRDLNALL (SEQ ID NO:62)	5.000
9	209	CTGSQALLL (SEQ ID	5.000

		NO:52)	
10	38	LDFAPPGAS (SEQ ID NO:130)	4.000
11	223	SDNLYQMTS (SEQ ID NO:205)	4.000
12	179	EDPMGQQGS (SEQ ID NO:64)	4.000
13	206	TDSCTGSQA (SEQ ID NO:220)	4.000
14	6	RDLNALLPA (SEQ ID NO:177)	4.000
15	84	HEEQCLSAF (SEQ ID NO:107)	2.000
16	233	LECMTWNQM (SEQ ID NO:131)	2.000
17	429	DELVRHHNM (SEQ ID NO:53)	2.000
18	315	SETSEKRPF (SEQ ID NO:209)	2.000
19	349	GEKPYQCDF (SEQ ID NO:91)	2.000
20	302	RVPGVAPTL (SEQ ID NO:195)	1.500

Table XXII  
Results of BIMAS HLA Peptide Binding Prediction Analysis for  
Binding of Human WT1 Peptides to Human HLA B 3801

5

Rank	Start Position	Subsequence Residue Listing	Score (Estimate of Half Time of Disassociation of a Molecule Containing This Subsequence)
1	437	MHQRNMTKL (SEQ ID NO:143)	36.000
2	434	HHNMHQORN (SEQ ID NO:108)	6.000
3	372	RHQRRHTGV (SEQ ID NO:181)	6.000
4	180	DPMGQQGSL (SEQ ID NO:59)	4.000
5	433	RHHNMHQRN (SEQ ID NO:180)	3.900
6	165	SHHAAQFPN (SEQ ID NO:213)	3.900
7	202	CHTPTDSCT (SEQ ID	3.000

		NO:45)	
8	396	DHLKTHTRT (SEQ ID NO:57)	3.000
9	161	GHTPSHHAA (SEQ ID NO:94)	3.000
10	302	RVPGVAPTL (SEQ ID NO:195)	2.600
11	417	RWPSCQKKF (SEQ ID NO:196)	2.400
12	327	YPGCNKRYF (SEQ ID NO:250)	2.400
13	208	SCTGSQALL (SEQ ID NO:202)	2.000
14	163	TPSHHAAQF (SEQ ID NO:228)	2.000
15	120	ASSGQARMF (SEQ ID NO:40)	2.000
16	18	LGGGGGCAL (SEQ ID NO:134)	2.000
17	177	KHEDPMGQQ (SEQ ID NO:121)	1.800
18	83	PHEEQCLSA (SEQ ID NO:154)	1.800
19	10	ALLPAVPSL (SEQ ID NO:34)	1.300
20	225	NLYQMTSQL (SEQ ID NO:147)	1.300

**Table XXIII**  
**Results of BIMAS HLA Peptide Binding Prediction Analysis for**  
**Binding of Human WT1 Peptides to Human HLA B 3901**

5

Rank	Start Position	Subsequence Residue Listing	Score (Estimate of Half Time of Disassociation of a Molecule Containing This Subsequence)
1	437	MHQRNMTKL (SEQ ID NO:143)	135.000
2	332	KRYFKLSHL (SEQ ID NO:127)	45.000
3	434	HHNMHQRNM (SEQ ID NO:108)	30.000
4	362	RRFSRSDQL (SEQ ID NO:187)	30.000
5	372	RHQRRTGV (SEQ	30.000

		ID NO:181)	
6	10	ALLPAVPSL (SEQ ID NO:34)	9.000
7	439	QRNMTKLQL (SEQ ID NO:173)	7.500
8	390	RKFSRSDHL (SEQ ID NO:183)	6.000
9	396	DHLKTHTRT (SEQ ID NO:57)	6.000
10	239	NQMNLGATL (SEQ ID NO:151)	6.000
11	423	KKFARSDDEL (SEQ ID NO:122)	6.000
12	126	RMFPNAPYL (SEQ ID NO:185)	6.000
13	225	NLYQMTSQL (SEQ ID NO:147)	6.000
14	180	DPMGQQGSL (SEQ ID NO:59)	6.000
15	144	IRNQGYSTV (SEQ ID NO:117)	5.000
16	136	SCLESQPAI (SEQ ID NO:198)	4.000
17	292	GVFRGIQDV (SEQ ID NO:103)	3.000
18	302	RVPGVAPTL (SEQ ID NO:195)	3.000
19	208	SCTGSQALL (SEQ ID NO:202)	3.000
20	207	DSCTGSQAL (SEQ ID NO:61)	3.000

Table XXIV  
Results of BIMAS HLA Peptide Binding Prediction Analysis for  
Binding of Human WT1 Peptides to Human HLA B 3902

5

Rank	Start Position	Subsequence Residue Listing	Score (Estimate of Half Time of Disassociation of a Molecule Containing This Subsequence)
1	239	NQMNLGATL (SEQ ID NO:151)	24.000
2	390	RKFSRSDHL (SEQ ID NO:183)	20.000
3	423	KKFARSDDEL (SEQ	20.000

		ID NO:122)	
4	32	AQWAPVLDF (SEQ ID NO:37)	5.000
5	146	NQGYSTVTF (SEQ ID NO:150)	5.000
6	130	NAPYLPSC (SEQ ID NO:144)	2.400
7	225	NLYQMTSQL (SEQ ID NO:147)	2.400
8	30	GAAQWAPVL (SEQ ID NO:86)	2.400
9	441	NMTKLQAL (SEQ ID NO:149)	2.400
10	302	RVPGVAPTL (SEQ ID NO:195)	2.400
11	126	RMFPNAPYL (SEQ ID NO:185)	2.000
12	218	RTPYSSDNL (SEQ ID NO:194)	2.000
13	209	CTGSQALLL (SEQ ID NO:52)	2.000
14	332	KRYFKLSHL (SEQ ID NO:127)	2.000
15	180	DPMGQQGSL (SEQ ID NO:59)	2.000
16	437	MHQRNMTKL (SEQ ID NO:143)	2.000
17	207	DSCTGSQAL (SEQ ID NO:61)	2.000
18	208	SCTGSQALL (SEQ ID NO:202)	2.000
19	329	GCNKRYFKL (SEQ ID NO:90)	2.000
20	10	ALLPAVPSL (SEQ ID NO:34)	2.000

Table XXV  
Results of BIMAS HLA Peptide Binding Prediction Analysis for  
Binding of Human WT1 Peptides to Human HLA B 4403

5

Rank	Start Position	Subsequence Residue Listing	Score (Estimate of Half Time of Disassociation of a Molecule Containing This Subsequence)
1	315	SETSEKRPF (SEQ ID	80.000



		NO:209)	
2	349	GEKPYQCDF (SEQ ID NO:91)	80.000
3	84	HEEQCLSAF (SEQ ID NO:107)	60.000
4	410	SEKPFSCRW (SEQ ID NO:207)	48.000
5	429	DELVRHHNM (SEQ ID NO:53)	24.000
6	278	TPILCGAQY (SEQ ID NO:227)	15.000
7	141	QPAIRNQGY (SEQ ID NO:170)	9.000
8	40	FAPPGASAY (SEQ ID NO:74)	9.000
9	213	QALLLRTPY (SEQ ID NO:160)	9.000
10	318	SEKRPFMCA (SEQ ID NO:208)	8.000
11	81	AEPHEEQCL (SEQ ID NO:30)	8.000
12	152	VTFDGTPSY (SEQ ID NO:244)	4.500
13	101	TGTAGACKY (SEQ ID NO:224)	4.500
14	120	ASSGQARMF (SEQ ID NO:40)	4.500
15	261	TEGQSNHST (SEQ ID NO:221)	4.000
16	85	EEQCLSAFT (SEQ ID NO:65)	4.000
17	233	LECMTWNQM (SEQ ID NO:131)	4.000
18	104	AGACRYGPF (SEQ ID NO:31)	4.000
19	3	SDVRDLNAL (SEQ ID NO:206)	3.000
20	185	QGSLGEQQY (SEQ ID NO:166)	3.000

Table XXVI  
Results of BIMAS HLA Peptide Binding Prediction Analysis for  
Binding of Human WT1 Peptides to Human HLA B 5101

Rank	Start Position	Subsequence Residue Listing	Score (Estimate of Half Time of Disassociation of a Molecule Containing This Subsequence)
1	303	VPGVAPTLV (SEQ ID NO:242)	314.600
2	180	DPMGQQGSL (SEQ ID NO:59)	242.000
3	250	VAAGSSSSV (SEQ ID NO:236)	157.300
4	130	NAPYLPSC (SEQ ID NO:144)	50.000
5	30	GAAQWAPVL (SEQ ID NO:86)	50.000
6	20	GGGGCALPV (SEQ ID NO:92)	44.000
7	64	PPPPHSFI (SEQ ID NO:157)	40.000
8	29	SGAAQWAPV (SEQ ID NO:211)	40.000
9	18	LGGGGGAL (SEQ ID NO:134)	31.460
10	295	RGIQDVRRV (SEQ ID NO:179)	22.000
11	119	QASSGQARM (SEQ ID NO:161)	18.150
12	418	WPSCQKKFA (SEQ ID NO:246)	12.100
13	82	EPHEEQCLS (SEQ ID NO:68)	12.100
14	110	GPFGPPPPS (SEQ ID NO:96)	11.000
15	272	ESDNHTTPI (SEQ ID NO:71)	8.000
16	306	VAPTLVRS (SEQ ID NO:237)	7.150
17	280	ILCGAQYRI (SEQ ID NO:116)	6.921
18	219	TPYSSDNLY (SEQ ID NO:231)	6.600
19	128	FPNAPYLP (SEQ ID NO:144)	6.500

		NO:79)	
20	204	TPTDSCTGS (SEQ ID NO:230)	6.050

Table XXVII  
Results of BIMAS HLA Peptide Binding Prediction Analysis for  
Binding of Human WT1 Peptides to Human HLA B 5102

5

Rank	Start Position	Subsequence Residue Listing	Score (Estimate of Half Time of Disassociation of a Molecule Containing This Subsequence)
1	295	RGIQDVRRV (SEQ ID NO:179)	290.400
2	303	VPGVAPTLV (SEQ ID NO:242)	200.000
3	180	DPMGQQGSL (SEQ ID NO:59)	133.100
4	250	VAAGSSSSV (SEQ ID NO:236)	110.000
5	30	GAAQWAPVL (SEQ ID NO:86)	55.000
6	130	NAPYLPSC (SEQ ID NO:144)	50.000
7	20	GGGGCALPV (SEQ ID NO:92)	44.000
8	29	SGAAQWAPV (SEQ ID NO:211)	44.000
9	64	PPPPHSFI (SEQ ID NO:157)	40.000
10	119	QASSGQARM (SEQ ID NO:161)	36.300
11	110	GPFGPPPPS (SEQ ID NO:96)	27.500
12	412	KPFSCRWPS (SEQ ID NO:123)	25.000
13	18	LGGGGGCAL (SEQ ID NO:134)	24.200
14	24	CALPVSGAA (SEQ ID NO:43)	16.500
15	219	TPYSSDNLY (SEQ ID NO:231)	15.000
16	292	GVFRGIQDV (SEQ ID NO:103)	14.641
17	136	SCLESQPAI (SEQ ID	14.520

		NO:198)	
18	418	WPSCQKKFA (SEQ ID NO:246)	12.100
19	269	TGYESDNHT (SEQ ID NO:225)	11.000
20	351	KPYQCDFKD (SEQ ID NO:124)	11.000

Table XXVIII  
Results of BIMAS HLA Peptide Binding Prediction Analysis for  
Binding of Human WT1 Peptides to Human HLA B 5201

5

Rank	Start Position	Subsequence Residue Listing	Score (Estimate of Half Time of Disassociation of a Molecule Containing This Subsequence)
1	191	QQYSVPPP (SEQ ID NO:171)	100.000
2	32	AQWAPVLDF (SEQ ID NO:37)	30.000
3	243	LGATLKGVA (SEQ ID NO:133)	16.500
4	303	VPGVAPTLV (SEQ ID NO:242)	13.500
5	86	EQCLSAFTV (SEQ ID NO:69)	12.000
6	295	RGIQDVRRV (SEQ ID NO:179)	10.000
7	98	GQFTGTAGA (SEQ ID NO:99)	8.250
8	292	GVFRGIQDV (SEQ ID NO:103)	8.250
9	29	SGAAQWAPV (SEQ ID NO:211)	6.000
10	146	NQGYSTVTF (SEQ ID NO:150)	5.500
11	20	GGGGCALPV (SEQ ID NO:92)	5.000
12	239	NQMNLGATL (SEQ ID NO:151)	4.000
13	64	PPPPHSFI (SEQ ID NO:157)	3.600
14	273	SDNHTTPIL (SEQ ID NO:204)	3.300
15	286	YRIHTHGVF (SEQ ID NO:204)	3.000

		NO:252)	
16	269	TGYESDNHT (SEQ ID NO:225)	3.000
17	406	TGKTSEKPF (SEQ ID NO:222)	2.750
18	327	YPGCNKRYF (SEQ ID NO:250)	2.750
19	7	DLNALLPAV (SEQ ID NO:58)	2.640
20	104	AGACRYGPF (SEQ ID NO:31)	2.500

Table XXIX

Results of BIMAS HLA Peptide Binding Prediction Analysis for  
Binding of Human WT1 Peptides to Human HLA B 5801

5

Rank	Start Position	Subsequence Residue Listing	Score (Estimate of Half Time of Disassociation of a Molecule Containing This Subsequence)
1	230	TSQLECMTW (SEQ ID NO:234)	96.800
2	92	FTVHFSGQF (SEQ ID NO:85)	60.000
3	120	ASSGQARMF (SEQ ID NO:40)	40.000
4	168	AAQFPNHSF (SEQ ID NO:29)	20.000
5	408	KTSEKPFSC (SEQ ID NO:129)	12.000
6	394	RSDHLKTHT (SEQ ID NO:192)	9.900
7	276	HTTPILCGA (SEQ ID NO:115)	7.200
8	218	RTPYSSDNL (SEQ ID NO:194)	6.600
9	152	VTFDGTPSY (SEQ ID NO:244)	6.000
10	40	FAPPGASAY (SEQ ID NO:74)	6.000
11	213	QALLLRTPY (SEQ ID NO:160)	4.500
12	347	HTGEKPYQC (SEQ ID NO:112)	4.400
13	252	AGSSSSVKW (SEQ	4.400

		ID NO:32)	
14	211	GSQALLRT (SEQ ID NO:102)	4.356
15	174	HSFKHEDPM (SEQ ID NO:110)	4.000
16	317	TSEKRPFMC (SEQ ID NO:233)	4.000
17	26	LPVSGAAQW (SEQ ID NO:138)	4.000
18	289	HTHGVFRGI (SEQ ID NO:113)	3.600
19	222	SSDNLYQMT (SEQ ID NO:217)	3.300
20	96	FSGQFTGTA (SEQ ID NO:82)	3.300

Table XXX  
Results of BIMAS HLA Peptide Binding Prediction Analysis for  
Binding of Human WT1 Peptides to Human HLA CW0301

5

Rank	Start Position	Subsequence Residue Listing	Score (Estimate of Half Time of Disassociation of a Molecule Containing This Subsequence)
1	10	ALLPAVPSL (SEQ ID NO:34)	100.000
2	332	KRYFKLSHL (SEQ ID NO:127)	48.000
3	126	RMFPNAPYL (SEQ ID NO:185)	36.000
4	3	SDVRDLNAL (SEQ ID NO:206)	30.000
5	239	NQMNLGATL (SEQ ID NO:151)	24.000
6	225	NLYQMTSQL (SEQ ID NO:147)	24.000
7	180	DPMGQQGSL (SEQ ID NO:59)	20.000
8	362	RRFSRSDQL (SEQ ID NO:187)	12.000
9	329	GCNKRYFKL (SEQ ID NO:90)	10.000
10	286	YRIHTHGVF (SEQ ID NO:252)	10.000
11	301	RRVPGVAPT (SEQ	10.000

		ID NO:189)	
12	24	CALPVSGAA (SEQ ID NO:43)	10.000
13	136	SCLESQPAI (SEQ ID NO:198)	7.500
14	437	MHQRNMTKL (SEQ ID NO:143)	7.200
15	390	RKFSDHDL (SEQ ID NO:183)	6.000
16	423	KKFARDEL (SEQ ID NO:122)	6.000
17	92	FTVHFSGQF (SEQ ID NO:85)	5.000
18	429	DELVRHHNM (SEQ ID NO:53)	5.000
19	130	NAPYLPSC (SEQ ID NO:144)	4.800
20	30	GAAQWAPVL (SEQ ID NO:86)	4.000

Table XXXI

Results of BIMAS HLA Peptide Binding Prediction Analysis for  
Binding of Human WT1 Peptides to Human HLA CW0401

5

Rank	Start Position	Subsequence Residue Listing	Score (Estimate of Half Time of Disassociation of a Molecule Containing This Subsequence)
1	356	DFKDCERRF (SEQ ID NO:55)	120.000
2	334	YFKLSHLQM (SEQ ID NO:248)	100.000
3	180	DPMGQQGSL (SEQ ID NO:59)	88.000
4	163	TPSHHAAQF (SEQ ID NO:228)	52.800
5	327	YPGCNKRYF (SEQ ID NO:250)	40.000
6	285	QYRIHTHGV (SEQ ID NO:175)	27.500
7	424	KFARDELV (SEQ ID NO:119)	25.000
8	326	AYPGCNKRY (SEQ ID NO:42)	25.000
9	192	QYSVPPPVY (SEQ	25.000

		ID NO:176)	
10	417	RWPSCQKKF (SEQ ID NO:196)	22.000
11	278	TPILCGAQY (SEQ ID NO:227)	12.000
12	10	ALLPAVPSL (SEQ ID NO:34)	11.616
13	141	QPAIRNQGY (SEQ ID NO:170)	11.000
14	303	VPGVAPTLV (SEQ ID NO:242)	11.000
15	219	TPYSSDNLY (SEQ ID NO:231)	10.000
16	39	DFAPPGASA (SEQ ID NO:54)	7.920
17	99	QFTGTAGAC (SEQ ID NO:165)	6.000
18	4	DVRDLNALL (SEQ ID NO:62)	5.760
19	70	SFIKQEPSW (SEQ ID NO:210)	5.500
20	63	PPPPPHSF (SEQ ID NO:158)	5.280

Table XXXII  
Results of BIMAS HLA Peptide Binding Prediction Analysis for  
Binding of Human WT1 Peptides to Human HLA CW0602

5

Rank	Start Position	Subsequence Residue Listing	Score (Estimate of Half Time of Disassociation of a Molecule Containing This Subsequence)
1	332	KRYFKLSHL (SEQ ID NO:127)	9.680
2	239	NQMNLGATL (SEQ ID NO:151)	6.600
3	130	NAPYLPSC (SEQ ID NO:144)	6.600
4	7	DLNALLPAV (SEQ ID NO:58)	6.000
5	441	NMTKLQLAL (SEQ ID NO:149)	6.000
6	225	NLYQMTSQL (SEQ ID NO:147)	6.000
7	4	DVRDLNALL (SEQ	6.000



		ID NO:62)	
8	3	SDVRDLNAL (SEQ ID NO:206)	4.400
9	10	ALLPAVPSL (SEQ ID NO:34)	4.000
10	213	QALLLRTPY (SEQ ID NO:160)	3.300
11	319	EKRPFMCAY (SEQ ID NO:67)	3.000
12	30	GAAQWAPVL (SEQ ID NO:86)	2.200
13	242	NLGATLKGV (SEQ ID NO:146)	2.200
14	292	GVFRGIQDV (SEQ ID NO:103)	2.200
15	207	DSCTGSQAL (SEQ ID NO:61)	2.200
16	362	RRFSRSDQL (SEQ ID NO:187)	2.200
17	439	QRNMTKLQL (SEQ ID NO:173)	2.200
18	295	RGIQDVRRV (SEQ ID NO:179)	2.200
19	423	KKFARSDDEL (SEQ ID NO:122)	2.200
20	180	DPMGQQGSL (SEQ ID NO:59)	2.200

Table XXXIII  
Results of BIMAS HLA Peptide Binding Prediction Analysis for  
Binding of Human WT1 Peptides to Human HLA CW0702

5

Rank	Start Position	Subsequence Residue Listing	Score (Estimate of Half Time of Disassociation of a Molecule Containing This Subsequence)
1	319	EKRPFMCAY (SEQ ID NO:67)	26.880
2	326	AYPGCNKRY (SEQ ID NO:42)	24.000
3	40	FAPPGASAY (SEQ ID NO:74)	14.784
4	192	QYSVPPPVY (SEQ ID NO:176)	12.000
5	278	TPILCGAQY (SEQ ID	12.000

		NO:227)	
6	219	TPYSSDNLY (SEQ ID NO:231)	12.000
7	213	QALLLRTPY (SEQ ID NO:160)	8.800
8	125	ARMFPNAPY (SEQ ID NO:38)	8.000
9	327	YPGCNKRYF (SEQ ID NO:250)	6.600
10	152	VTFDGTPSY (SEQ ID NO:244)	5.600
11	141	QPAIRNQGY (SEQ ID NO:170)	4.800
12	345	RKHTGEKPY (SEQ ID NO:184)	4.000
13	185	QGS LGQQY (SEQ ID NO:166)	4.000
14	101	TGTAGACRY (SEQ ID NO:224)	4.000
15	375	RRHTGVKPF (SEQ ID NO:188)	4.000
16	263	GQSNHSTGY (SEQ ID NO:100)	4.000
17	163	TPSHHAAQF (SEQ ID NO:228)	3.000
18	33	QWAPVLDFA (SEQ ID NO:174)	2.688
19	130	NAPYLPSC (SEQ ID NO:144)	2.640
20	84	HEEQCLSAF (SEQ ID NO:107)	2.400

Table XXXIV

**Results of BIMAS HLA Peptide Binding Prediction Analysis for  
Binding of Human WT1 Peptides to Mouse MHC Class I Db**

5

Rank	Start Position	Subsequence Residue Listing	Score (Estimate of Half Time of Disassociation of a Molecule Containing This Subsequence)
1	235	CMTWNQMNL (SEQ ID NO:49)	5255.712
2	126	RMFPNAPYL (SEQ ID NO:185)	1990.800

3	221	YSSDNL YQM (SEQ ID NO:253)	930.000
4	228	QMTSQLECM (SEQ ID NO:169)	33.701
5	239	NQMNLGATL (SEQ ID NO:151)	21.470
6	441	NMTKLQ LAL (SEQ ID NO:149)	19.908
7	437	MHQ RNM TKL (SEQ ID NO:143)	19.837
8	136	SCLESQPAI (SEQ ID NO:198)	11.177
9	174	HSFKHEDPM (SEQ ID NO:110)	10.800
10	302	RVPGVAPTL (SEQ ID NO:195)	10.088
11	130	NAPYLPSCL (SEQ ID NO:144)	8.400
12	10	ALLPAVPSL (SEQ ID NO:34)	5.988
13	208	SCTGSQALL (SEQ ID NO:202)	4.435
14	209	CTGSQALLL (SEQ ID NO:52)	3.548
15	238	WNQMNLGAT (SEQ ID NO:245)	3.300
16	218	RTPYSSDNL (SEQ ID NO:194)	3.185
17	24	CALPVSGAA (SEQ ID NO:43)	2.851
18	18	LGGGGGCAL (SEQ ID NO:134)	2.177
19	142	PAIRNQGY S (SEQ ID NO:152)	2.160
20	30	GAAQWAPVL (SEQ ID NO:86)	1.680

Table XXXV  
Results of BIMAS HLA Peptide Binding Prediction Analysis for  
Binding of Human WT1 Peptides to Mouse MHC Class I Dd

Rank	Start Position	Subsequence Residue Listing	Score (Estimate of Half Time of Disassociation of a Molecule - Containing This Subsequence)
1	112	FGPPPPSQA (SEQ ID NO:76)	48.000
2	122	SGQARMFPN (SEQ ID NO:212)	36.000
3	104	AGACRYGPF (SEQ ID NO:31)	30.000
4	218	RTPYSSDNL (SEQ ID NO:194)	28.800
5	130	NAPYLPSC (SEQ ID NO:144)	20.000
6	302	RVPGVAPTL (SEQ ID NO:195)	20.000
7	18	LGGGGGCAL (SEQ ID NO:134)	20.000
8	81	AEPHEEQCL (SEQ ID NO:30)	10.000
9	29	SGAAQWAPV (SEQ ID NO:211)	7.200
10	423	KKFARSDEL (SEQ ID NO:122)	7.200
11	295	RGIQDVRRV (SEQ ID NO:179)	7.200
12	390	RKFSRSDHL (SEQ ID NO:183)	6.000
13	332	KRYFKLSHL (SEQ ID NO:127)	6.000
14	362	RRFSRSDQL (SEQ ID NO:187)	6.000
15	417	RWPSCQKKF (SEQ ID NO:196)	6.000
16	160	YGHTPSHHA (SEQ ID NO:249)	6.000
17	20	GGGGCALPV (SEQ ID NO:92)	6.000
18	329	GCNKRYFKL (SEQ ID NO:90)	5.000
19	372	RHQRRHTGV (SEQ	4.500

		ID NO:181)	
20	52	GGPAPPPAP (SEQ ID NO:93)	4.000

Table XXXVI

Results of BIMAS HLA Peptide Binding Prediction Analysis for  
Binding of Human WT1 Peptides to Mouse MHC Class I Kb

5

Rank	Start Position	Subsequence Residue Listing	Score (Estimate of Half Time of Disassociation of a Molecule Containing This Subsequence)
1	329	GCNKRYFKL (SEQ ID NO:90)	24.000
2	225	NLYQMTSQL (SEQ ID NO:147)	10.000
3	420	SCQKKFARS (SEQ ID NO:200)	3.960
4	218	RTPYSSDNL (SEQ ID NO:194)	3.630
5	437	MHQRNMTKL (SEQ ID NO:143)	3.600
6	387	TCQRKFSRS (SEQ ID NO:219)	3.600
7	302	RVPGVAPTL (SEQ ID NO:195)	3.300
8	130	NAPYLPSC (SEQ ID NO:144)	3.000
9	289	HTHGVFRGI (SEQ ID NO:113)	3.000
10	43	PGASAYGSL (SEQ ID NO:153)	2.400
11	155	DGTPSYGHT (SEQ ID NO:56)	2.400
12	273	SDNHTTPIL (SEQ ID NO:204)	2.200
13	126	RMFPNAPYL (SEQ ID NO:185)	2.200
14	128	FPNAPYLP (SEQ ID NO:79)	2.000
15	3	SDVRDLNAL (SEQ ID NO:206)	1.584
16	207	DSCTGSQAL (SEQ ID NO:61)	1.584
17	332	KRYFKLSHL (SEQ	1.500

		ID NO:127)	
18	18	LGGGGGCAL (SEQ ID NO:134)	1.320
19	233	LECMTWNQM (SEQ ID NO:131)	1.320
20	441	NMTKLQLAL (SEQ ID NO:149)	1.200

Table XXXVII  
Results of BIMAS HLA Peptide Binding Prediction Analysis for  
Binding of Human WT1 Peptides to Mouse MHC Class I Kd

Rank	Start Position	Subsequence Residue Listing	Score (Estimate of Half Time of Disassociation of a Molecule - Containing This Subsequence)
1	285	QYRIHTHGV (SEQ ID NO:175)	600.000
2	424	KFARSDEL V (SEQ ID NO:119)	288.000
3	334	YFKLSHLQM (SEQ ID NO:248)	120.000
4	136	SCLESQPTI (SEQ ID NO:199)	115.200
5	239	NQMNLGATL (SEQ ID NO:151)	115.200
6	10	ALLPAVSSL (SEQ ID NO:35)	115.200
7	47	AYGSLGGPA (SEQ ID NO:41)	86.400
8	180	DPMGQQGSL (SEQ ID NO:59)	80.000
9	270	GYESDNHTA (SEQ ID NO:105)	72.000
10	326	AYPGCNKRY (SEQ ID NO:42)	60.000
11	192	QYSVPPPVY (SEQ ID NO:176)	60.000
12	272	ESDNHTAPI (SEQ ID NO:70)	57.600
13	289	HTHGVFRGI (SEQ ID NO:113)	57.600
14	126	DVRDLNALL (SEQ ID NO:62)	57.600
15	4	CTGSQALLL (SEQ ID NO:52)	57.600
16	208	SCTGSQALL (SEQ ID NO:202)	48.000
17	441	NMTKLQLAL (SEQ ID NO:149)	48.000
18	207	DSCTGSQAL (SEQ ID NO:61)	48.000
19	130	NAPYLPSC L (SEQ ID	48.000

		NO:144)	
20	235	CMTWNQMNL (SEQ ID NO:49)	48.000

Table XXXVIII

Results of BIMAS HLA Peptide Binding Prediction Analysis for  
Binding of Human WT1 Peptides to Mouse MHC Class I Kk

5

Rank	Start Position	Subsequence Residue Listing	Score (Estimate of Half Time of Disassociation of a Molecule Containing This Subsequence)
1	81	AEPHEEQCL (SEQ ID NO:30)	40.000
2	85	EEQCLSAFT (SEQ ID NO:65)	40.000
3	429	DELVRHHNM (SEQ ID NO:53)	20.000
4	315	SETSEKRPF (SEQ ID NO:209)	20.000
5	261	TEGQSNHST (SEQ ID NO:221)	20.000
6	410	SEKPFSCRW (SEQ ID NO:207)	10.000
7	272	ESDNHTTPI (SEQ ID NO:71)	10.000
8	318	SEKRPFMCA (SEQ ID NO:208)	10.000
9	138	LESQPAIRN (SEQ ID NO:132)	10.000
10	233	LECMTWNQM (SEQ ID NO:131)	10.000
11	298	QDVRRVPGV (SEQ ID NO:164)	10.000
12	84	HEEQCLSAF (SEQ ID NO:107)	10.000
13	349	GEKPYQCDF (SEQ ID NO:91)	10.000
14	289	HTHGVFRGI (SEQ ID NO:113)	10.000
15	179	EDPMGQQGS (SEQ ID NO:64)	8.000
16	136	SCLESQPAI (SEQ ID NO:198)	5.000
17	280	ILCGAQYRI (SEQ ID	5.000



		NO:116)	
18	273	SDNHTTPIL (SEQ ID NO:204)	4.000
19	428	SDELVRHHN (SEQ ID NO:203)	4.000
20	3	SDVRDLNAL (SEQ ID NO:206)	4.000

Table XXXIX

Results of BIMAS HLA Peptide Binding Prediction Analysis for Binding of Human WT1 Peptides to Mouse MHC Class I Ld

5

Rank	Start Position	Subsequence Residue Listing	Score (Estimate of Half Time of Disassociation of a Molecule Containing This Subsequence)
1	163	TPSHHAAQF (SEQ ID NO:228)	360.000
2	327	YPGCNKRYF (SEQ ID NO:250)	300.000
3	180	DPMGQQGSL (SEQ ID NO:59)	150.000
4	26	LPVSGAAQW (SEQ ID NO:138)	93.600
5	278	TPILCGAQY (SEQ ID NO:227)	72.000
6	141	QPAIRNQGY (SEQ ID NO:170)	60.000
7	219	TPYSSDNLY (SEQ ID NO:231)	60.000
8	303	VPGVAPTLV (SEQ ID NO:242)	60.000
9	120	ASSGQARMF (SEQ ID NO:40)	50.000
10	63	PPPPPHSF (SEQ ID NO:158)	45.000
11	113	GPPPPSQAS (SEQ ID NO:97)	45.000
12	157	TPSYGHTPS (SEQ ID NO:229)	39.000
13	207	DSCTGSQAL (SEQ ID NO:61)	32.500
14	110	GPFGPPPPS (SEQ ID NO:96)	30.000
15	82	EPHEEQCLS (SEQ ID	30.000

		NO:68)	
16	412	KPFSCRWPS (SEQ ID NO:123)	30.000
17	418	WPSCQKKFA (SEQ ID NO:246)	30.000
18	221	YSSDNLYQM (SEQ ID NO:253)	30.000
19	204	TPTDSCTGS (SEQ ID NO:230)	30.000
20	128	FPNAPYLPS (SEQ ID NO:79)	30.000

Table XL  
Results of BIMAS HLA Peptide Binding Prediction Analysis for  
Binding of Human WT1 Peptides to Cattle HLA A20

5

Rank	Start Position	Subsequence Residue Listing	Score (Estimate of Half Time of Disassociation of a Molecule Containing This Subsequence)
1	350	EKPYQCDFK (SEQ ID NO:66)	1000.00
2	319	EKRPFMCAY (SEQ ID NO:67)	500.000
3	423	KKFARSDEL (SEQ ID NO:122)	500.000
4	345	RKHTGEKPY (SEQ ID NO:184)	500.000
5	390	RKFSRSDHL (SEQ ID NO:183)	500.000
6	137	CLESQPAIR (SEQ ID NO:47)	120.000
7	380	VKPFQCKTC (SEQ ID NO:239)	100.000
8	407	GKTSEKPPS (SEQ ID NO:95)	100.000
9	335	FKLSHLQMH (SEQ ID NO:78)	100.000
10	247	LKGVAAGSS (SEQ ID NO:135)	100.000
11	370	LKRHQRRHT (SEQ ID NO:136)	100.000
12	258	VKWTEGQSN (SEQ ID NO:240)	100.000
13	398	LKTHTRTHT (SEQ	100.000

		ID NO:137)	
14	331	NKRYFKLSH (SEQ ID NO:145)	100.000
15	357	FKDCERRFS (SEQ ID NO:77)	100.000
16	385	CKTCQRKFS (SEQ ID NO:46)	100.000
17	294	FRGIQDVRR (SEQ ID NO:81)	80.000
18	368	DQLKRHQRR (SEQ ID NO:60)	80.000
19	432	VRHHNMHQR (SEQ ID NO:243)	80.000
20	118	SQASSGQAR (SEQ ID NO:216)	80.000

Table XLI  
Results of BIMAS HLA Peptide Binding Prediction Analysis for  
Binding of Mouse WT1 Peptides to Mouse MHC Class I A 0201

5

Rank	Start Position	Subsequence Residue Listing	Score (Estimate of Half Time of Disassociation of a Molecule Containing This Subsequence)
1	126	RMFPNAPYL (SEQ ID NO:293)	313.968
2	187	SLGEQQYSV (SEQ ID NO:299)	285.163
3	10	ALLPAVSSL (SEQ ID NO:255)	181.794
4	225	NLYQMTSQL (SEQ ID NO:284)	68.360
5	292	GVFRGIQDV (SEQ ID NO:270)	51.790
6	93	TLHFSGQFT (SEQ ID NO:302)	40.986
7	191	QQYSVPPPV (SEQ ID NO:290)	22.566
8	280	ILCGAQYRI (SEQ ID NO:274)	17.736
9	441	NMTKLHVAL (SEQ ID NO:285)	15.428
10	235	CMTWNQMNL (SEQ ID NO:258)	15.428
11	7	DLNALLPAV (SEQ	11.998

		ID NO:261)	
12	242	NLGATLKGM (SEQ ID NO:283)	11.426
13	227	YQMTSQLEC (SEQ ID NO:307)	8.573
14	239	NQMNLGATL (SEQ ID NO:286)	8.014
15	309	TLVRSASET (SEQ ID NO:303)	7.452
16	408	KTSEKPFSC (SEQ ID NO:277)	5.743
17	340	LQMHSRKHT (SEQ ID NO:280)	4.752
18	228	QMTSQLECM (SEQ ID NO:289)	4.044
19	37	VLDFAPPGA (SEQ ID NO:304)	3.378
20	302	RVSGVAPTL (SEQ ID NO:295)	1.869

Table XLII

Results of BIMAS HLA Peptide Binding Prediction Analysis for  
Binding of Mouse WT1 Peptides to Mouse MHC Class I Db

5

Rank	Start Position	Subsequence Residue Listing	Score (Estimate of Half Time of Disassociation of a Molecule Containing This Subsequence)
1	221	YSSDNLYQM (SEQ ID NO:308)	312.000
2	126	RMFPNAPYL (SEQ ID NO:293)	260.000
3	235	CMTWNQMNL (SEQ ID NO:258)	260.000
4	437	MHQRNMTKL (SEQ ID NO:281)	200.000
5	238	WNQMNLGAT (SEQ ID NO:305)	12.000
6	130	NAPYLPSC (SEQ ID NO:282)	8.580
7	3	SDVRDLNAL (SEQ ID NO:298)	7.920
8	136	SCLESQPTI (SEQ ID NO:296)	7.920

9	81	AEPHEEQCL (SEQ ID NO:254)	6.600
10	10	ALLPAVSSL (SEQ ID NO:255)	6.600
11	218	RTPYSSDNL (SEQ ID NO:294)	6.000
12	441	NMTKLHVAL (SEQ ID NO:285)	3.432
13	228	QMTSQLECM (SEQ ID NO:289)	3.120
14	174	HSFKHEDPM (SEQ ID NO:272)	3.120
15	242	NLGATLKGM (SEQ ID NO:283)	2.640
16	261	TEGQSNHGI (SEQ ID NO:301)	2.640
17	225	NLYQMTSQL (SEQ ID NO:284)	2.640
18	207	DSCTGSQAL (SEQ ID NO:263)	2.600
19	119	QASSGQARM (SEQ ID NO:288)	2.600
20	18	LGGGGGCGL (SEQ ID NO:279)	2.600

Table XLIII  
Results of BIMAS HLA Peptide Binding Prediction Analysis for  
Binding of Mouse WT1 Peptides to Mouse MHC Class I Kb

5

Rank	Start Position	Subsequence Residue Listing	Score (Estimate of Half Time of Disassociation of a Molecule Containing This Subsequence)
1	329	GCNKRYFKL (SEQ ID NO:268)	24.000
2	225	NLYQMTSQL (SEQ ID NO:284)	10.000
3	420	SCQKKFARS (SEQ ID NO:297)	3.960
4	218	RTPYSSDNL (SEQ ID NO:294)	3.630
5	437	MHQRNMTKL (SEQ ID NO:281)	3.600
6	387	TCQRKFSRS (SEQ ID	3.600

		NO:300)	
7	289	HTHGVFRGI (SEQ ID NO:273)	3.000
8	130	NAPYLPSC (SEQ ID NO:282)	3.000
9	43	PGASAYGSL (SEQ ID NO:287)	2.400
10	155	DGAPSYGHT (SEQ ID NO:260)	2.400
11	126	RMFPNAPYL (SEQ ID NO:293)	2.200
12	128	FPNAPYLP (SEQ ID NO:267)	2.000
13	207	DSCTGSQAL (SEQ ID NO:263)	1.584
14	3	SDVRDLNAL (SEQ ID NO:298)	1.584
15	332	KRYFKLSHL (SEQ ID NO:276)	1.500
16	233	LECMTWNQM (SEQ ID NO:278)	1.320
17	18	LGGGGGCGL (SEQ ID NO:279)	1.320
18	242	NLGATLKGM (SEQ ID NO:283)	1.200
19	123	GQARMFPN (SEQ ID NO:269)A	1.200
20	441	NMTKLHVAL (SEQ ID NO:285)	1.200

Table XLIV

Results of BIMAS HLA Peptide Binding Prediction Analysis for  
Binding of Mouse WT1 Peptides to Mouse MHC Class I Kd

5

Rank	Start Position	Subsequence Residue Listing	Score (Estimate of Half Time of Disassociation of a Molecule Containing This Subsequence)
1	285	QYRIHTHGV (SEQ ID NO:291)	600.000
2	424	KFARSDELV (SEQ ID NO:275)	288.000
3	334	YFKLSHLQM (SEQ ID NO:306)	120.000

4	136	SCLESQPTI (SEQ ID NO:296)	115.200
5	239	NQMNLGATL (SEQ ID NO:286)	115.200
6	10	ALLPAVSSL (SEQ ID NO:255)	115.200
7	47	AYGSLGGPA (SEQ ID NO:256)	86.400
8	180	DPMGQQGSL (SEQ ID NO:262)	80.000
9	270	GYESDNHTA (SEQ ID NO:271)	72.000
10	192	QYSVPPPVY (SEQ ID NO:292)	60.000
11	326	AYPGCNKRY (SEQ ID NO:257)	60.000
12	289	HTHGVFRGI (SEQ ID NO:273)	57.600
13	4	DVRDLNALL (SEQ ID NO:264)	57.600
14	126	RMFPNAPYL (SEQ ID NO:293)	57.600
15	209	CTGSQALLL (SEQ ID NO:259)	48.000
16	86	EQCLSAFTL (SEQ ID NO:265)	48.000
17	302	RVSGVAPTL (SEQ ID NO:295)	48.000
18	218	RTPYSSDNL (SEQ ID NO:294)	48.000
19	272	ESDNHTAPI (SEQ ID NO:266)	48.000
20	225	NLYQMTSQL (SEQ ID NO:284)	48.000

Table XLV

Results of TSites Peptide Binding Prediction Analysis for  
Human WT1 Peptides Capable of Eliciting a Helper T cell Response

5

Peptide	Sequence
p6-23	RDLNALLPAVPSLGGGG (SEQ ID NO:1)
p30-35	GAAQWA (SEQ ID NO:309)
p45-56	ASAYGSLGGPAP (SEQ ID NO:310)

p91-105	AFTVHFSGQFTGTAG (SEQ ID NO:311)
p117-139	PSQASSGQARMFPNAPYLPSCLE (SEQ ID NO:2)
p167-171	HAAQF (SEQ ID NO:312)
p202-233	CHTPTDCTGSQALLRTPYSSDNLQMTSQL (SEQ ID NO:313)
p244-262	GATLKGVAAGSSSSVKWTE (SEQ ID NO:4)
p287-318	RIHTHGVFRGIQDVRRVPGVAPTLVRSASETS (SEQ ID NO:314)
p333-336	RYFK (SEQ ID NO:315)
p361-374	ERRFSRSDQLKRHQ (SEQ ID NO:316)
p389-410	QRKFSRSDHLKTHTRTHTGKTS (SEQ ID NO:317)
p421-441	CQKKFARSDELVRHHNMHQRN (SEQ ID NO:318)

Certain CTL peptides (shown in Table XLVI) were selected for further study. For each peptide in Table XLVI, scores obtained using BIMAS HLA peptide binding prediction analysis are provided.

5

Table XLVI  
WT1 Peptide Sequences and HLA Peptide Binding Predictions

Peptide	Sequence	Comments
p329-337	GCNKRYFKL (SEQ ID NOs: 90 and 268)	Score 24,000
p225-233	NLYQMTSQL (SEQ ID NOs: 147 and 284)	binds also to class II and HLA A2, Kd, score 10,000
p235-243	CMTWNQMNL (SEQ ID NOs: 49 and 258)	binds also to HLA A2, score 5,255,712
p126-134	RMFPNAPYL (SEQ ID NOs: 185 and 293)	binds also to Kd, class II and HLA A2, score 1,990,800
p221-229	YSSDNLQYM (SEQ ID NOs: 253 and 308)	binds also to Ld, score 312,000
p228-236	QMTSQLECM (SEQ ID NOs: 169 and 289)	score 3,120
p239-247	NQMNLGATL (SEQ ID NOs: 151 and 286)	binds also to HLA A 0201, Kd, score 8,015
mouse p136-144	SCLESQPTI (SEQ ID NO:296)	binds also to Kd, 1mismatch to human



human p136-144	SCLESQPAI (SEQ ID NO:198)	score 7,920
mouse p10-18	ALLPAVSSL (SEQ ID NO:255)	binds also to Kd, HLA A2, 1 mismatch to human
human p10-18	ALLPAVPSL (SEQ ID NO:34)	score 6,600 -

Peptide binding to C57Bl/6 murine MHC was confirmed using the leukemia cell line RMA-S, as described by Ljunggren et al., *Nature* 346:476-480, 1990. In brief, RMA-S cells were cultured for 7 hours at 26°C in complete medium supplemented with 1% FCS. A total of 10<sup>6</sup> RMA-S cells were added into each well of a 24-well plate and incubated either alone or with the designated peptide (25ug/ml) for 16 hours at 26°C and additional 3 hours at 37°C in complete medium. Cells were then washed three times and stained with fluorescein isothiocyanate-conjugated anti D<sup>b</sup> or anti-K<sup>b</sup> antibody (PharMingen, San Diego, CA). Labeled cells were washed twice, resuspended and fixed in 500ul of PBS with 1% paraformaldehyde and analyzed for fluorescence intensity in a flow cytometer (Becton-Dickinson FACSCalibur®). The percentage of increase of D<sup>b</sup> or K<sup>b</sup> molecules on the surface of the RMA-S cells was measured by increased mean fluorescent intensity of cells incubated with peptide compared with that of cells incubated in medium alone.

Mice were immunized with the peptides capable of binding to murine class I MHC. Following immunization, spleen cells were stimulated *in vitro* and tested for the ability to lyse targets incubated with WT1 peptides. CTL were evaluated with a standard chromium release assay (Chen et al., *Cancer Res.* 54:1065-1070, 1994). 10<sup>6</sup> target cells were incubated at 37°C with 150μCi of sodium <sup>51</sup>Cr for 90 minutes, in the presence or absence of specific peptides. Cells were washed three times and resuspended in RPMI with 5% fetal bovine serum. For the assay, 10<sup>4</sup> <sup>51</sup>Cr-labeled target cells were incubated with different concentrations of effector cells in a final volume of 200μl in U-bottomed 96-well plates. Supernatants were removed after 4 to 7 hours at 37°C, and the percentage specific lysis was determined by the formula:

% specific lysis = 100 x (experimental release - spontaneous release)/(maximum release-spontaneous release).

The results, presented in Table XLVII, show that some WT1 peptides can bind to class I MHC molecules, which is essential for generating CTL. Moreover, several of the peptides were able to elicit peptide specific CTL (Figures 9A and 9B), as determined using chromium release assays. Following immunization to CTL peptides p10-18 human, p136-144 human, p136-144 mouse and p235-243, peptide specific CTL lines were generated and clones were established. These results indicate that peptide specific CTL can kill malignant cells expressing WT1.

Table XLVII  
Binding of WT1 CTL Peptides to mouse B6 class I antigens

Peptide	Binding Affinity to Mouse MHC Class I
Positive control	91%
negative control	0.5.-1.3%
p235-243	33.6%
p136-144 mouse	27.9%
p136-144 human	52%
p10-18: human	2.2%
p225-233	5.8%
p329-337	1.2%
p126-134	0.9%
p221-229	0.8%
p228-236	1.2%
p239-247	1%

#### Example 5

#### Use of a WT1 Polypeptide to Elicit WT1 Specific CTL in Mice

This Example illustrates the ability of a representative WT1 polypeptide to elicit CTL immunity capable of killing WT1 positive tumor cell lines.

P117-139, a peptide with motifs appropriate for binding to class I and class II MHC, was identified as described above using TSITES and BIMAS HLA peptide binding prediction analyses. Mice were immunized as described in Example 3. Following immunization, spleen cells were stimulated *in vitro* and tested for the ability to lyse targets incubated with WT1 peptides, as well as WT1 positive and negative

tumor cells. CTL were evaluated with a standard chromium release assay. The results, presented in Figures 10A-10D, show that P117 can elicit WT1 specific CTL capable of killing WT1 positive tumor cells, whereas no killing of WT1 negative cells was observed. These results demonstrate that peptide specific CTL in fact kill malignant cells expressing WT1 and that vaccine and T cell therapy are effective against malignancies that express WT1.

Similar immunizations were performed using the 9-mer class I MHC binding peptides p136-144, p225-233, p235-243 as well as the 23-mer peptide p117-139. Following immunization, spleen cells were stimulated *in vitro* with each of the 4 peptides and tested for ability to lyse targets incubated with WT1 peptides. CTL were generated specific for p136-144, p235-243 and p117-139, but not for p225-233. CTL data for p235-243 and p117-139 are presented in Figures 11A and 11B. Data for peptides p136-144 and p225-233 are not depicted.

CTL lysis demands that the target WT1 peptides are endogenously processed and presented in association with tumor cell class I MHC molecules. The above WT1 peptide specific CTL were tested for ability to lyse WT1 positive versus negative tumor cell lines. CTL specific for p235-243 lysed targets incubated with the p235-243 peptides, but failed to lyse cell lines that expressed WT1 proteins (Figure 11A). By marked contrast, CTL specific for p117-139 lysed targets incubated with p117-139 peptides and also lysed malignant cells expressing WT1 (Figure 11B). As a negative control, CTL specific for p117-139 did not lyse WT1 negative EL-4 (also referred to herein as E10).

Specificity of WT1 specific lysis was confirmed by cold target inhibition (Figures 12A-12B). Effector cells were plated for various effector: target ratios in 96-well U-bottom plates. A ten-fold excess (compared to hot target) of the indicated peptide-coated target without  $^{51}\text{Cr}$  labeling was added. Finally,  $10^4$   $^{51}\text{Cr}$ -labeled target cells per well were added and the plates incubated at  $37^\circ\text{C}$  for 4 hours. The total volume per well was 200 $\mu\text{l}$ .

Lysis of TRAMP-C by p117-139 specific CTL was blocked from 58% to 36% by EL-4 incubated with the relevant peptide p117-139, but not with EL-4

incubated with an irrelevant peptide (Figure 12A). Similarly, lysis of BLK-SV40 was blocked from 18% to 0% by EL-4 incubated with the relevant peptide p117-139 (Figure 12B). Results validate that WT1 peptide specific CTL specifically kill malignant cells by recognition of processed WT1.

5 Several segments with putative CTL motifs are contained within p117-139. To determine the precise sequence of the CTL epitope all potential 9-mer peptides within p117-139 were synthesized (Table XLVIII). Two of these peptides (p126-134 and p130-138) were shown to bind to H-2<sup>b</sup> class I molecules (Table XLVIII). CTL generated by immunization with p117-139 lysed targets incubated with p126-134 and  
10 p130-138, but not the other 9-mer peptides within p117-139 (Figure 13A).

The p117-139 specific CTL line was restimulated with either p126-134 or p130-138. Following restimulation with p126-134 or p130-138, both T cell lines demonstrated peptide specific lysis, but only p130-138 specific CTL showed lysis of a WT1 positive tumor cell line (Figures 13B and 13C). Thus, p130-138 appears to be the  
15 naturally processed epitope.

Table XLVIII  
Binding of WT1 CTL 9mer Peptides within p117-139 to mouse B6 class I antigens

Peptide	Binding Affinity to Mouse MHC Class I
P117-125 PSQASSGQA (SEQ ID NO:221)	2%
P118-126 SQASSGQAR (SEQ ID NO:216)	2%
P119-127 QASSGQARM (SEQ ID NOs: 161 and 288)	2%
P120-128 ASSGQARMF (SEQ ID NO:40)	1%
P121-129 SSGQARMFP (SEQ ID NO:222)	1%
P122-130 SGQARMFPN (SEQ ID NO:212)	1%
P123-131 GQARMFPNA (SEQ ID NOs: 98 and 269)	1%
P124-132 QARMFPNAP (SEQ ID NO:223)	1%
P125-133 ARMFPNAPY (SEQ ID NO:224)	1%

NO:38)	
P126-134 RMFPNAPYL (SEQ ID NOs: 185 and 293)	79%
P127-135 MFPNAPYLP (SEQ ID NO:224)	2%
P128-136 FPNAPYLPS (SEQ ID NOs: 79 and 267)	1%
P129-137 PNAPYLPSC (SEQ ID NO:225)	1%
P130-138 NAPYLPSCLE (SEQ ID NOs: 144 and 282)	79%
P131-139 APYLPSCLE (SEQ ID NO:226)	1%

### Example 6

#### 5      Identification of WT1 Specific mRNA in Mouse Tumor Cell Lines

This Example illustrates the use of RT-PCR to detect WT1 specific mRNA in cells and cell lines.

10      Mononuclear cells were isolated by density gradient centrifugation, and were immediately frozen and stored at -80°C until analyzed by RT-PCR for the presence of WT1 specific mRNA. RT-PCR was generally performed as described by Fraizer et al., *Blood* 86:4704-4706, 1995. Total RNA was extracted from 10<sup>7</sup> cells according to standard procedures. RNA pellets were resuspended in 25 µL

15      diethylpyrocarbonate treated water and used directly for reverse transcription. The zinc-finger region (exons 7 to 10) was amplified by PCR as a 330 bp mouse cDNA. Amplification was performed in a thermocycler during one or, when necessary, two sequential rounds of PCR. AmpliTaq DNA Polymerase (Perkin Elmer Cetus, Norwalk, CT), 2.5 mM MgCl<sub>2</sub> and 20 pmol of each primer in a total reaction volume of 50µl were

20      used. Twenty µL aliquots of the PCR products were electrophoresed on 2% agarose gels stained with ethidium bromide. The gels were photographed with Polaroid film (Polaroid 667, Polaroid Ltd., Hertfordshire, England). Precautions against cross contamination were taken following the recommendations of Kwok and Higuchi,

*Nature* 339:237-238, 1989. Negative controls included the cDNA- and PCR-reagent mixes with water instead of cDNA in each experiment. To avoid false negatives, the presence of intact RNA and adequate cDNA generation was evaluated for each sample by a control PCR using  $\beta$ -actin primers. Samples that did not amplify with these primers were excluded from analysis.

Primers for amplification of WT1 in mouse cell lines were: P115: 1458-1478: 5' CCC AGG CTG CAA TAA GAG ATA 3' (forward primer; SEQ ID NO:21); and P116: 1767-1787: 5' ATG TTG TGA TGG CGG ACC AAT 3' (reverse primer; SEQ ID NO:22) (see Inoue et al, *Blood* 88:2267-2278, 1996; Fraizer et al., *Blood* 86:4704-4706, 1995).

Beta Actin primers used in the control reactions were: 5' GTG GGG CGC CCC AGG CAC CA 3' (sense primer; SEQ ID NO:23); and 5' GTC CTT AAT GTC ACG CAC GAT TTC 3' (antisense primer; SEQ ID NO:24)

Primers for use in amplifying human WT1 include: P117: 954-974: 5' GGC ATC TGA GAC CAG TGA GAA 3' (SEQ ID NO:25); and P118: 1434-1414: 5' GAG AGT CAG ACT TGA AAG CAGT 3' (SEQ ID NO:5). For nested RT-PCR, primers may be: P119: 1023-1043: 5' GCT GTC CCA CTT ACA GAT GCA 3' (SEQ ID NO:26); and P120: 1345-1365: 5' TCA AAG CGC CAG CTG GAG TTT 3' (SEQ ID NO:27).

Table XLVIII shows the results of WT1 PCR analysis of mouse tumor cell lines. Within Table IV, (+++) indicates a strong WT1 PCR amplification product in the first step RT PCR, (++) indicates a WT1 amplification product that is detectable by first step WT1 RT PCR, (+) indicates a product that is detectable only in the second step of WT1 RT PCR, and (-) indicates WT1 PCR negative.

25

Table XLIX  
Detection of WT1 mRNA in Mouse Tumor Cell Lines

Cell Line	WT1 mRNA
K562 (human leukemia; ATCC): Positive control; (Lozzio and Lozzio, <i>Blood</i> 45:321-334, 1975)	+++
TRAMPC (SV40 transformed prostate, B6); Foster et al., <i>Cancer Res.</i> 57:3325-3330, 1997	+++

BLK-SV40 HD2 (SV40-transf. fibroblast, B6; ATCC); <i>Nature</i> 276:510-511, 1978	++
CTL (T-cell, B6; ATCC); Gillis, <i>Nature</i> 268:154-156, 1977	+
FM (FBL-3 subline, leukemia, B6); Glynn and Fefer, <i>Cancer Res.</i> 28:434-439, 1968	+
BALB 3T3 (ATCC); Aaroston and Todaro, <i>J. Cell. Physiol.</i> 72:141-148, 1968	+ -
S49.1 (Lymphoma, T-cell like, B/C; ATCC); Horibata and Harris, <i>Exp. Cell. Res.</i> 60:61, 1970	+
BNL CL.2 (embryonic liver, B/C; ATCC); <i>Nature</i> 276:510-511, 1978	+
MethA (sarcoma, B/C); Old et al., <i>Ann. NY Acad. Sci.</i> 101:80-106, 1962	-
P3.6.2.8.1 (myeloma, B/C; ATCC); <i>Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA</i> 66:344, 1970	-
P2N (leukemia, DBA/2; ATCC); Melling et al., <i>J. Immunol.</i> 117:1267-1274, 1976	-
BCL1 (lymphoma, B/C; ATCC); Slavin and Strober, <i>Nature</i> 272:624-626, 1977	-
LSTRA (lymphoma, B/C); Glynn et al., <i>Cancer Res.</i> 28:434-439, 1968	-
E10/EL-4 (lymphoma, B6); Glynn et al., <i>Cancer Res.</i> 28:434-439, 1968	-

From the foregoing it will be appreciated that, although specific embodiments of the invention have been described herein for purposes of illustration, various modifications may be made without deviating from the spirit and scope of the invention. Accordingly, the invention is not limited except as by the appended claims.

## CLAIMS

1. A polypeptide comprising an immunogenic portion of a native WT1, or a variant thereof that differs in one or more substitutions, deletions, additions and/or insertions such that the ability of the variant to react with WT1-specific antisera and/or T-cell lines or clones is not substantially diminished, wherein the polypeptide comprises no more than 16 consecutive amino acid residues present within a native WT1 polypeptide.
2. A polypeptide according to claim 1, wherein the immunogenic portion binds to an MHC class I molecule.
3. A polypeptide according to claim 1, wherein the immunogenic portion binds to an MHC class II molecule.
4. A polypeptide according to claim 1, wherein the polypeptide comprises a sequence selected from the group consisting of:
  - (a) sequences recited in one or more of Tables II - XLVI;
  - (b) variants of the foregoing sequences that differ in one or more substitutions, deletions, additions and/or insertions such that the ability of the variant to react with antigen-specific antisera and/or T-cell lines or clones is not substantially diminished; and
  - (c) mimetics of the foregoing sequences, wherein the ability of the mimetic to react with antigen-specific antisera and/or T-cell lines or clones is not substantially diminished.
5. A polypeptide according to claim 1, wherein the polypeptide comprises a sequence selected from the group consisting of:
  - (a) ALLPAVPSL (SEQ ID NO:34), GATLKGVA A (SEQ ID NO:88), CMTWNQMNL (SEQ ID NOs: 49 and 258), SCLESQPTI (SEQ ID NOs: 199 and 296), SCLESQPAI (SEQ ID NO:198), NLYQMTSQL (SEQ ID NOs: 147 and 284); ALLPAVSSL (SEQ ID NOs: 35 and 255), RMFPNAPYL (SEQ ID NOs: 185 and 293);



(b) variants of the foregoing sequences that differ in one or more substitutions, deletions, additions and/or insertions such that the ability of the variant to react with antigen-specific antisera and/or T-cell lines or clones is not substantially diminished; and

(c) mimetics of the foregoing sequences, wherein the ability of the mimetic to react with antigen-specific antisera and/or T-cell lines or clones is not substantially diminished.

6. A polypeptide according to claim 1, wherein the polypeptide comprises 4-16 consecutive amino acids of a native WT1 polypeptide.

7. A polypeptide according to claim 1, wherein the polypeptide comprises 8-10 consecutive amino acids of a native WT1 polypeptide.

8. A polypeptide comprising an immunogenic portion of amino acid residues 1 - 174 of a native WT1 polypeptide, or a variant thereof that differs in one or more substitutions, deletions, additions and/or insertions such that the ability of the variant to react with WT1-specific T-cell lines or clones is not substantially diminished, wherein the polypeptide comprises no more than 16 consecutive amino acid residues present within amino acids 175 to 449 of the native WT1 polypeptide.

9. A polypeptide comprising a variant of an immunogenic portion of WT1 that differs in substitutions at between 1 and 3 amino acid positions within the immunogenic portion, such that the ability of the variant to react with WT1-specific antisera and/or T-cell lines or clones is enhanced relative to a native WT1.

10. A mimetic of an immunogenic portion of a WT1 polypeptide, wherein at least one amino acid residue is replaced by a compound that is not an amino acid, such that the ability of the mimetic to react with antigen-specific antisera and/or T-cell lines or clones is not diminished.

11. A pharmaceutical composition comprising a polypeptide according to claim 1, in combination with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier or excipient.

12. A pharmaceutical composition according to claim 11, wherein the polypeptide comprises 4-16 consecutive amino acids of a native WT1 polypeptide.

13. A pharmaceutical composition according to claim 11, wherein the polypeptide comprises 8-16 consecutive amino acids of a native WT1 polypeptide.

14. A pharmaceutical composition comprising a polypeptide according to claim 8, in combination with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier or excipient.

15. A vaccine comprising a polypeptide according to claim 1, in combination with a non-specific immune response enhancer.

16. A vaccine according to claim 15, wherein the polypeptide comprises 4-16 consecutive amino acids of a native WT1 polypeptide.

17. A vaccine according to claim 15, wherein the polypeptide comprises 8-10 consecutive amino acids of a native WT1 polypeptide.

18. A vaccine according to claim 15, wherein the immune response enhancer is an adjuvant.

19. A vaccine comprising a polypeptide according to claim 8, in combination with a non-specific immune response enhancer.

20. A vaccine according to claim 19, wherein the immune response enhancer is an adjuvant.

21. A vaccine comprising:
- (a) a WT1 polypeptide, wherein the polypeptide comprises an immunogenic portion of a native WT1 or a variant thereof that differs in one or more substitutions, deletions, additions and/or insertions such that the ability of the variant to react with antigen-specific T cell lines or clones is not substantially diminished; and
  - (b) a non-specific immune response enhancer that preferentially enhances a T cell response in a patient.
22. A vaccine according to claim 21, wherein the immune response enhancer is selected from the group consisting of Montanide ISA50, Seppic MONTANIDE ISA 720, cytokines (*e.g.*, GM-CSF, Flat3-ligand), microspheres, dimethyl dioctadecyl ammoniumbromide (DDA) based adjuvants, AS-1, AS-2, Ribi Adjuvant system based adjuvants, QS21, saponin based adjuvants, Syntex adjuvant in its microfluidized form, MV, ddMV, immune stimulating complex (iscom) based adjuvants and inactivated toxins.
23. A pharmaceutical composition comprising a mimetic according to claim 10, in combination with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier or excipient.
24. A vaccine comprising a mimetic according to claim 10, in combination with a non-specific immune response enhancer.
25. A polynucleotide encoding a polypeptide according to claim 1 or claim 8.
26. A pharmaceutical composition, comprising:
- (a) a polynucleotide encoding a WT1 polypeptide, wherein the polypeptide comprises an immunogenic portion of a native WT1 or a variant thereof that differs in one or more substitutions, deletions, additions and/or insertions such that the ability of the variant to react with antigen-specific antibodies and/or T cell lines or clones is not substantially diminished; and

- (b) a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier or excipient.
27. A pharmaceutical composition, comprising:
- (a) an antibody or antigen-binding fragment thereof that specifically binds to a WT1 polypeptide; and
  - (b) a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier or excipient.
28. A pharmaceutical composition, comprising:
- (a) a T cell that specifically reacts with a WT1 polypeptide; and
  - (b) a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier or excipient.
29. A pharmaceutical composition, comprising:
- (a) an antigen presenting cell that expresses
    - (i) a WT1 polypeptide that comprises an immunogenic portion of a native WT1 or a variant thereof that differs in one or more substitutions, deletions, additions and/or insertions such that the ability of the variant to react with antigen-specific antibodies and/or T cell lines or clones is not substantially diminished; and
  - (b) a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier or excipient.
30. A vaccine, comprising:
- (a) a polynucleotide encoding a WT1 polypeptide, wherein the polypeptide comprises an immunogenic portion of a native WT1 or a variant thereof that differs in one or more substitutions, deletions, additions and/or insertions such that the ability of the variant to react with antigen-specific antibodies and/or T cell lines or clones is not substantially diminished; and
  - (b) a non-specific immune response enhancer.
31. A vaccine, comprising:
- (a) an antigen presenting cell that expresses:
    - (i) a WT1 polypeptide that comprises an immunogenic portion of a native WT1 or a variant thereof that differs in one or more substitutions, deletions, additions

and/or insertions such that the ability of the variant to react with antigen-specific antibodies and/or T cell lines or clones is not substantially diminished; and

(b) a non-specific immune response enhancer.

32. A vaccine comprising:

(a) an anti-idiotypic antibody or antigen-binding fragment thereof that is specifically bound by an antibody that specifically binds to an immunogenic portion of WT1; and

(b) non-specific immune response enhancer.

33. A vaccine according to any one of claims 30-32, wherein the immune response enhancer is an adjuvant.

34. A vaccine according to any one of claims 30-32, wherein the immune response enhancer preferentially enhances a T cell response in a patient.

35. A method for enhancing or inducing an immune response in a human patient, comprising administering to a patient a pharmaceutical composition comprising:

(a) a WT1 polypeptide that comprises an immunogenic portion of a native WT1 or a variant thereof that differs in one or more substitutions, deletions, additions and/or insertions such that the ability of the variant to react with antigen-specific antibodies and/or T cell lines or clones is not substantially diminished; and

(b) a physiologically acceptable carrier or excipient;  
and thereby enhancing or inducing an immune response specific for WT1 or a cell expressing WT1 in the human patient.

36. A method for enhancing or inducing an immune response in a patient, comprising administering to a patient a pharmaceutical composition according to any one of claims 11, 14, 23 or 26-29.

37. A method for enhancing or inducing an immune response in a human patient, comprising administering to a patient a vaccine comprising:

(a) a WT1 polypeptide that comprises an immunogenic portion of a native WT1 or a variant thereof that differs in one or more substitutions, deletions, additions and/or insertions such that the ability of the variant to react with antigen-specific antibodies and/or T cell lines or clones is not substantially diminished; and

(b) a non-specific immune response enhancer;

and thereby enhancing or inducing an immune response specific for WT1 or a cell expressing WT1 in the human patient.

38. A method for enhancing or inducing an immune response in a patient, comprising administering to a patient a vaccine according to any one of claims 15, 19, 21, 24 or 30-32, and thereby enhancing or inducing an immune response specific for WT1 or a cell expressing WT1 in the patient.

39. A method for inhibiting the development of a malignant disease associated with WT1 expression in a human patient, comprising administering to a human patient a pharmaceutical composition comprising:

(a) a WT1 polypeptide that comprises an immunogenic portion of a native WT1 or a variant thereof that differs in one or more substitutions, deletions, additions and/or insertions such that the ability of the variant to react with antigen-specific antibodies and/or T cell lines or clones is not substantially diminished; and

(b) a physiologically acceptable carrier or excipient;

and thereby inhibiting the development of a malignant disease associated with WT1 expression in the human patient.

40. A method for inhibiting the development of a malignant disease associated with WT1 expression in a patient, comprising administering to a patient a pharmaceutical composition according to any one of claims 11, 14, 23 or 26-29, and thereby inhibiting the development of a malignant disease in the patient.

41. A method for inhibiting the development of a malignant disease associated with WT1 expression in a human patient, comprising administering to a patient a vaccine comprising:

(a) a WT1 polypeptide that comprises an immunogenic portion of a native WT1 or a variant thereof that differs in one or more substitutions, deletions, additions and/or insertions such that the ability of the variant to react with antigen-specific antibodies and/or T cell lines or clones is not substantially diminished; and

(b) a non-specific immune response enhancer;

and thereby inhibiting the development of a malignant disease in the patient.

42. A method for inhibiting the development of a malignant disease associated with WT1 expression in a patient, comprising administering to a patient a vaccine according to any one of claims 15, 19, 21, 24 or 30-32, and thereby inhibiting the development of a malignant disease in the patient.

43. A method according to claim 39 or claim 41, wherein the malignant disease is a leukemia.

44. A method according to claim 43, wherein the leukemia is acute myeloid leukemia, acute lymphocytic leukemia or chronic myeloid leukemia.

45. A method according to claim 39 or claim 41, wherein the malignant disease is a cancer.

46. A method according to claim 45, wherein the cancer is breast, lung, thyroid or gastrointestinal cancer or a melanoma.

47. A method according to claim 40, wherein the malignant disease is a leukemia.

48. A method according to claim 47, wherein the leukemia is acute myeloid leukemia, acute lymphocytic leukemia or chronic myeloid leukemia.

49. A method according to claim 40, wherein the malignant disease is a cancer.

50. A method according to claim 49, wherein the cancer is breast, lung, thyroid or gastrointestinal cancer or a melanoma.

51. A method according to claim 42, wherein the malignant disease is a leukemia.

52. A method according to claim 51, wherein the leukemia is acute myeloid leukemia, acute lymphocytic leukemia or chronic myeloid leukemia.

53. A method according to claim 42, wherein the malignant disease is a cancer.

54. A method according to claim 53, wherein the cancer is breast, lung, thyroid or gastrointestinal cancer or a melanoma.

55. A method according to claim 39, wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises a WT1 polypeptide that comprises a sequence selected from the group consisting of sequences recited in one or more of Tables II - XLVI and variants of the foregoing sequences that differ in one or more substitutions, deletions, additions and/or insertions such that the ability of the variant to react with antigen-specific antisera and/or T-cell lines or clones is not diminished.

56. A method according to claim 39, wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises a WT1 polypeptide that comprises a sequence selected from the group consisting of ALLPAVPSL (SEQ ID NO:34), GATLKGVAA (SEQ ID NO:88),



CMTWNQMNL (SEQ ID NOs: 49 and 258), SCLESQPTI (SEQ ID NOs: 199 and 296), SCLESQPAI (SEQ ID NO:198), NLYQMTSQL (SEQ ID NOs: 147 and 284), ALLPAVSSL (SEQ ID NOs: 35 and 255); RMFPNAPYL (SEQ ID NOs: 185 and 293) and variants of the foregoing sequences that differ in one or more substitutions, deletions, additions and/or insertions such that the ability of the variant to react with antigen-specific antisera and/or T-cell lines or clones is not diminished.

57. A method according to claim 41, wherein the vaccine comprises a WT1 polypeptide that comprises a sequence selected from the group consisting of sequences recited in one or more of Tables II - XLVI and variants of the foregoing sequences that differ in one or more substitutions, deletions, additions and/or insertions such that the ability of the variant to react with antigen-specific antisera and/or T-cell lines or clones is not diminished.

58. A method according to claim 41, wherein the vaccine comprises a WT1 polypeptide that comprises a sequence selected from the group consisting of ALLPAVPSL (SEQ ID NO:34), GATLKGVA (SEQ ID NO:88), CMTWNQMNL (SEQ ID NOs: 49 and 258), SCLESQPTI (SEQ ID NOs: 199 and 296), SCLESQPAI (SEQ ID NO:198), NLYQMTSQL (SEQ ID NOs: 147 and 284), ALLPAVSSL (SEQ ID NOs: 35 and 255), RMFPNAPYL (SEQ ID NOs: 185 and 293) and variants of the foregoing sequences that differ in one or more substitutions, deletions, additions and/or insertions such that the ability of the variant to react with antigen-specific antisera and/or T-cell lines or clones is not diminished.

59. A method for removing cells expressing WT1 from bone marrow, peripheral blood, or a fraction of bone marrow or peripheral blood, comprising contacting bone marrow, peripheral blood or a fraction of bone marrow or peripheral blood with T cells that specifically react with a WT1 polypeptide, wherein the step of contacting is performed under conditions and for a time sufficient to permit the removal of WT1 positive cells to less than 10% of the number of myeloid or lymphatic cells in the bone marrow, peripheral blood or a fraction of bone marrow or peripheral blood.

60. A method for inhibiting the development of a malignant disease associated with WT1 expression in a patient, comprising administering to a patient bone marrow, peripheral blood or a fraction of bone marrow or peripheral blood prepared according to the method of claim 59.

61. A method according to claim 60, wherein the bone marrow, peripheral blood or fraction is autologous.

62. A method according to claim 60, wherein the bone marrow, peripheral blood or fraction is syngeneic or allogeneic.

63. A method for stimulating and/or expanding T cells, comprising contacting T cells with a WT1 polypeptide, a polynucleotide encoding a WT1 polypeptide and/or an antigen presenting cell that expresses a WT1 polypeptide under conditions and for a time sufficient to permit the stimulation and/or expansion of T cells.

64. A method according to claim 63, wherein the T cells are present within bone marrow, peripheral blood or a fraction of bone marrow or peripheral blood.

65. A method according to claim 63, wherein the bone marrow, peripheral blood or fraction is obtained from a patient afflicted with a malignant disease associated with WT1 expression.

66. A method according to claim 63, wherein the bone marrow, peripheral blood or fraction is obtained from a mammal that is not afflicted with a malignant disease associated with WT1 expression.

67. A method according to claim 63, wherein the T cells are cloned prior to expansion.

68. A method for stimulating and/or expanding T cells in a mammal, comprising administering to a mammal a pharmaceutical composition comprising:

- (a) one or more of:
  - (i) a WT1 polypeptide;
  - (ii) a polynucleotide encoding a WT1 polypeptide; or
  - (iii) an antigen-presenting cell that expresses a WT1 polypeptide;

and

- (b) a physiologically acceptable carrier or excipient;
- and thereby stimulating and/or expanding T cells in a mammal.

69. A method for stimulating and/or expanding T cells in a mammal, comprising administering to a mammal a vaccine comprising:

- (a) one or more of:
  - (i) a WT1 polypeptide;
  - (ii) a polynucleotide encoding a WT1 polypeptide; or
  - (iii) an antigen-presenting cell that expresses a WT1 polypeptide;

and

- (b) a non-specific immune response enhancer;
- and thereby stimulating and/or expanding T cells in a mammal.

70. A method for inhibiting the development of a malignant disease associated with WT1 expression in a patient, comprising administering to a patient T cells prepared according to the method of claim 63.

71. A method according to claim 70, wherein the bone marrow, peripheral blood or fraction is obtained from a patient afflicted with a malignant disease associated with WT1 expression.

72. A method according to claim 70, wherein the bone marrow, peripheral blood or fraction is obtained from a mammal that is not afflicted with a malignant disease associated with WT1 expression.

73. A method for monitoring the effectiveness of an immunization or therapy for a malignant disease associated with WT1 expression in a patient, comprising the steps of:

- (a) incubating a first biological sample with one or more of:
  - (i) a WT1 polypeptide;
  - (ii) a polynucleotide encoding a WT1 polypeptide; or
  - (iii) an antigen-presenting cell that expresses a WT1 polypeptide

wherein the first biological sample is obtained from a patient prior to a therapy or immunization, and wherein the incubation is performed under conditions and for a time sufficient to allow immunocomplexes to form;

- (b) detecting immunocomplexes formed between the WT1 polypeptide and antibodies in the biological sample that specifically bind to the WT1 polypeptide;

- (c) repeating steps (a) and (b) using a second biological sample obtained from the patient following therapy or immunization; and

- (d) comparing the number of immunocomplexes detected in the first and second biological samples, and therefrom monitoring the effectiveness of the therapy or immunization in the patient.

74. A method according to claim 73, wherein the step of detecting comprises (a) incubating the immunocomplexes with a detection reagent that is capable of binding to the immunocomplexes, wherein the detection reagent comprises a reporter group, (b) removing unbound detection reagent, and (c) detecting the presence or absence of the reporter group.

75. A method according to claim 74, wherein the detection reagent comprises a second antibody, or antigen-binding fragment thereof, capable of binding to the antibodies that specifically bind to the WT1 polypeptide.

76. A method according to claim 74, wherein the detection reagent comprises Protein A.

77. A method according to claim 74, wherein the reporter group is selected from the group consisting of radioisotopes, fluorescent groups, luminescent groups, enzymes, biotin and dye particles.

78. A method according to claim 73 wherein a reporter group is bound to the WT1 polypeptide, and wherein the step of detecting comprises removing unbound WT1 polypeptide and subsequently detecting the presence or absence of the reporter group.

79. A method for monitoring the effectiveness of an immunization or therapy for a malignant disease associated with WT1 expression in a patient, comprising the steps of:

- (a) incubating a first biological sample with one or more of:
  - (i) a WT1 polypeptide;
  - (ii) a WT1 polynucleotide encoding a WT1 polypeptide; or
  - (iii) an antigen-presenting cell that expresses a WT1 polypeptide;

wherein the biological sample comprises CD4<sup>+</sup> and/or CD8<sup>+</sup> T cells and is obtained from a patient prior to a therapy or immunization, and wherein the incubation is performed under conditions and for a time sufficient to allow specific activation, proliferation and/or lysis of T cells;

- (b) detecting an amount of activation, proliferation and/or lysis of the T cells;

(c) repeating steps (a) and (b) using a second biological sample comprising CD4<sup>+</sup> and/or CD8<sup>+</sup> T cells, wherein the second biological sample is obtained from the same patient following therapy or immunization; and

(d) comparing the amount of activation, proliferation and/or lysis of T cells in the first and second biological samples, and therefrom monitoring the effectiveness of the therapy or immunization in the patient.

80. A method according to claim 73 or claim 79, wherein the malignant disease is a cancer or a leukemia.

81. A method for inhibiting the development of a malignant disease associated with WT1 expression in a patient, comprising the steps of:

(a) incubating CD4<sup>+</sup> T cells isolated from a patient with one or more of:

(i) a WT1 polypeptide;

(ii) a polynucleotide encoding a WT1 polypeptide; or

(iii) an antigen presenting cell that expresses a WT1 polypeptide;

such that the T cells proliferate; and

(b) administering to the patient an effective amount of the proliferated T cells, and therefrom inhibiting the development of a malignant disease in the patient.

82. A method according to claim 81, wherein the malignant disease is a cancer or a leukemia.

83. A method according to claim 81, wherein the step of incubating the T cells is repeated one or more times.

84. A method for inhibiting the development of a malignant disease associated with WT1 expression in a patient, comprising the steps of:

(a) incubating CD4<sup>+</sup> T cells isolated from a patient with one or more of:

(i) a WT1 polypeptide;

- (ii) a polynucleotide encoding a WT1 polypeptide; or
  - (iii) an antigen presenting cell that expresses a WT1 polypeptide;such that the T cells proliferate;
- (b) cloning one or more cells that proliferated in the presence of WT1 polypeptide; and
- (c) administering to the patient an effective amount of the cloned T cells.

85. A method according to claim 84, wherein the malignant disease is a cancer or a leukemia.

86. A method for inhibiting the development of a malignant disease associated with WT1 expression in a patient, comprising the steps of:

- (a) incubating CD8<sup>+</sup> T cells isolated from a patient with one or more of:
  - (i) a WT1 polypeptide;
  - (ii) a polynucleotide encoding a WT1 polypeptide; or
  - (iii) an antigen presenting cell expressing a WT1 polypeptide;such that the T cells proliferate; and
- (b) administering to the patient an effective amount of the proliferated T cells, and therefrom inhibiting the development of a malignant disease in the patient.

87. A method according to claim 86, wherein the malignant disease is a cancer or a leukemia.

88. A method according to claim 86, wherein the step of incubating the T cells is repeated one or more times.

89. A method for inhibiting the development of a malignant disease associated with WT1 expression in a patient, comprising the steps of:

- (a) incubating CD8<sup>+</sup> T cells isolated from a patient with one or more of:
  - (i) a WT1 polypeptide

- (ii) a polynucleotide encoding a WT1 polypeptide; or
- (iii) an antigen presenting cell that expresses a WT1 polypeptide;  
such that the T cells proliferate;
- (b) cloning one or more cells that proliferated in the presence of WT1 polypeptide; and
- (c) administering to the patient an effective amount of the cloned T cells.

90. A method according to claim 89, wherein the malignant disease is a cancer or a leukemia.

91. A method for determining the presence or absence of a malignant disease associated with WT1 expression in a patient, comprising the steps of:

- (a) incubating CD4<sup>+</sup> T cells isolated from a patient with one or more of:
  - (i) a WT1 polypeptide;
  - (ii) a polynucleotide encoding a WT1 polypeptide; or
  - (iii) an antigen presenting cell that expresses a WT1 polypeptide;and
- (b) detecting the presence or absence of specific activation of the T cells, therefrom determining the presence or absence of a malignant disease associated with WT1 expression.

92. A method according to claim 91, wherein the malignant disease is a cancer or a leukemia.

93. A method according to claim 91, wherein the step of detecting comprises detecting the presence or absence of proliferation of the T cells.

94. A method for determining the presence or absence of a malignant disease associated with WT1 expression in a patient, comprising the steps of:

- (a) incubating CD8<sup>+</sup> T cells isolated from a patient with a one or more of:



- (i) a WT1 polypeptide;
- (ii) a polynucleotide encoding a WT1 polypeptide; or
- (iii) an antigen presenting cell that expresses a WT1 polypeptide;

and

(b) detecting the presence or absence of specific activation of the T cells, thereby determining the presence or absence of a malignant disease associated with WT1 expression.

95. A method according to claim 94, wherein the malignant disease is a cancer or a leukemia.

96. A method according to claim 94 wherein the step of detecting comprises detecting the presence or absence of generation of cytolytic activity.

97. A method for determining the presence or absence of a malignant disease associated with WT1 expression in a patient, comprising the steps of:

(a) incubating a biological sample obtained from a patient with one or more of:

- (i) a WT1 polypeptide;
- (ii) a polynucleotide encoding a WT1 polypeptide; or
- (iii) an antigen presenting cell that expresses a WT1 polypeptide;

wherein the incubation is performed under conditions and for a time sufficient to allow immunocomplexes to form; and

(b) detecting immunocomplexes formed between the WT1 polypeptide and antibodies in the biological sample that specifically bind to the WT1 polypeptide; and therefrom determining the presence or absence of a malignant disease associated with WT1 expression.

98. A method according to claim 97, wherein the malignant disease is a cancer or a leukemia.

99. A method according to claim 97, wherein the step of detecting comprises (a) incubating the immunocomplexes with a detection reagent that is capable of binding to the immunocomplexes, wherein the detection reagent comprises a reporter group, (b) removing unbound detection reagent, and (c) detecting the presence or absence of the reporter group.

100. A method according to claim 99, wherein the detection reagent comprises a second antibody, or antigen-binding fragment thereof, capable of binding to the antibodies that specifically bind to the WT1 polypeptide.

101. A method according to claim 99, wherein the detection reagent comprises Protein A.

102. A method according to claim 99, wherein the reporter group is selected from the group consisting of radioisotopes, fluorescent groups, luminescent groups, enzymes, biotin and dye particles.

103. A method according to claim 97 wherein a reporter group is bound to the WT1 polypeptide, and wherein the step of detecting comprises removing unbound WT1 polypeptide and subsequently detecting the presence or absence of the reporter group.

104. A polypeptide according to any of claims 1-9, for use as an active therapeutic substance.

105. A polypeptide according to any of claims 1-9, for use in the manufacture of a medicament for enhancing or inducing an immune response in a patient.

HU:MGSDVRDLNALLPAVP SLGGGGGCGALFVSGAAQWAPVLDFAFPGASAYGSL  
MO:MGSDVRDLNALLPAVSS LGGGGGCGLPVSGAAQWAPVLDFAFPGASAYGSL

HU:GGPAPPPAPPPPPPPPPHSPKQEP SWGGAEPHEEQCLSAFTVHFSGQFTGTAG  
MO:GGPAPPPAPPPPPPPPPHSPKQEP SWGGAEPHEEQCLSAFTLHFSGQFTGTAG

HU:ACRYGPFPGPPPPSQASSGQARMFPNAPYLPSCLESQPAIRNQGYSTVTFDGTFS  
MO:ACRYGPFPGPPPPSQASSGQARMFPNAPYLPSCLESQPTIRNQGYSTVTFDGTFS

HU:YGETPSEHAAQFPNESTKEDFPMGQQGSLGEQQYSVPPPVYGCETPTDSCTG  
MO:YGETPSEHAAQFPNESTKEDFPMGQQGSLGEQQYSVPPPVYGCETPTDSCTG

HU:SQALLRTPYSSDNLYQMTSQLECMTNQMNLGATLAGVRAAGSSSSVKNTE  
MO:SQALLRTPYSSDNLYQMTSQLECMTNQMNLGATLKGMAAGSSSSVKNTE

HU:GQSNHSTGYESDNETTFILCGAQYRIETEGVFRGIQDVRVPVGVAPTLVRSAS  
MO:GQSNHSTGYESDNETAPILCGAQYRIETEGVFRGIQDVRVSGVAPTLVRSAS

HU:ETSEKRPFMCAYPGCKRYPFLSELQMESRKETGKXPYQCDFKDCERRFSR  
MO:ETSEKRPFMCAYPGCKRYPFLSELQMESRKETGKXPYQCDFKDCERRFSR

HU:SDQLAREQRRRTGVKPFQCKTCQRKFSRSDDELATETRTHTGKTSKXPFSCR  
MO:SDQLAREQRRRTGVKPFQCKTCQRKFSRSDDELATETRTHTGKTSKXPFSCR

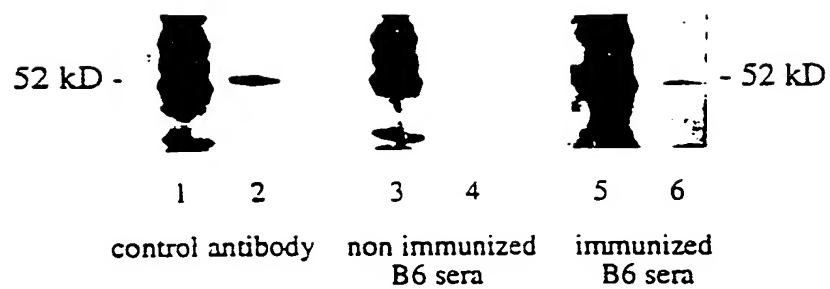
HU:WPSQKRFARSDELVRHEIMEQRNMTKLQAL  
MO:WESQKRFARSDELVRHEIMEQRNMTKLEVAL

FIG. 1

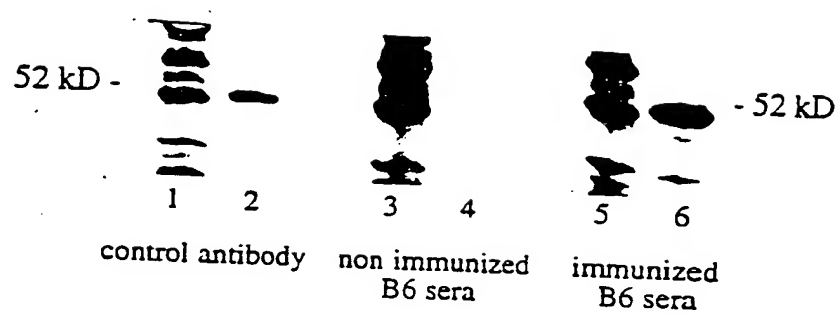
2/17



**FIG. 2**

**FIG. 3**

4/17

**FIG. 4**

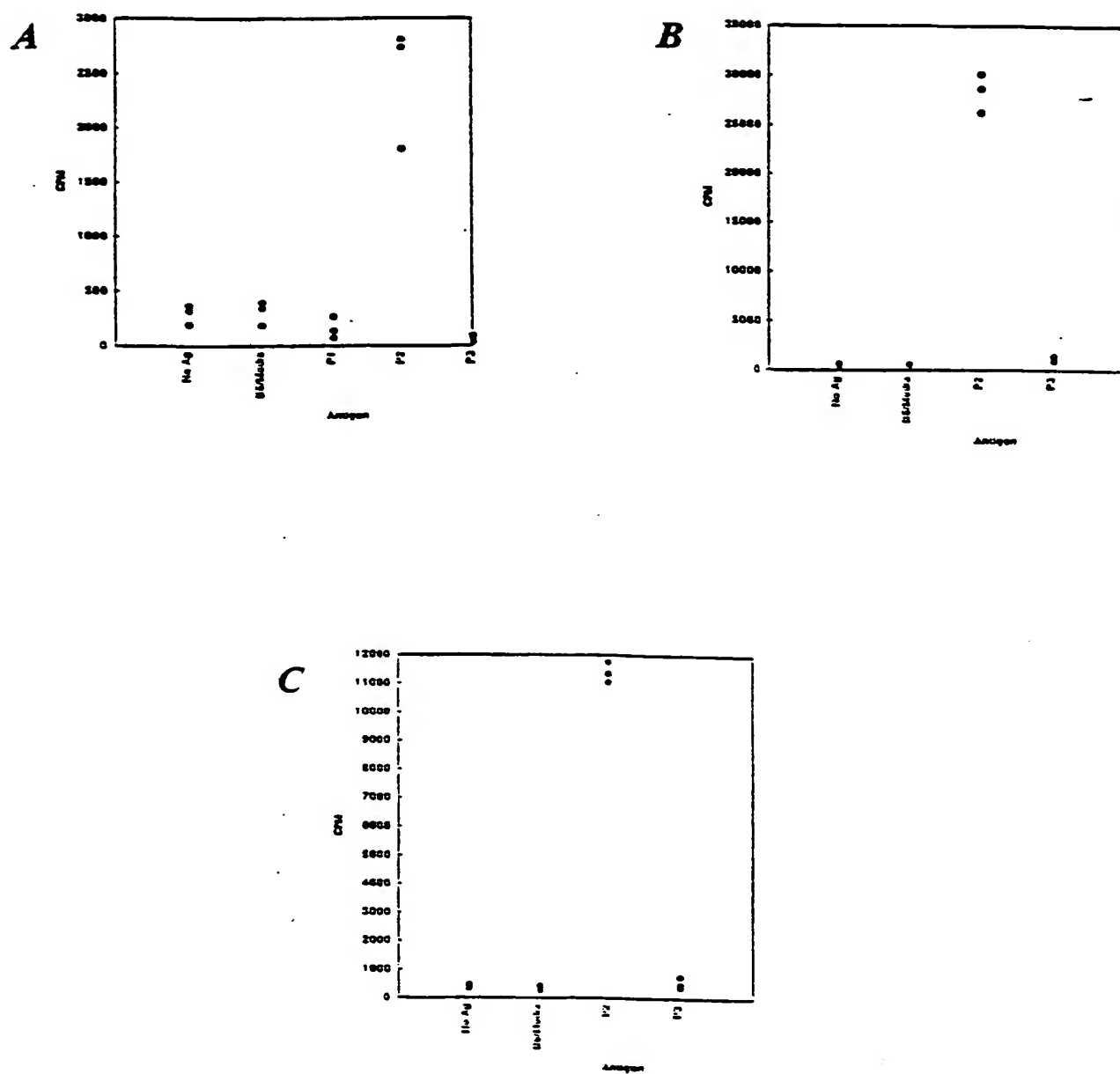
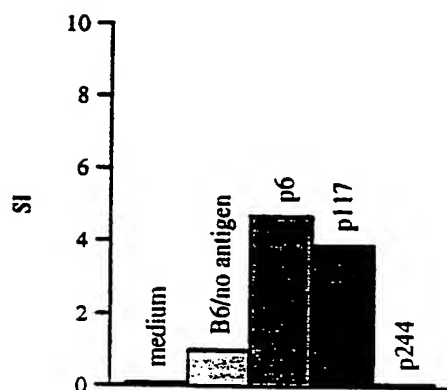
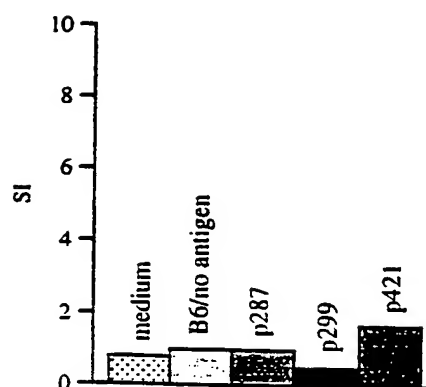


FIG. 5A-5C

**A** Vaccine A stimulated line**B** Vaccine B stimulated line**FIG. 6A and 6B**



7/17

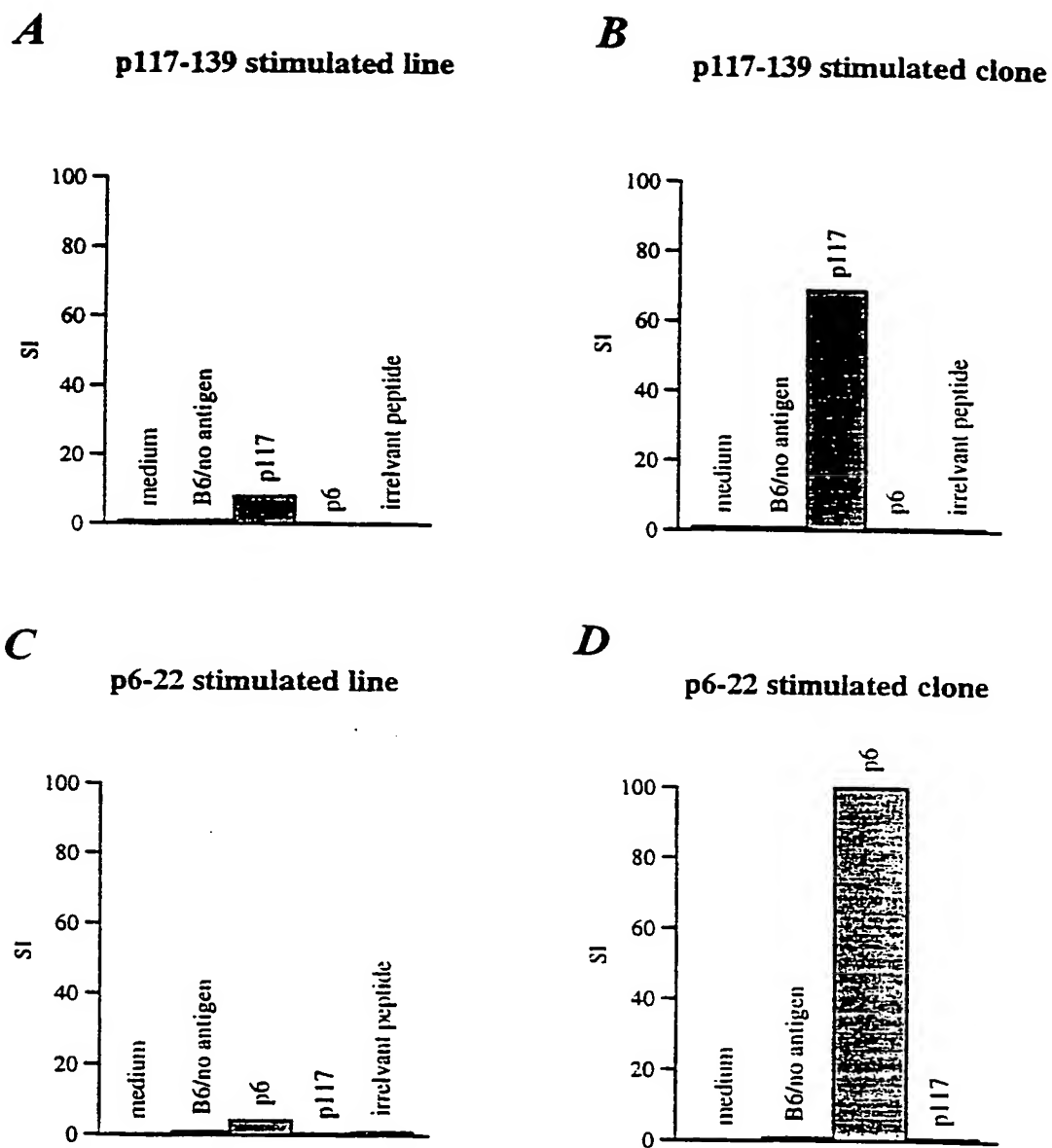


FIG. 7A-7D

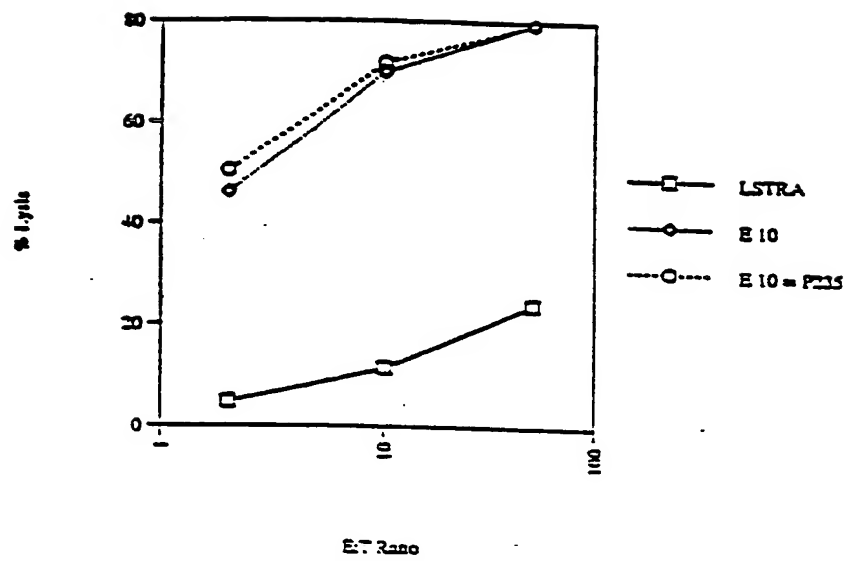
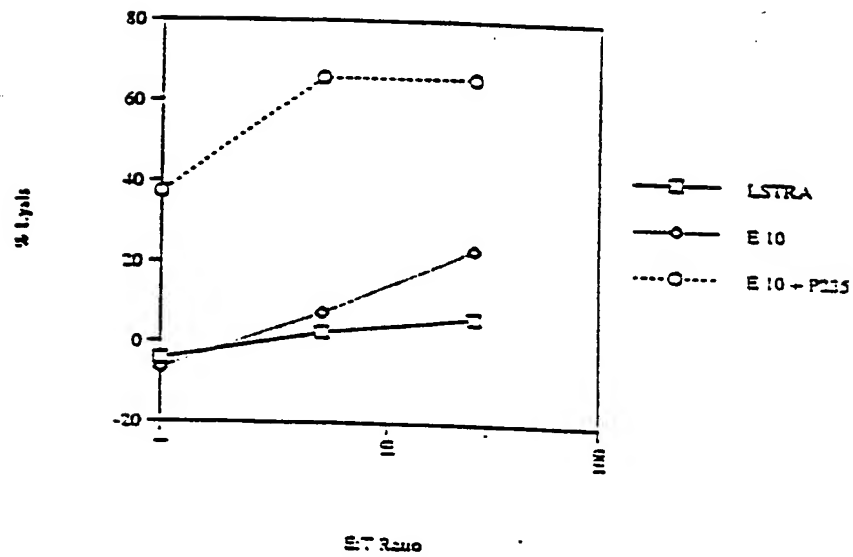
5 10 15 20 25 30 35 40 45 50 55 60 65 70 75  
MGSDVRLNALLPAVPSLGGGGGCGALPVSGAAQWAPVLOFAPPGASAYGSLGGPAPPPAPPPPPPPHSTFKQE  
.....AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA.....AAAAA.....AAAAAAAAAAAA.....  
.....RRRR.....  
.....  
.....  
80 85 90 95 100 105 110 115 120 125 130 135 140 145 150  
PSWGGAEPHHEEQCLSAFTVHFSGQFTGTAGACRYGPFPGPPPSQASSGQARMFPNAPYLPSCLESQPAIRNQYS  
.....AAA.....AAAA.....AAA.....AAAAA.....  
.....RRRR.....RRRR.....  
.....DDDDDDDD.....  
.....  
155 160 165 170 175 180 185 190 195 200 205 210 215 220 225  
TVTFDGTPSYGHTPSHHAQFPNHSFKHEDPMGQCGSLGEQQYSVPPPVYGCHTPTDSCGTGSQALLRTPYSSDN  
.....AAAAA.....AAAAA.....AA  
.....RRRR.....  
.....DDDDDDDDDDDDDD.....  
.....  
230 235 240 245 250 255 260 265 270 275 280 285 290 295 300  
LYCMTSQLECMTNQMNLGATLKGVAAGSSSSSVKWTGQSNHSTGYESDNHTTPILCGAQYRIHTHGVRFGIQDV  
AAAAA.....AAA.AAA.....AAAAA  
.....RRRRRRRRRR.....RRRR.....RRRR.....  
DDDDDD.....DDDDDDDDDD.....  
.....ddddd.....  
305 310 315 320 325 330 335 340 345 350 355 360 365 370 375  
RRVPGVAPTLVRSASETSEKBPFCAYPGCNKRYTKLSHLQMHSAKHTGEKPYQCDFKDCERRFSRSDQLAKHQR  
AAAAA.....AAAAA.....AAAA.AAAAAA  
.....RRRR.....RRRR.....  
.....DDDDDD.....  
.....  
380 385 390 395 400 405 410 415 420 425 430 435 440 445 450  
RHTGVKPFQCKTCQRKFSSRSDHLKTHTRTHGTSEKPFSCRWPSCQKKFARSDELVRHHNMHCQRNMTKLQAL  
.....AAAA.AAAA.AA.....AAAA.....AAA.....AAAAA.....AAA.....  
.....RRRR.....RRRR.....  
.....ddddd.....

FIG. 8A

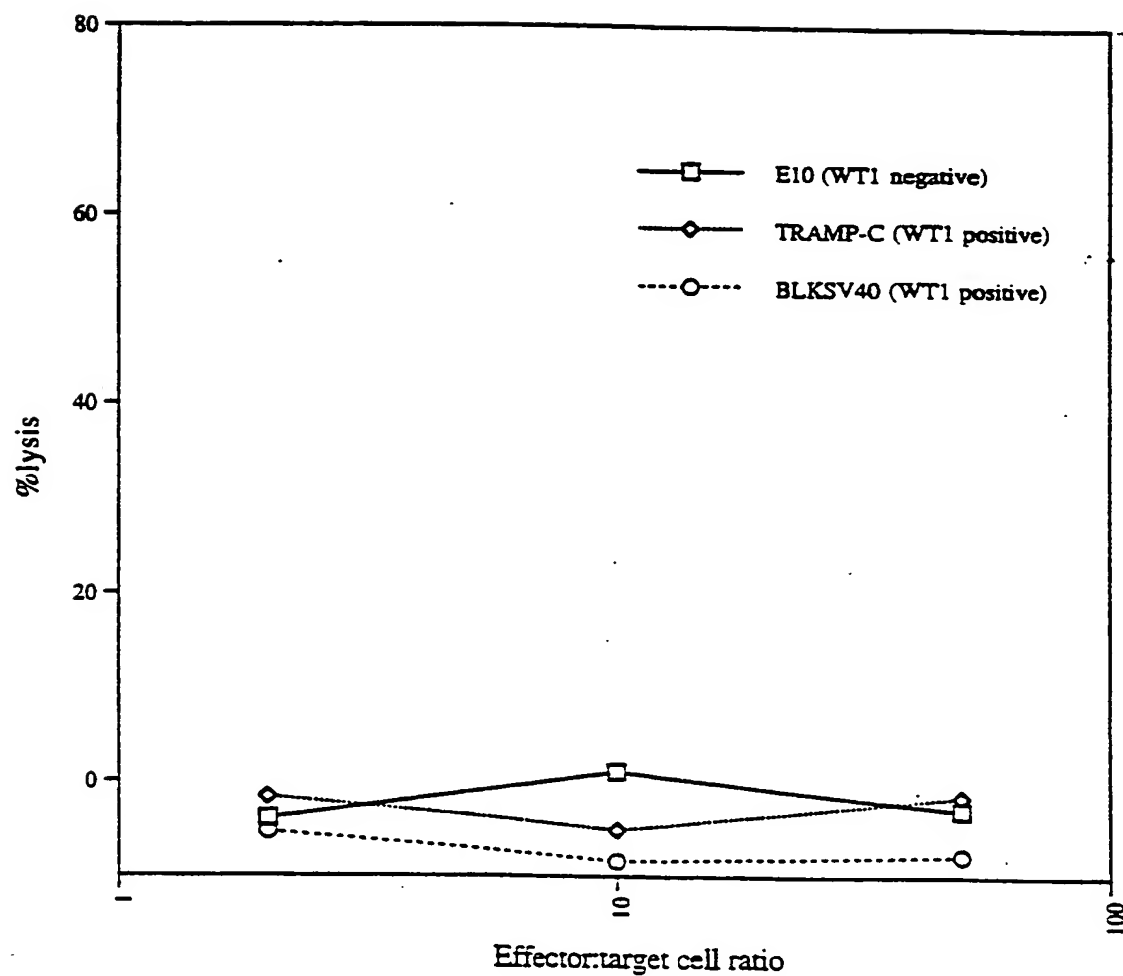
9/17

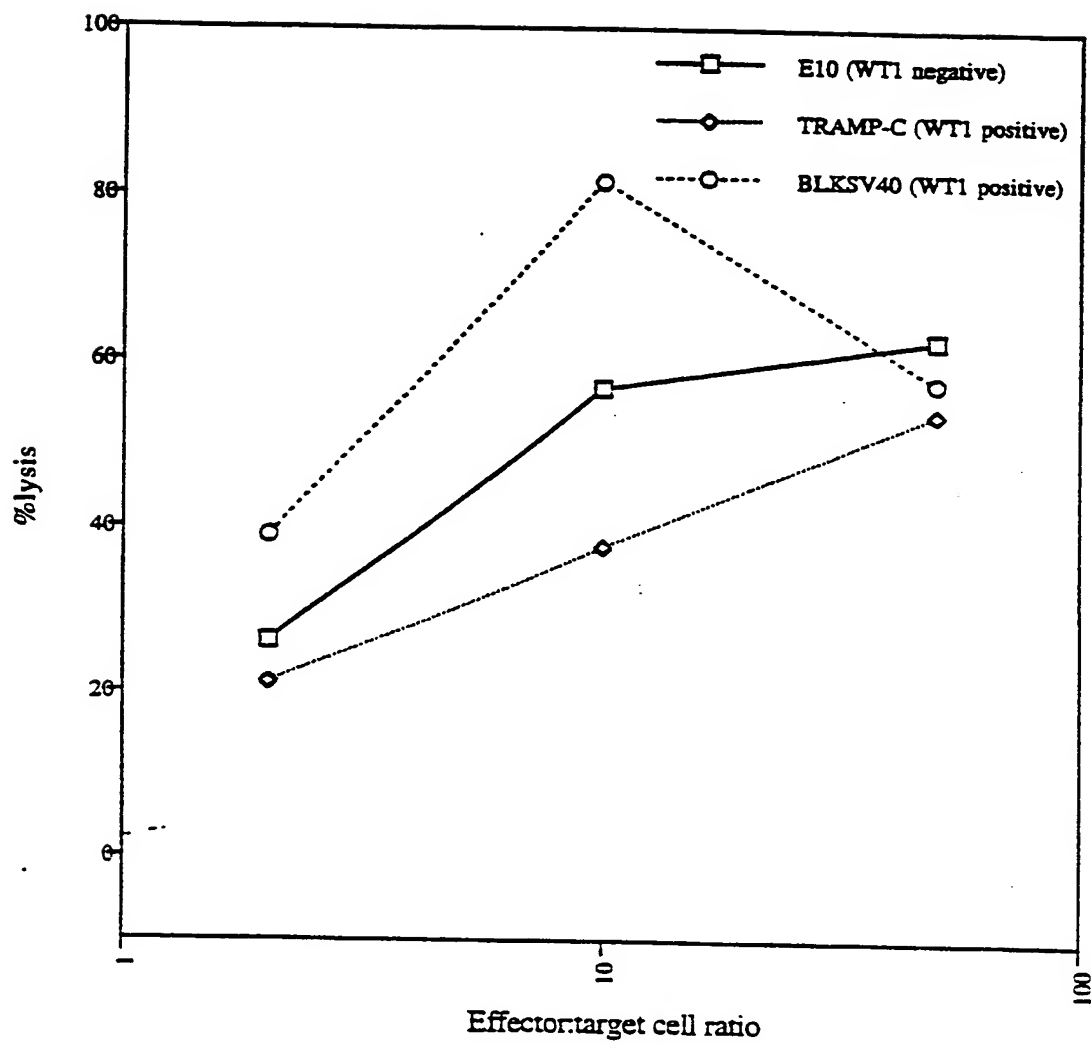
5 10 15 20 25 30 35 40 45 50 55 60 65 70 75  
MGSDVRDLNALLPAVSSSLGGGGGCGLPVSGAACWAPVLDFAAPPASAYGSLGGPAPPPAPPPPPPPHSTIKQE  
.....AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA.....AAAAA.....AAAAAAAAAAAA  
.....RRRR.....  
.....  
.....  
80 85 90 95 100 105 110 115 120 125 130 135 140 145 150  
PSWGGAEPEEPCCLSAFTLHFSGQFTGTAGACRYGPFPGPPPSQASSGQARMFPNAPYLPSCLESQPTIRNQYS  
.....AAAA.....AAA.....AAAAA.....  
.....RRRR.....RRRR.....  
.....DDDDDDDD.....  
.....  
155 160 165 170 175 180 185 190 195 200 205 210 215 220 225  
TVTFDGAPSYGHTPSHHAAQFPNHSFKHEDPMGQQGSLGZQQYSVPFPVYGCHTPTDSCGTGSQALLLRTPYSSDN  
.....AAAA.....AAAAA.....AA  
.....RRRR.....  
.....DDDDDDDDDDDDDD.....  
.....  
230 235 240 245 250 255 260 265 270 275 280 285 290 295 300  
LYQMTSQCLEMTWNCMNLGATLKGMAGSSSSSVKNTISQSNHGIGYESDNKTAPIICGACYRIKTHGVFRGIQDV  
AAAAAAAA.....AAA.AAA.....AAAAAAAA  
.....RRRRRRRRRR.....RRRR.....RRRR.....  
DDDDDD.....DDDDDDDDDDDD.....  
.....ddddd.....  
305 310 315 320 325 330 335 340 345 350 355 360 365 370 375  
RRVSGVAFTLVRSASETSEKRPFMCAYPGONKRYTHLSHLQMHSEKHTGZKPYQCDKDCERRFSRSDQLKHKQR  
AAAAA.....AAAAA.....AAAA.AAAAAA.  
....RRRR.....RRRR.....  
..DDDDDDDDDDDD.....  
.....  
380 385 390 395 400 405 410 415 420 425 430 435 440 445 450  
RHTGVKPFQCKTCQKFSRSDHLKTHTRHTGKTSEKPFSCRWHSCQKKFARSDELVRHNMHQNRNMTKLHVAL  
.....AAAA.AAAA.AA.....AAAA.....AA.....AAAAA.....AAAA.....  
.....RRRR.RRRR.....  
.....  
.....cccccccccccc.....

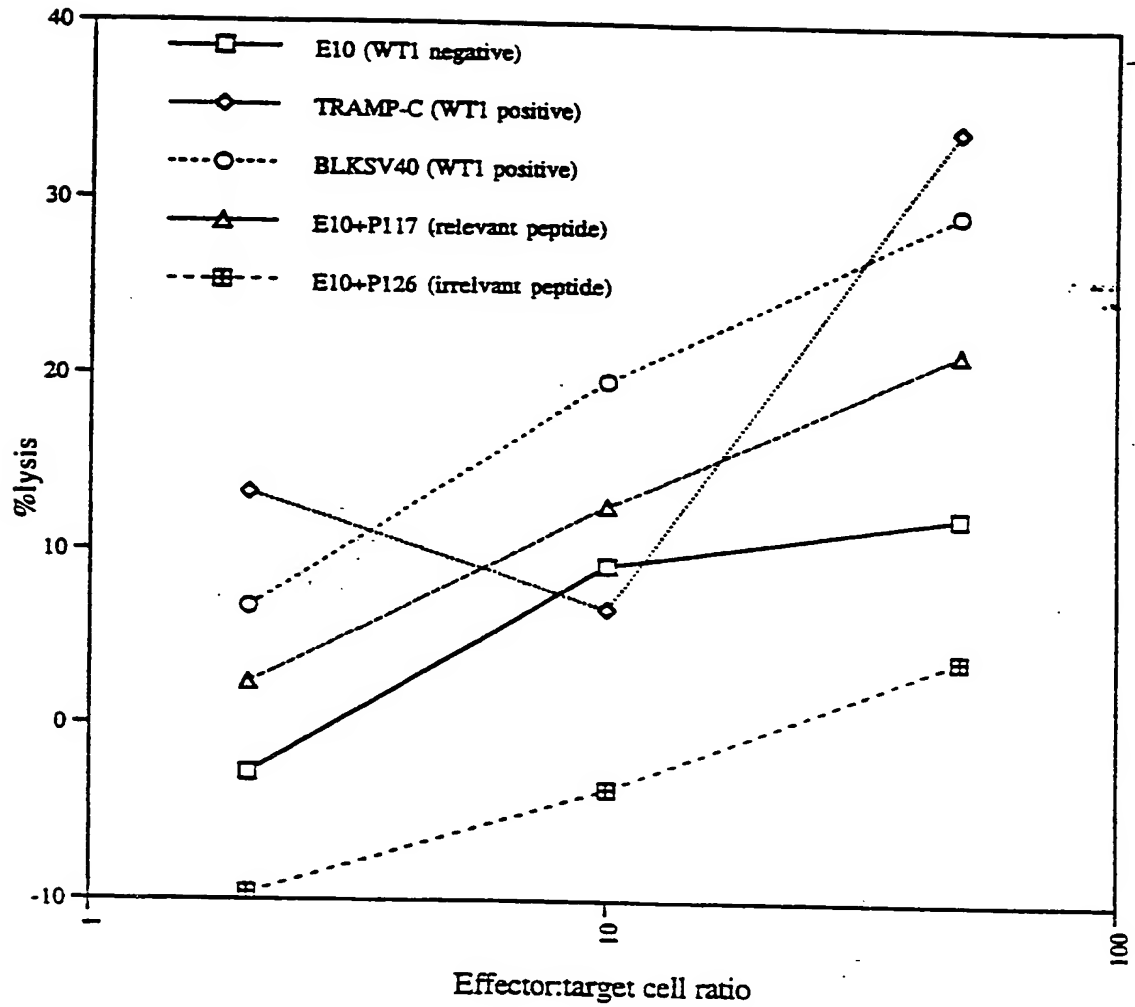
FIG. 8B

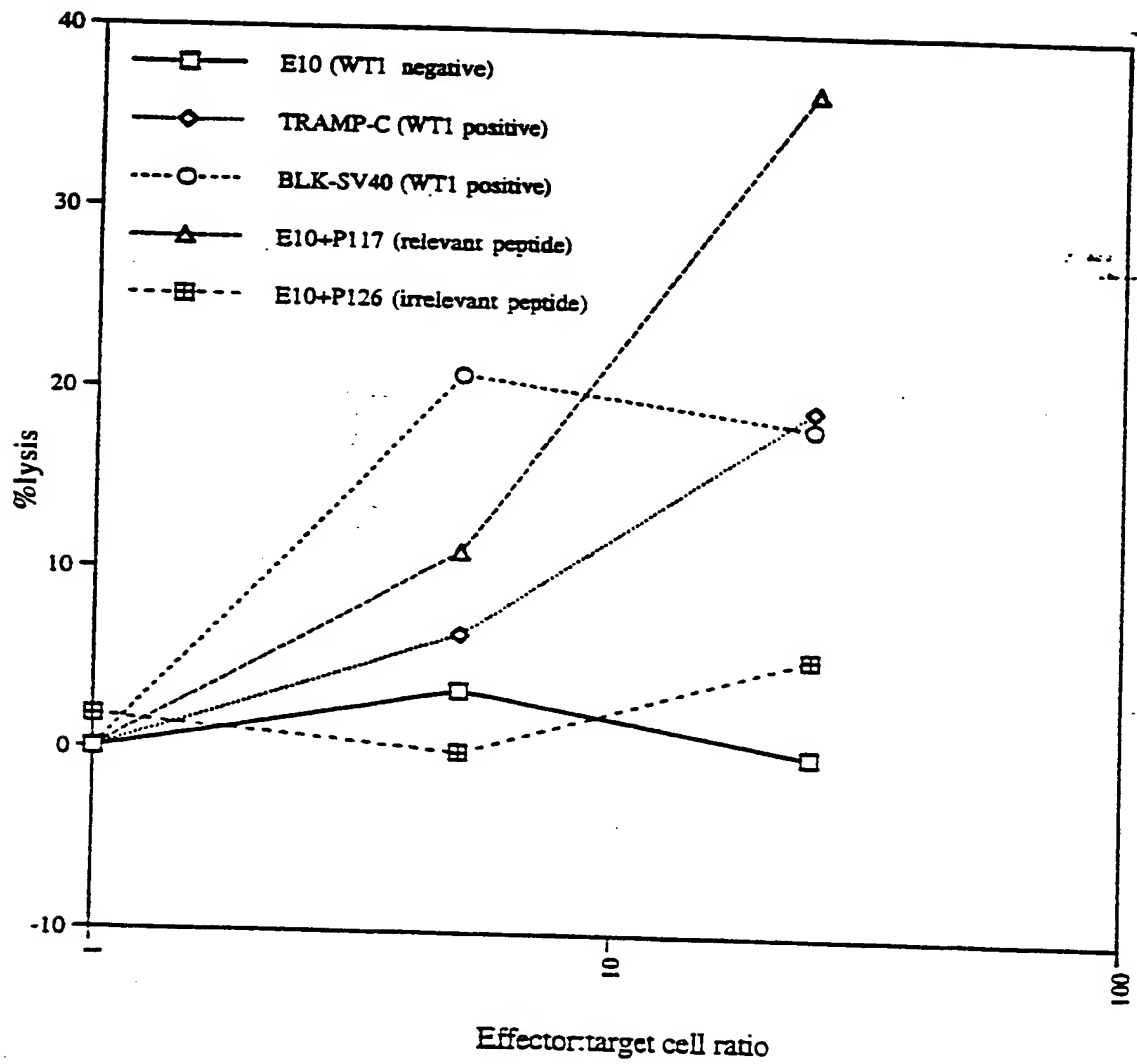
**A****B****FIG. 9A and 9B**

11/17

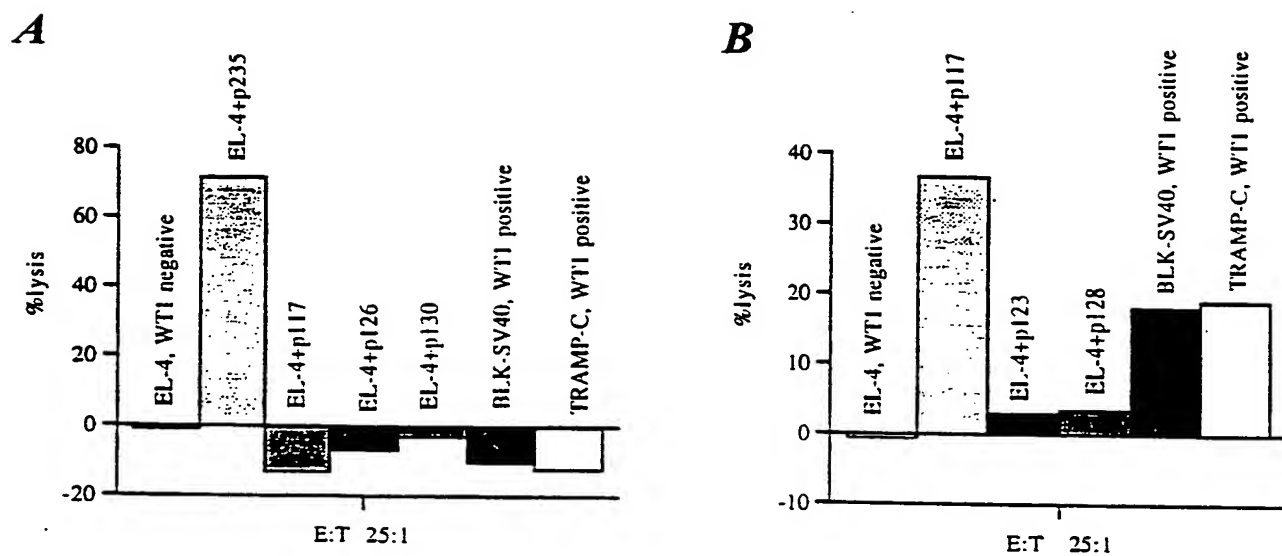
*FIG. 10A*

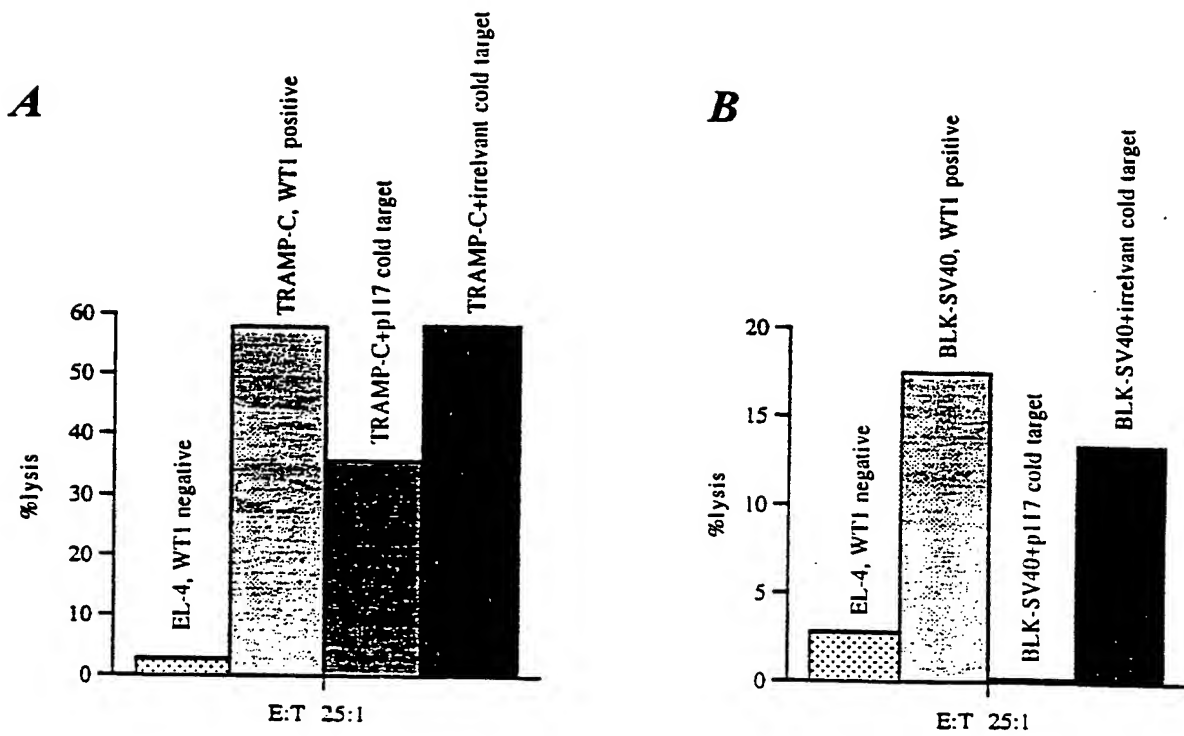
**FIG. 10B**

*FIG. 10C*

**FIG. 10D**



*FIG. 11A and 11B*

*FIG. 12A and 12B*

17/17

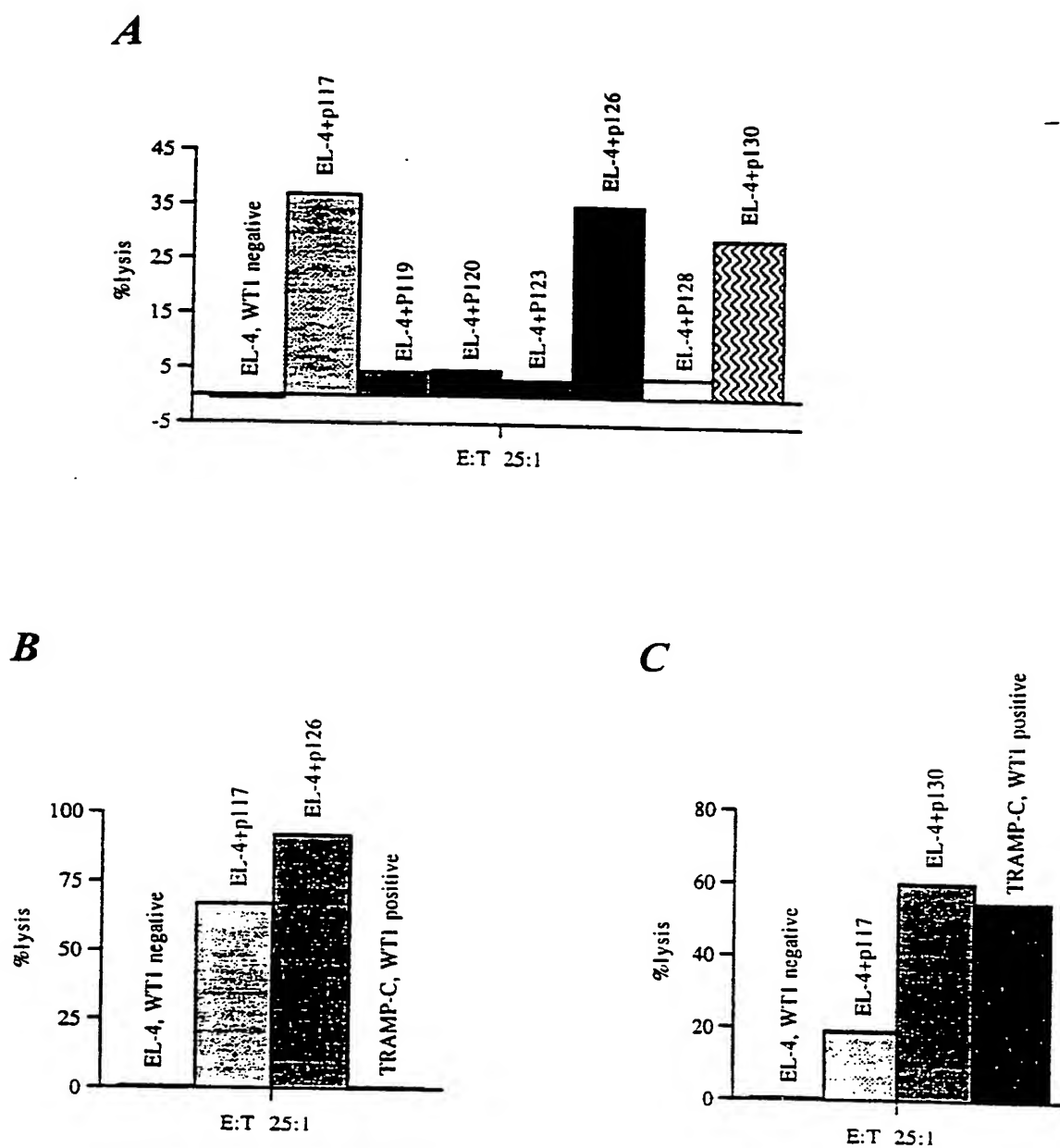


FIG. 13A-13C

## SEQUENCE LISTING

<110> Gaiger, Alexander  
Cheever, Martin A.

<120> COMPOSITIONS AND METHODS FOR WT1  
SPECIFIC IMMUNOTHERAPY

<130> 210121.465C1

<140> US

<141> 1999-03-25

<160> 326

<170> FastSEQ for Windows Version 3.0

<210> 1

<211> 17

<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapien

<400> 1

Arg	Asp	Leu	Asn	Ala	Leu	Leu	Pro	Ala	Val	Pro	Ser	Leu	Gly	Gly	Gly
1				5					10					15	
Gly															

<210> 2

<211> 23

<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapien

<400> 2

Pro	Ser	Gln	Ala	Ser	Ser	Gly	Gln	Ala	Arg	Met	Phe	Pro	Asn	Ala	Pro
1				5					10					15	
Tyr	Leu	Pro	Ser	Cys	Leu	Glu									
			20												

<210> 3

<211> 23

<212> PRT

<213> Mus musculus

<400> 3

Pro	Ser	Gln	Ala	Ser	Ser	Gly	Gln	Ala	Arg	Met	Phe	Pro	Asn	Ala	Pro
1				5					10					15	
Tyr	Leu	Pro	Ser	Cys	Leu	Glu									
			20												

<210> 4

<211> 19

<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapien

<400> 4

Gly	Ala	Thr	Leu	Lys	Gly	Val	Ala	Ala	Gly	Ser	Ser	Ser	Ser	Val	Lys
1				5					10					15	
Trp	Thr	Glu													

<210> 5

<211> 22  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Homo sapien  
  
 <400> 5  
 gagagtcaga cttgaaagca gt 22  
  
 <210> 6  
 <211> 20  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Homo sapien  
  
 <400> 6  
 ctgagcctca gcaaattgggc 20  
  
 <210> 7  
 <211> 27  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Homo sapien  
  
 <400> 7  
 gagcatgcat gggctccgac gtgcggg 27  
  
 <210> 8  
 <211> 25  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Homo sapien  
  
 <400> 8  
 ggggtaccca ctgaacgggc cccga 25  
  
 <210> 9  
 <211> 18  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Mus musculus  
  
 <400> 9  
 tccgagccgc acctcatg 18  
  
 <210> 10  
 <211> 18  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Mus musculus  
  
 <400> 10  
 gcctgggatg ctggactg 18  
  
 <210> 11  
 <211> 27  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Mus musculus  
  
 <400> 11  
 gagcatgcga tgggttccga cgtgcgg 27  
  
 <210> 12  
 <211> 29  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Mus musculus  
  
 <400> 12  
 ggggtacctc aaagcgccac gtggagttt 29

<210> 13  
 <211> 17  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> Mus musculus

<400> 13  
 Arg Asp Leu Asn Ala Leu Leu Pro Ala Val Ser Ser Leu Gly Gly Gly  
 1 5 10 15  
 Gly

<210> 14  
 <211> 19  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> Mus musculus

<400> 14  
 Gly Ala Thr Leu Lys Gly Met Ala Ala Gly Ser Ser Ser Ser Val Lys  
 1 5 10 15  
 Trp Thr Glu

<210> 15  
 <211> 15  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> Homo sapien

<400> 15  
 Arg Ile His Thr His Gly Val Phe Arg Gly Ile Gln Asp Val Arg  
 1 5 10 15

<210> 16  
 <211> 15  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> Mus musculus

<400> 16  
 Arg Ile His Thr His Gly Val Phe Arg Gly Ile Gln Asp Val Arg  
 1 5 10 15

<210> 17  
 <211> 14  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> Mus musculus

<400> 17  
 Val Arg Arg Val Ser Gly Val Ala Pro Thr Leu Val Arg Ser  
 1 5 10

<210> 18  
 <211> 14  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> Homo sapien

<400> 18  
 Val Arg Arg Val Pro Gly Val Ala Pro Thr Leu Val Arg Ser  
 1 5 10

<210> 19  
 <211> 15  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> Homo sapien

<400> 19  
 Cys Gln Lys Lys Phe Ala Arg Ser Asp Glu Leu Val Arg His His  
 1 5 10 15

<210> 20  
 <211> 15  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> Mus musculus

<400> 20  
 Cys Gln Lys Lys Phe Ala Arg Ser Asp Glu Leu Val Arg His His  
 1 5 10 15

<210> 21  
 <211> 21  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Mus musculus

<400> 21  
 cccaggctgc aataagagat a 21

<210> 22  
 <211> 21  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Mus musculus

<400> 22  
 atgttgtgat ggcggaccaa t 21

<210> 23  
 <211> 20  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Homo sapien

<400> 23  
 gtggggcgcc ccaggcacca 20

<210> 24  
 <211> 24  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Homo sapien

<400> 24  
 gtccttaatg ctacgcacga tttc 24

<210> 25  
 <211> 21  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Homo sapien

<400> 25  
 ggcatctgag accagtgaga a 21

<210> 26  
 <211> 21  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Homo sapien

<400> 26  
 gctgtccac ttacagatgc a 21

<210> 27  
<211> 21  
<212> DNA  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 27  
tcaaagcgcc agctggagtt t

<210> 28  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 28  
Ala Ala Gly Ser Ser Ser Ser Val Lys  
1 5

<210> 29  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 29  
Ala Ala Gln Phe Pro Asn His Ser Phe  
1 5

<210> 30  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 30  
Ala Glu Pro His Glu Glu Gln Cys Leu  
1 5

<210> 31  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 31  
Ala Gly Ala Cys Arg Tyr Gly Pro Phe  
1 5

<210> 32  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 32  
Ala Gly Ser Ser Ser Ser Val Lys Trp  
1 5

<210> 33  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 33  
Ala Ile Arg Asn Gln Gly Tyr Ser Thr  
1 5

21



<210> 34  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 34  
Ala Leu Leu Pro Ala Val Pro Ser Leu  
1 5

<210> 35  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 35  
Ala Leu Leu Pro Ala Val Ser Ser Leu  
1 5

<210> 36  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 36  
Ala Gln Phe Pro Asn His Ser Phe Lys  
1 5

<210> 37  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 37  
Ala Gln Trp Ala Pro Val Leu Asp Phe  
1 5

<210> 38  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 38  
Ala Arg Met Phe Pro Asn Ala Pro Tyr  
1 5

<210> 39  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 39  
Ala Arg Ser Asp Glu Leu Val Arg His  
1 5

<210> 40  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 40  
Ala Ser Ser Gly Gln Ala Arg Met Phe  
1 5

<210> 41  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 41  
Ala Tyr Gly Ser Leu Gly Gly Pro Ala  
1 5

<210> 42  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 42  
Ala Tyr Pro Gly Cys Asn Lys Arg Tyr  
1 5

<210> 43  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 43  
Cys Ala Leu Pro Val Ser Gly Ala Ala  
1 5

<210> 44  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 44  
Cys Ala Tyr Pro Gly Cys Asn Lys Arg  
1 5

<210> 45  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 45  
Cys His Thr Pro Thr Asp Ser Cys Thr  
1 5

<210> 46  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 46  
Cys Lys Thr Cys Gln Arg Lys Phe Ser  
1 5

<210> 47  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 47  
Cys Leu Glu Ser Gln Pro Ala Ile Arg

1 5

<210> 48  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 48  
Cys Leu Ser Ala Phe Thr Val His Phe  
1 5

<210> 49  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 49  
Cys Met Thr Trp Asn Gln Met Asn Leu  
1 5

<210> 50  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 50  
Cys Arg Trp Pro Ser Cys Gln Lys Lys  
1 5

<210> 51  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 51  
Cys Arg Tyr Gly Pro Phe Gly Pro Pro  
1 5

<210> 52  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 52  
Cys Thr Gly Ser Gln Ala Leu Leu Leu  
1 5

<210> 53  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 53  
Asp Glu Leu Val Arg His His Asn Met  
1 5

<210> 54  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 54

Asp Phe Ala Pro Pro Gly Ala Ser Ala  
1 5

<210> 55  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 55  
Asp Phe Lys Asp Cys Glu Arg Arg Phe  
1 5

<210> 56  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 56  
Asp Gly Thr Pro Ser Tyr Gly His Thr  
1 5

<210> 57  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 57  
Asp His Leu Lys Thr His Thr Arg Thr  
1 5

<210> 58  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 58  
Asp Leu Asn Ala Leu Leu Pro Ala Val  
1 5

<210> 59  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 59  
Asp Pro Met Gly Gln Gln Gly Ser Leu  
1 5

<210> 60  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 60  
Asp Gln Leu Lys Arg His Gln Arg Arg  
1 5

<210> 61  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 61  
Asp Ser Cys Thr Gly Ser Gln Ala Leu  
1 5

<210> 62  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 62  
Asp Val Arg Asp Leu Asn Ala Leu Leu  
1 5

<210> 63  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 63  
Asp Val Arg Arg Val Pro Gly Val Ala  
1 5

<210> 64  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 64  
Glu Asp Pro Met Gly Gln Gln Gly Ser  
1 5

<210> 65  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 65  
Glu Glu Gln Cys Leu Ser Ala Phe Thr  
1 5

<210> 66  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 66  
Glu Lys Pro Tyr Gln Cys Asp Phe Lys  
1 5

<210> 67  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 67  
Glu Lys Arg Pro Phe Met Cys Ala Tyr  
1 5

<210> 68  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 68  
Glu Pro His Glu Glu Gln Cys Leu Ser  
1 5

<210> 69  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 69  
Glu Gln Cys Leu Ser Ala Phe Thr Val  
1 5

<210> 70  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 70  
Glu Ser Asp Asn His Thr Ala Pro Ile  
1 5

<210> 71  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 71  
Glu Ser Asp Asn His Thr Thr Pro Ile  
1 5

<210> 72  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 72  
Glu Ser Gln Pro Ala Ile Arg Asn Gln  
1 5

<210> 73  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 73  
Glu Thr Ser Glu Lys Arg Pro Phe Met  
1 5

<210> 74  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 74  
Phe Ala Pro Pro Gly Ala Ser Ala Tyr  
1 5

<210> 75  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapien

<400> 75

Phe Ala Arg Ser Asp Glu Leu Val Arg  
1 5

<210> 76

<211> 9

<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapien

<400> 76

Phe Gly Pro Pro Pro Ser Gln Ala  
1 5

<210> 77

<211> 9

<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapien

<400> 77

Phe Lys Asp Cys Glu Arg Arg Phe Ser  
1 5

<210> 78

<211> 9

<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapien

<400> 78

Phe Lys Leu Ser His Leu Gln Met His  
1 5

<210> 79

<211> 9

<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapien

<400> 79

Phe Pro Asn Ala Pro Tyr Leu Pro Ser  
1 5

<210> 80

<211> 9

<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapien

<400> 80

Phe Gln Cys Lys Thr Cys Gln Arg Lys  
1 5

<210> 81

<211> 9

<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapien

<400> 81

Phe Arg Gly Ile Gln Asp Val Arg Arg  
1 5

<210> 82

<211> 9

<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 82  
Phe Ser Gly Gln Phe Thr Gly Thr Ala  
1 5

<210> 83  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 83  
Phe Ser Arg Ser Asp Gln Leu Lys Arg  
1 5

<210> 84  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 84  
Phe Thr Gly Thr Ala Gly Ala Cys Arg  
1 5

<210> 85  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 85  
Phe Thr Val His Phe Ser Gly Gln Phe  
1 5

<210> 86  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 86  
Gly Ala Ala Gln Trp Ala Pro Val Leu  
1 5

<210> 87  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 87  
Gly Ala Glu Pro His Glu Glu Gln Cys  
1 5

<210> 88  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 88  
Gly Ala Thr Leu Lys Gly Val Ala Ala  
1 5

<210> 89



<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 89  
Gly Cys Ala Leu Pro Val Ser Gly Ala  
1 5

<210> 90  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 90  
Gly Cys Asn Lys Arg Tyr Phe Lys Leu  
1 5

<210> 91  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 91  
Gly Glu Lys Pro Tyr Gln Cys Asp Phe  
1 5

<210> 92  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 92  
Gly Gly Gly Gly Cys Ala Leu Pro Val  
1 5

<210> 93  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 93  
Gly Gly Pro Ala Pro Pro Pro Ala Pro  
1 5

<210> 94  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 94  
Gly His Thr Pro Ser His His Ala Ala  
1 5

<210> 95  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 95  
Gly Lys Thr Ser Glu Lys Pro Phe Ser  
1 5

<210> 96  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 96  
Gly Pro Phe Gly Pro Pro Pro Pro Ser  
1 5

<210> 97  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 97  
Gly Pro Pro Pro Pro Ser Gln Ala Ser  
1 5

<210> 98  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 98  
Gly Gln Ala Arg Met Phe Pro Asn Ala  
1 5

<210> 99  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 99  
Gly Gln Phe Thr Gly Thr Ala Gly Ala  
1 5

<210> 100  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 100  
Gly Gln Ser Asn His Ser Thr Gly Tyr  
1 5

<210> 101  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 101  
Gly Ser Asp Val Arg Asp Leu Asn Ala  
1 5

<210> 102  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 102  
Gly Ser Gln Ala Leu Leu Leu Arg Thr  
1 5

<210> 103  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 103  
Gly Val Phe Arg Gly Ile Gln Asp Val  
1 5

<210> 104  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 104  
Gly Val Lys Pro Phe Gln Cys Lys Thr  
1 5

<210> 105  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 105  
Gly Tyr Glu Ser Asp Asn His Thr Ala  
1 5

<210> 106  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 106  
Gly Tyr Glu Ser Asp Asn His Thr Thr  
1 5

<210> 107  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 107  
His Glu Glu Gln Cys Leu Ser Ala Phe  
1 5

<210> 108  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 108  
His His Asn Met His Gln Arg Asn Met  
1 5

<210> 109  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 109  
His Gln Arg Arg His Thr Gly Val Lys

1 5

<210> 110  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 110  
His Ser Phe Lys His Glu Asp Pro Met  
1 5

<210> 111  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 111  
His Ser Arg Lys His Thr Gly Glu Lys  
1 5

<210> 112  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 112  
His Thr Gly Glu Lys Pro Tyr Gln Cys  
1 5

<210> 113  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 113  
His Thr His Gly Val Phe Arg Gly Ile  
1 5

<210> 114  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 114  
His Thr Arg Thr His Thr Gly Lys Thr  
1 5

<210> 115  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 115  
His Thr Thr Pro Ile Leu Cys Gly Ala  
1 5

<210> 116  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 116

Ile Leu Cys Gly Ala Gln Tyr Arg Ile  
1 5

<210> 117  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 117  
Ile Arg Asn Gln Gly Tyr Ser Thr Val  
1 5

<210> 118  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 118  
Lys Asp Cys Glu Arg Arg Phe Ser Arg  
1 5

<210> 119  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 119  
Lys Phe Ala Arg Ser Asp Glu Leu Val  
1 5

<210> 120  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 120  
Lys Phe Ser Arg Ser Asp His Leu Lys  
1 5

<210> 121  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 121  
Lys His Glu Asp Pro Met Gly Gln Gln  
1 5

<210> 122  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 122  
Lys Lys Phe Ala Arg Ser Asp Glu Leu  
1 5

<210> 123  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 123  
Lys Pro Phe Ser Cys Arg Trp Pro Ser  
1 5

<210> 124  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 124  
Lys Pro Tyr Gln Cys Asp Phe Lys Asp  
1 5

<210> 125  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 125  
Lys Gln Glu Pro Ser Trp Gly Gly Ala  
1 5

<210> 126  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 126  
Lys Arg His Gln Arg Arg His Thr Gly  
1 5

<210> 127  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 127  
Lys Arg Tyr Phe Lys Leu Ser His Leu  
1 5

<210> 128  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 128  
Lys Thr Cys Gln Arg Lys Phe Ser Arg  
1 5

<210> 129  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 129  
Lys Thr Ser Glu Lys Pro Phe Ser Cys  
1 5

<210> 130  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 130  
Leu Asp Phe Ala Pro Pro Gly Ala Ser  
1 5

<210> 131  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 131  
Leu Glu Cys Met Thr Trp Asn Gln Met  
1 5

<210> 132  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 132  
Leu Glu Ser Gln Pro Ala Ile Arg Asn  
1 5

<210> 133  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 133  
Leu Gly Ala Thr Leu Lys Gly Val Ala  
1 5

<210> 134  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 134  
Leu Gly Gly Gly Gly Gly Cys Ala Leu  
1 5

<210> 135  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 135  
Leu Lys Gly Val Ala Ala Gly Ser Ser  
1 5

<210> 136  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 136  
Leu Lys Arg His Gln Arg Arg His Thr  
1 5

<210> 137  
<211> 9  
<212> FRT

<213> Homo sapien

<400> 137  
Leu Lys Thr His Thr Arg Thr His Thr  
1 5

<210> 138  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 138  
Leu Pro Val Ser Gly Ala Ala Gln Trp  
1 5

<210> 139  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 139  
Leu Gln Met His Ser Arg Lys His Thr  
1 5

<210> 140  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 140  
Leu Arg Thr Pro Tyr Ser Ser Asp Asn  
1 5

<210> 141  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 141  
Leu Ser His Leu Gln Met His Ser Arg  
1 5

<210> 142  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 142  
Met Cys Ala Tyr Pro Gly Cys Asn Lys  
1 5

<210> 143  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 143  
Met His Gln Arg Asn Met Thr Lys Leu  
1 5

<210> 144  
<211> 9



<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 144  
Asn Ala Pro Tyr Leu Pro Ser Cys Leu  
1 5

<210> 145  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 145  
Asn Lys Arg Tyr Phe Lys Leu Ser His  
1 5

<210> 146  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 146  
Asn Leu Gly Ala Thr Leu Lys Gly Val  
1 5

<210> 147  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 147  
Asn Leu Tyr Gln Met Thr Ser Gln Leu  
1 5

<210> 148  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 148  
Asn Met His Gln Arg Asn Met Thr Lys  
1 5

<210> 149  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 149  
Asn Met Thr Lys Leu Gln Leu Ala Leu  
1 5

<210> 150  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 150  
Asn Gln Gly Tyr Ser Thr Val Thr Phe  
1 5

<210> 151

<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 151  
Asn Gln Met Asn Leu Gly Ala Thr Leu  
1 5

<210> 152  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 152  
Pro Ala Ile Arg Asn Gln Gly Tyr Ser  
1 5

<210> 153  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 153  
Pro Gly Ala Ser Ala Tyr Gly Ser Leu  
1 5

<210> 154  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 154  
Pro His Glu Glu Gln Cys Leu Ser Ala  
1 5

<210> 155  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 155  
Pro Ile Leu Cys Gly Ala Gln Tyr Arg  
1 5

<210> 156  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 156  
Pro Pro Pro Pro His Ser Phe Ile Lys  
1 5

<210> 157  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 157  
Pro Pro Pro Pro Pro His Ser Phe Ile  
1 5

<210> 158  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 158  
Pro Pro Pro Pro Pro Pro His Ser Phe  
1 5

<210> 159  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 159  
Pro Ser Cys Gln Lys Lys Phe Ala Arg  
1 5

<210> 160  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 160  
Gln Ala Leu Leu Leu Arg Thr Pro Tyr  
1 5

<210> 161  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 161  
Gln Ala Ser Ser Gly Gln Ala Arg Met  
1 5

<210> 162  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 162  
Gln Cys Asp Phe Lys Asp Cys Glu Arg  
1 5

<210> 163  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 163  
Gln Cys Lys Thr Cys Gln Arg Lys Phe  
1 5

<210> 164  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 164  
Gln Asp Val Arg Arg Val Pro Gly Val  
1 5

<210> 165  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 165  
Gln Phe Thr Gly Thr Ala Gly Ala Cys  
1 5

<210> 166  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 166  
Gln Gly Ser Leu Gly Glu Gln Gln Tyr  
1 5

<210> 167  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 167  
Gln Leu Glu Cys Met Thr Trp Asn Gln  
1 5

<210> 168  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 168  
Gln Met Asn Leu Gly Ala Thr Leu Lys  
1 5

<210> 169  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 169  
Gln Met Thr Ser Gln Leu Glu Cys Met  
1 5

<210> 170  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 170  
Gln Pro Ala Ile Arg Asn Gln Gly Tyr  
1 5

<210> 171  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 171  
Gln Gln Tyr Ser Val Pro Pro Pro Val

1 5

<210> 172  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 172  
Gln Arg Lys Phe Ser Arg Ser Asp His  
1 5

<210> 173  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 173  
Gln Arg Asn Met Thr Lys Leu Gln Leu  
1 5

<210> 174  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 174  
Gln Trp Ala Pro Val Leu Asp Phe Ala  
1 5

<210> 175  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 175  
Gln Tyr Arg Ile His Thr His Gly Val  
1 5

<210> 176  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 176  
Gln Tyr Ser Val Pro Pro Pro Val Tyr  
1 5

<210> 177  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 177  
Arg Asp Leu Asn Ala Leu Leu Pro Ala  
1 5

<210> 178  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 178

Arg Phe Ser Arg Ser Asp Gln Leu Lys  
1 5

<210> 179  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 179  
Arg Gly Ile Gln Asp Val Arg Arg Val  
1 5

<210> 180  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 180  
Arg His His Asn Met His Gln Arg Asn  
1 5

<210> 181  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 181  
Arg His Gln Arg Arg His Thr Gly Val  
1 5

<210> 182  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 182  
Arg Ile His Thr His Gly Val Phe Arg  
1 5

<210> 183  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 183  
Arg Lys Phe Ser Arg Ser Asp His Leu  
1 5

<210> 184  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 184  
Arg Lys His Thr Gly Glu Lys Pro Tyr  
1 5

<210> 185  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 185  
Arg Met Phe Pro Asn Ala Pro Tyr Leu  
1 5

<210> 186  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 186  
Arg Asn Met Thr Lys Leu Gln Leu Ala  
1 5

<210> 187  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 187  
Arg Arg Phe Ser Arg Ser Asp Gln Leu  
1 5

<210> 188  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 188  
Arg Arg His Thr Gly Val Lys Pro Phe  
1 5

<210> 189  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 189  
Arg Arg Val Pro Gly Val Ala Pro Thr  
1 5

<210> 190  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 190  
Arg Ser Ala Ser Glu Thr Ser Glu Lys  
1 5

<210> 191  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 191  
Arg Ser Asp Glu Leu Val Arg His His  
1 5

<210> 192  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 192  
Arg Ser Asp His Leu Lys Thr His Thr  
1 5

<210> 193  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 193  
Arg Ser Asp Gln Leu Lys Arg His Gln  
1 5

<210> 194  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 194  
Arg Thr Pro Tyr Ser Ser Asp Asn Leu  
1 5

<210> 195  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 195  
Arg Val Pro Gly Val Ala Pro Thr Leu  
1 5

<210> 196  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 196  
Arg Trp Pro Ser Cys Gln Lys Lys Phe  
1 5

<210> 197  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 197  
Ser Ala Ser Glu Thr Ser Glu Lys Arg  
1 5

<210> 198  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 198  
Ser Cys Leu Glu Ser Gln Pro Ala Ile  
1 5

<210> 199  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT



<213> Homo sapien

<400> 199  
Ser Cys Leu Glu Ser Gln Pro Thr Ile  
1 5

<210> 200  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 200  
Ser Cys Gln Lys Lys Phe Ala Arg Ser  
1 5

<210> 201  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 201  
Ser Cys Arg Trp Pro Ser Cys Gln Lys  
1 5

<210> 202  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 202  
Ser Cys Thr Gly Ser Gln Ala Leu Leu  
1 5

<210> 203  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 203  
Ser Asp Glu Leu Val Arg His His Asn  
1 5

<210> 204  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 204  
Ser Asp Asn His Thr Thr Pro Ile Leu  
1 5

<210> 205  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 205  
Ser Asp Asn Leu Tyr Gln Met Thr Ser  
1 5

<210> 206  
<211> 9

<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 206  
Ser Asp Val Arg Asp Leu Asn Ala Leu  
1 5

<210> 207  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 207  
Ser Glu Lys Pro Phe Ser Cys Arg Trp  
1 5

<210> 208  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 208  
Ser Glu Lys Arg Pro Phe Met Cys Ala  
1 5

<210> 209  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 209  
Ser Glu Thr Ser Glu Lys Arg Pro Phe  
1 5

<210> 210  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 210  
Ser Phe Ile Lys Gln Glu Pro Ser Trp  
1 5

<210> 211  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 211  
Ser Gly Ala Ala Gln Trp Ala Pro Val  
1 5

<210> 212  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 212  
Ser Gly Gln Ala Arg Met Phe Pro Asn  
1 5

<210> 213

<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 213  
Ser His His Ala Ala Gln Phe Pro Asn  
1 5

<210> 214  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 214  
Ser Leu Gly Glu Gln Gln Tyr Ser Val  
1 5

<210> 215  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 215  
Ser Leu Gly Gly Gly Gly Gly Cys Ala  
1 5

<210> 216  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 216  
Ser Gln Ala Ser Ser Gly Gln Ala Arg  
1 5

<210> 217  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 217  
Ser Ser Asp Asn Leu Tyr Gln Met Thr  
1 5

<210> 218  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 218  
Ser Val Pro Pro Pro Val Tyr Gly Cys  
1 5

<210> 219  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 219  
Thr Cys Gln Arg Lys Phe Ser Arg Ser  
1 5

<210> 220  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 220  
Thr Asp Ser Cys Thr Gly Ser Gln Ala  
1 5

<210> 221  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 221  
Thr Glu Gly Gln Ser Asn His Ser Thr  
1 5

<210> 222  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 222  
Thr Gly Lys Thr Ser Glu Lys Pro Phe  
1 5

<210> 223  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 223  
Thr Gly Ser Gln Ala Leu Leu Leu Arg  
1 5

<210> 224  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 224  
Thr Gly Thr Ala Gly Ala Cys Arg Tyr  
1 5

<210> 225  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 225  
Thr Gly Tyr Glu Ser Asp Asn His Thr  
1 5

<210> 226  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 226  
Thr Leu Val Arg Ser Ala Ser Glu Thr  
1 5

<210> 227  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 227  
Thr Pro Ile Leu Cys Gly Ala Gln Tyr  
1 5

<210> 228  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 228  
Thr Pro Ser His His Ala Ala Gln Phe  
1 5

<210> 229  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 229  
Thr Pro Ser Tyr Gly His Thr Pro Ser  
1 5

<210> 230  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 230  
Thr Pro Thr Asp Ser Cys Thr Gly Ser  
1 5

<210> 231  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 231  
Thr Pro Tyr Ser Ser Asp Asn Leu Tyr  
1 5

<210> 232  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 232  
Thr Ser Glu Lys Pro Phe Ser Cys Arg  
1 5

<210> 233  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 233  
Thr Ser Glu Lys Arg Pro Phe Met Cys

1 5  
<210> 234  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien  
  
<400> 234  
Thr Ser Gln Leu Glu Cys Met Thr Trp  
1 5  
  
<210> 235  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien  
  
<400> 235  
Thr Val His Phe Ser Gly Gln Phe Thr  
1 5  
  
<210> 236  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien  
  
<400> 236  
Val Ala Ala Gly Ser Ser Ser Ser Val  
1 5  
  
<210> 237  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien  
  
<400> 237  
Val Ala Pro Thr Leu Val Arg Ser Ala  
1 5  
  
<210> 238  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien  
  
<400> 238  
Val Phe Arg Gly Ile Gln Asp Val Arg  
1 5  
  
<210> 239  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien  
  
<400> 239  
Val Lys Pro Phe Gln Cys Lys Thr Cys  
1 5  
  
<210> 240  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien  
  
<400> 240

Val Lys Trp Thr Glu Gly Gln Ser Asn  
1 5

<210> 241  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 241  
Val Leu Asp Phe Ala Pro Pro Gly Ala  
1 5

<210> 242  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 242  
Val Pro Gly Val Ala Pro Thr Leu Val  
1 5

<210> 243  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 243  
Val Arg His His Asn Met His Gln Arg  
1 5

<210> 244  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 244  
Val Thr Phe Asp Gly Thr Pro Ser Tyr  
1 5

<210> 245  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 245  
Trp Asn Gln Met Asn Leu Gly Ala Thr  
1 5

<210> 246  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 246  
Trp Pro Ser Cys Gln Lys Lys Phe Ala  
1 5

<210> 247  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 247  
Trp Thr Glu Gly Gln Ser Asn His Ser  
1 5

<210> 248  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 248  
Tyr Phe Lys Leu Ser His Leu Gln Met  
1 5

<210> 249  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 249  
Tyr Gly His Thr Pro Ser His His Ala  
1 5

<210> 250  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 250  
Tyr Pro Gly Cys Asn Lys Arg Tyr Phe  
1 5

<210> 251  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 251  
Tyr Gln Met Thr Ser Gln Leu Glu Cys  
1 5

<210> 252  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 252  
Tyr Arg Ile His Thr His Gly Val Phe  
1 5

<210> 253  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 253  
Tyr Ser Ser Asp Asn Leu Tyr Gln Met  
1 5

<210> 254  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Mus musculus



<400> 254  
Ala Glu Pro His Glu Glu Gln Cys Leu  
1 5

<210> 255  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Mus musculus

<400> 255  
Ala Leu Leu Pro Ala Val Ser Ser Leu  
1 5

<210> 256  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Mus musculus

<400> 256  
Ala Tyr Gly Ser Leu Gly Gly Pro Ala  
1 5

<210> 257  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Mus musculus

<400> 257  
Ala Tyr Pro Gly Cys Asn Lys Arg Tyr  
1 5

<210> 258  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Mus musculus

<400> 258  
Cys Met Thr Trp Asn Gln Met Asn Leu  
1 5

<210> 259  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Mus musculus

<400> 259  
Cys Thr Gly Ser Gln Ala Leu Leu Leu  
1 5

<210> 260  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Mus musculus

<400> 260  
Asp Gly Ala Pro Ser Tyr Gly His Thr  
1 5

<210> 261  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT

<213> Mus musculus

<400> 261

Asp Leu Asn Ala Leu Leu Pro Ala Val  
1 5

<210> 262

<211> 9

<212> PRT

<213> Mus musculus

<400> 262

Asp Pro Met Gly Gln Gln Gly Ser Leu  
1 5

<210> 263

<211> 9

<212> PRT

<213> Mus musculus

<400> 263

Asp Ser Cys Thr Gly Ser Gln Ala Leu  
1 5

<210> 264

<211> 9

<212> PRT

<213> Mus musculus

<400> 264

Asp Val Arg Asp Leu Asn Ala Leu Leu  
1 5

<210> 265

<211> 9

<212> PRT

<213> Mus musculus

<400> 265

Glu Gln Cys Leu Ser Ala Phe Thr Leu  
1 5

<210> 266

<211> 9

<212> PRT

<213> Mus musculus

<400> 266

Glu Ser Asp Asn His Thr Ala Pro Ile  
1 5

<210> 267

<211> 9

<212> PRT

<213> Mus musculus

<400> 267

Phe Pro Asn Ala Pro Tyr Leu Pro Ser  
1 5

<210> 268

<211> 9

<212> PRT  
<213> Mus musculus

<400> 268  
Gly Cys Asn Lys Arg Tyr Phe Lys Leu  
1 5

<210> 269  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Mus musculus

<400> 269  
Gly Gln Ala Arg Met Phe Pro Asn Ala  
1 5

<210> 270  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Mus musculus

<400> 270  
Gly Val Phe Arg Gly Ile Gln Asp Val  
1 5

<210> 271  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Mus musculus

<400> 271  
Gly Tyr Glu Ser Asp Asn His Thr Ala  
1 5

<210> 272  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Mus musculus

<400> 272  
His Ser Phe Lys His Glu Asp Pro Met  
1 5

<210> 273  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Mus musculus

<400> 273  
His Thr His Gly Val Phe Arg Gly Ile  
1 5

<210> 274  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Mus musculus

<400> 274  
Ile Leu Cys Gly Ala Gln Tyr Arg Ile  
1 5

<210> 275

<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Mus musculus

<400> 275  
Lys Phe Ala Arg Ser Asp Glu Leu Val  
1 5

<210> 276  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Mus musculus

<400> 276  
Lys Arg Tyr Phe Lys Leu Ser His Leu  
1 5

<210> 277  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Mus musculus

<400> 277  
Lys Thr Ser Glu Lys Pro Phe Ser Cys  
1 5

<210> 278  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Mus musculus

<400> 278  
Leu Glu Cys Met Thr Trp Asn Gln Met  
1 5

<210> 279  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Mus musculus

<400> 279  
Leu Gly Gly Gly Gly Gly Cys Gly Leu  
1 5

<210> 280  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Mus musculus

<400> 280  
Leu Gln Met His Ser Arg Lys His Thr  
1 5

<210> 281  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Mus musculus

<400> 281  
Met His Gln Arg Asn Met Thr Lys Leu  
1 5

<210> 282  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Mus musculus

<400> 282  
Asn Ala Pro Tyr Leu Pro Ser Cys Leu  
1 5

<210> 283  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Mus musculus

<400> 283  
Asn Leu Gly Ala Thr Leu Lys Gly Met  
1 5

<210> 284  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Mus musculus

<400> 284  
Asn Leu Tyr Gln Met Thr Ser Gln Leu  
1 5

<210> 285  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Mus musculus

<400> 285  
Asn Met Thr Lys Leu His Val Ala Leu  
1 5

<210> 286  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Mus musculus

<400> 286  
Asn Gln Met Asn Leu Gly Ala Thr Leu  
1 5

<210> 287  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Mus musculus

<400> 287  
Pro Gly Ala Ser Ala Tyr Gly Ser Leu  
1 5

<210> 288  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Mus musculus

<400> 288  
Gln Ala Ser Ser Gly Gln Ala Arg Met  
1 5

<210> 289  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Mus musculus

<400> 289  
Gln Met Thr Ser Gln Leu Glu Cys Met  
1 5

<210> 290  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Mus musculus

<400> 290  
Gln Gln Tyr Ser Val Pro Pro Pro Val  
1 5

<210> 291  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Mus musculus

<400> 291  
Gln Tyr Arg Ile His Thr His Gly Val  
1 5

<210> 292  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Mus musculus

<400> 292  
Gln Tyr Ser Val Pro Pro Pro Val Tyr  
1 5

<210> 293  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Mus musculus

<400> 293  
Arg Met Phe Pro Asn Ala Pro Tyr Leu  
1 5

<210> 294  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Mus musculus

<400> 294  
Arg Thr Pro Tyr Ser Ser Asp Asn Leu  
1 5

<210> 295  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Mus musculus

<400> 295  
Arg Val Ser Gly Val Ala Pro Thr Leu

1 5

<210> 296  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Mus musculus

<400> 296  
Ser Cys Leu Glu Ser Gln Pro Thr Ile  
1 5

<210> 297  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Mus musculus

<400> 297  
Ser Cys Gln Lys Lys Phe Ala Arg Ser  
1 5

<210> 298  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Mus musculus

<400> 298  
Ser Asp Val Arg Asp Leu Asn Ala Leu  
1 5

<210> 299  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Mus musculus

<400> 299  
Ser Leu Gly Glu Gln Gln Tyr Ser Val  
1 5

<210> 300  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Mus musculus

<400> 300  
Thr Cys Gln Arg Lys Phe Ser Arg Ser  
1 5

<210> 301  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Mus musculus

<400> 301  
Thr Glu Gly Gln Ser Asn His Gly Ile  
1 5

<210> 302  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Mus musculus

<400> 302

Thr Leu His Phe Ser Gly Gln Phe Thr  
1 5

<210> 303  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Mus musculus

<400> 303  
Thr Leu Val Arg Ser Ala Ser Glu Thr  
1 5

<210> 304  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Mus musculus

<400> 304  
Val Leu Asp Phe Ala Pro Pro Gly Ala  
1 5

<210> 305  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Mus musculus

<400> 305  
Trp Asn Gln Met Asn Leu Gly Ala Thr  
1 5

<210> 306  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Mus musculus

<400> 306  
Tyr Phe Lys Leu Ser His Leu Gln Met  
1 5

<210> 307  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Mus musculus

<400> 307  
Tyr Gln Met Thr Ser Gln Leu Glu Cys  
1 5

<210> 308  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Mus musculus

<400> 308  
Tyr Ser Ser Asp Asn Leu Tyr Gln Met  
1 5

<210> 309  
<211> 6  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien



<400> 309  
 Gly Ala Ala Gln Trp Ala  
 1 5

<210> 310  
 <211> 12  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> Homo sapien

<400> 310  
 Ala Ser Ala Tyr Gly Ser Leu Gly Gly Pro Ala Pro  
 1 5 10

<210> 311  
 <211> 15  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> Homo sapien

<400> 311  
 Ala Phe Thr Val His Phe Ser Gly Gln Phe Thr Gly Thr Ala Gly  
 1 5 10 15

<210> 312  
 <211> 5  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> Homo sapien

<400> 312  
 His Ala Ala Gln Phe  
 1 5

<210> 313  
 <211> 32  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> Homo sapien

<400> 313  
 Cys His Thr Pro Thr Asp Ser Cys Thr Gly Ser Gln Ala Leu Leu Leu  
 1 5 10 15  
 Arg Thr Pro Tyr Ser Ser Asp Asn Leu Tyr Gln Met Thr Ser Gln Leu  
 20 25 30

<210> 314  
 <211> 32  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> Homo sapien

<400> 314  
 Arg Ile His Thr His Gly Val Phe Arg Gly Ile Gln Asp Val Arg Arg  
 1 5 10 15  
 Val Pro Gly Val Ala Pro Thr Leu Val Arg Ser Ala Ser Glu Thr Ser  
 20 25 30

<210> 315  
 <211> 4  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> Homo sapien

<400> 315  
 Arg Tyr Phe Lys  
 1

<210> 316  
 <211> 14  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> Homo sapien

<400> 316  
 Glu Arg Arg Phe Ser Arg Ser Asp Gln Leu Lys Arg His Gln  
 1 5 10

<210> 317  
 <211> 22  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> Homo sapien

<400> 317  
 Gln Arg Lys Phe Ser Arg Ser Asp His Leu Lys Thr His Thr Arg Thr  
 1 5 10 15  
 His Thr Gly Lys Thr Ser  
 20

<210> 318  
 <211> 21  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> Homo sapien

<400> 318  
 Cys Gln Lys Lys Phe Ala Arg Ser Asp Glu Leu Val Arg His His Asn  
 1 5 10 15  
 Met His Gln Arg Asn  
 20

<210> 319  
 <211> 449  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> Homo sapien

<400> 319  
 Met Gly Ser Asp Val Arg Asp Leu Asn Ala Leu Leu Pro Ala Val Pro  
 1 5 10 15  
 Ser Leu Gly Gly Gly Gly Cys Ala Leu Pro Val Ser Gly Ala Ala  
 20 25 30  
 Gln Trp Ala Pro Val Leu Asp Phe Ala Pro Pro Gly Ala Ser Ala Tyr  
 35 40 45  
 Gly Ser Leu Gly Gly Pro Ala Pro Pro Pro Ala Pro Pro Pro Pro  
 50 55 60  
 Pro Pro Pro Pro His Ser Phe Ile Lys Gln Glu Pro Ser Trp Gly Gly  
 65 70 75 80  
 Ala Glu Pro His Glu Glu Gln Cys Leu Ser Ala Phe Thr Val His Phe  
 85 90 95  
 Ser Gly Gln Phe Thr Gly Thr Ala Gly Ala Cys Arg Tyr Gly Pro Phe  
 100 105 110  
 Gly Pro Pro Pro Ser Gln Ala Ser Ser Gly Gln Ala Arg Met Phe  
 115 120 125  
 Pro Asn Ala Pro Tyr Leu Pro Ser Cys Leu Glu Ser Gln Pro Ala Ile  
 130 135 140  
 Arg Asn Gln Gly Tyr Ser Thr Val Thr Phe Asp Gly Thr Pro Ser Tyr  
 145 150 155 160  
 Gly His Thr Pro Ser His His Ala Ala Gln Phe Pro Asn His Ser Phe  
 165 170 175  
 Lys His Glu Asp Pro Met Gly Gln Gln Gly Ser Leu Gly Glu Gln Gln  
 180 185 190  
 Tyr Ser Val Pro Pro Pro Val Tyr Gly Cys His Thr Pro Thr Asp Ser

	195		200		205
Cys Thr Gly Ser Gln Ala Leu Leu Arg Thr Pro Tyr Ser Ser Asp					
210	215	220	225	230	235
Asn Leu Tyr Gln Met Thr Ser Gln Leu Glu Cys Met Thr Trp Asn Gln					
245	250	255	260	265	270
Met Asn Leu Gly Ala Thr Leu Lys Gly Val Ala Ala Gly Ser Ser Ser					
275	280	285	290	295	300
Ser Val Lys Trp Thr Glu Gly Gln Ser Asn His Ser Thr Gly Tyr Glu					
305	310	315	320	325	330
Ser Asp Asn His Thr Thr Pro Ile Leu Cys Gly Ala Gln Tyr Arg Ile					
335	340	345	350	355	360
His Thr His Gly Val Phe Arg Gly Ile Gln Asp Val Arg Arg Val Pro					
365	370	375	380	385	390
Gly Val Ala Pro Thr Leu Val Arg Ser Ala Ser Glu Thr Ser Glu Lys					
395	400	405	410	415	420
Arg Pro Phe Met Cys Ala Tyr Pro Gly Cys Asn Lys Arg Tyr Phe Lys					
425	430	435	440	445	
Leu Ser His Leu Gln Met His Ser Arg Lys His Thr Gly Glu Lys Pro					
450	455	460	465	470	475
Tyr Gln Cys Asp Phe Lys Asp Cys Glu Arg Arg Phe Ser Arg Ser Asp					
480	485	490	495	500	505
Gln Leu Lys Arg His Gln Arg Arg His Thr Gly Val Lys Pro Phe Gln					
510	515	520	525	530	535
Cys Lys Thr Cys Gln Arg Lys Phe Ser Arg Ser Asp His Leu Lys Thr					
540	545	550	555	560	565
His Thr Arg Thr His Thr Gly Lys Thr Ser Glu Lys Pro Phe Ser Cys					
570	575	580	585	590	595
Arg Trp Pro Ser Cys Gln Lys Lys Phe Ala Arg Ser Asp Glu Leu Val					
600	605	610	615	620	625
Arg His His Asn Met His Gln Arg Asn Met Thr Lys Leu Gln Leu Ala					
630	635	640	645	650	655
Leu					

<210> 320  
 <211> 449  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> Mus musculus

	<400> 320
Met Gly Ser Asp Val Arg Asp Leu Asn Ala Leu Leu Pro Ala Val Ser	
1 5 10 15	
Ser Leu Gly Gly Gly Gly Gly Cys Gly Leu Pro Val Ser Gly Ala Ala	
20 25 30	
Gln Trp Ala Pro Val Leu Asp Phe Ala Pro Pro Gly Ala Ser Ala Tyr	
35 40 45	
Gly Ser Leu Gly Gly Pro Ala Pro Pro Pro Ala Pro Pro Pro Pro	
50 55 60	
Pro Pro Pro Pro His Ser Phe Ile Lys Gln Glu Pro Ser Trp Gly Gly	
65 70 75 80	
Ala Glu Pro His Glu Glu Gln Cys Leu Ser Ala Phe Thr Leu His Phe	
85 90 95	
Ser Gly Gln Phe Thr Gly Thr Ala Gly Ala Cys Arg Tyr Gly Pro Phe	
100 105 110	
Gly Pro Pro Pro Pro Ser Gln Ala Ser Ser Gly Gln Ala Arg Met Phe	
115 120 125	
Pro Asn Ala Pro Tyr Leu Pro Ser Cys Leu Glu Ser Gln Pro Thr Ile	
130 135 140	
Arg Asn Gln Gly Tyr Ser Thr Val Thr Phe Asp Gly Ala Pro Ser Tyr	
145 150 155 160	
Gly His Thr Pro Ser His His Ala Ala Gln Phe Pro Asn His Ser Phe	
165 170 175	

Lys His Glu Asp Pro Met Gly Gln Gln Gly Ser Leu Gly Glu Gln Gln  
 180 185 190  
 Tyr Ser Val Pro Pro Pro Val Tyr Gly Cys His Thr Pro Thr Asp Ser  
 195 200 205  
 Cys Thr Gly Ser Gln Ala Leu Leu Leu Arg Thr Pro Tyr Ser Ser Asp  
 210 215 220  
 Asn Leu Tyr Gln Met Thr Ser Gln Leu Glu Cys Met Thr Trp Asn Gln  
 225 230 235 240  
 Met Asn Leu Gly Ala Thr Leu Lys Gly Met Ala Ala Gly Ser Ser Ser  
 245 250 255  
 Ser Val Lys Trp Thr Glu Gly Gln Ser Asn His Gly Ile Gly Tyr Glu  
 260 265 270  
 Ser Asp Asn His Thr Ala Pro Ile Leu Cys Gly Ala Gln Tyr Arg Ile  
 275 280 285  
 His Thr His Gly Val Phe Arg Gly Ile Gln Asp Val Arg Arg Val Ser  
 290 295 300  
 Gly Val Ala Pro Thr Leu Val Arg Ser Ala Ser Glu Thr Ser Glu Lys  
 305 310 315 320  
 Arg Pro Phe Met Cys Ala Tyr Pro Gly Cys Asn Lys Arg Tyr Phe Lys  
 325 330 335  
 Leu Ser His Leu Gln Met His Ser Arg Lys His Thr Gly Glu Lys Pro  
 340 345 350  
 Tyr Gln Cys Asp Phe Lys Asp Cys Glu Arg Arg Phe Ser Arg Ser Asp  
 355 360 365  
 Gln Leu Lys Arg His Gln Arg Arg His Thr Gly Val Lys Pro Phe Gln  
 370 375 380  
 Cys Lys Thr Cys Gln Arg Lys Phe Ser Arg Ser Asp His Leu Lys Thr  
 385 390 395 400  
 His Thr Arg Thr His Thr Gly Lys Thr Ser Glu Lys Pro Phe Ser Cys  
 405 410 415  
 Arg Trp His Ser Cys Gln Lys Lys Phe Ala Arg Ser Asp Glu Leu Val  
 420 425 430  
 Arg His His Asn Met His Gln Arg Asn Met Thr Lys Leu His Val Ala  
 435 440 445  
 Leu

<210> 321  
 <211> 9  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> Homo sapien and Mus musculus

<400> 321  
 Pro Ser Gln Ala Ser Ser Gly Gln Ala  
 1 5

<210> 322  
 <211> 9  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> Homo sapien and Mus musculus

<400> 322  
 Ser Ser Gly Gln Ala Arg Met Phe Pro  
 1 5

<210> 323  
 <211> 9  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> Homo sapien and Mus musculus

<400> 323  
 Gln Ala Arg Met Phe Pro Asn Ala Pro

1

5

<210> 324  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien and Mus musculus

<400> 324  
Met Phe Pro Asn Ala Pro Tyr Leu Pro  
1 5

<210> 325  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien and Mus musculus

<400> 325  
Pro Asn Ala Pro Tyr Leu Pro Ser Cys  
1 5

<210> 326  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien and Mus musculus

<400> 326  
Ala Pro Tyr Leu Pro Ser Cys Leu Glu  
1 5

LA210121 - corixa465FF-APP.doc





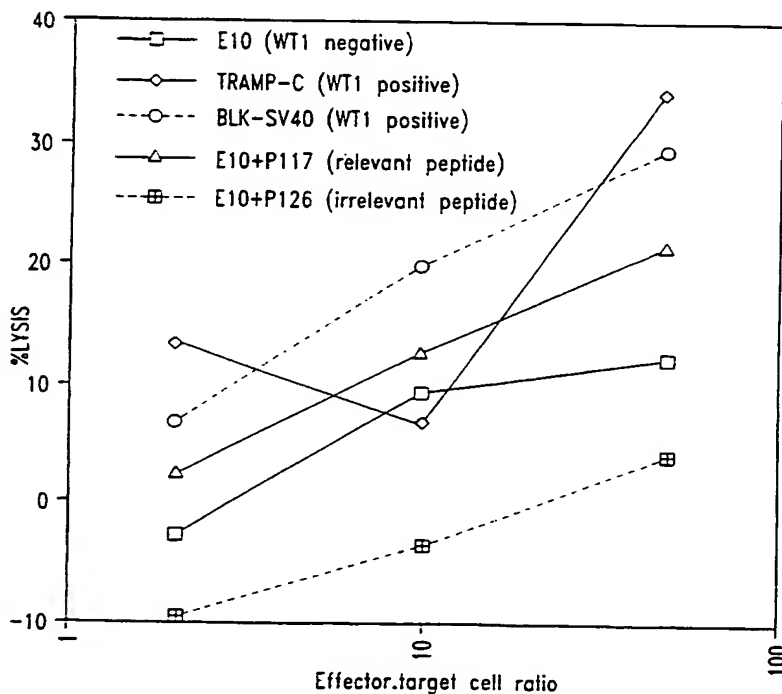
## INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(51) International Patent Classification <sup>7</sup> : <b>C07K 14/00</b>		A2	(11) International Publication Number: <b>WO 00/18795</b>
			(43) International Publication Date: 6 April 2000 (06.04.00)
(21) International Application Number: <b>PCT/US99/22819</b>		(81) Designated States: AE, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, ARIPO patent (GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW), Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).	
(22) International Filing Date: <b>30 September 1999 (30.09.99)</b>		<b>Published</b> <i>Without international search report and to be republished upon receipt of that report.</i>	
(30) Priority Data: 09/164,223                      30 September 1998 (30.09.98)    US 09/276,484                      25 March 1999 (25.03.99)        US			
(71) Applicant (for all designated States except US): <b>CORIXA CORPORATION [US/US]; Suite 200, 1124 Columbia Street, Seattle, WA 98104 (US).</b>			
(71)(72) Applicant and Inventor: <b>GAIGER, Alexander [AT/US]; 1421 - 42nd Avenue East, Seattle, WA 98112 (US).</b>			
(72) Inventor; and (75) Inventor/Applicant (for US only): <b>CHEEVER, Martin [US/US]; 6825 - 83rd Avenue S.E., Mercer Island, WA 98104 (US).</b>			
(74) Agents: <b>MAKI, David, J. et al.; Seed and Berry LLP, 6300 Columbia Center, 701 Fifth Avenue, Seattle, WA 98104-7092 (US).</b>			

(54) Title: COMPOSITIONS AND METHODS FOR WT1 SPECIFIC IMMUNOTHERAPY

## (57) Abstract

Compositions and methods for the therapy of malignant diseases, such as leukemia and cancer, are disclosed. The compositions comprise one or more of a WT1 polynucleotide, a WT1 polypeptide, an antigen-presenting cell presenting a WT1 polypeptide, an antibody that specifically binds to a WT1 polypeptide; or a T cell that specifically reacts with a WT1 polypeptide. Such compositions may be used, for example, for the prevention and treatment of metastatic diseases.



**FOR THE PURPOSES OF INFORMATION ONLY**

Codes used to identify States party to the PCT on the front pages of pamphlets publishing international applications under the PCT.

AL	Albania	ES	Spain	LS	Lesotho	SI	Slovenia
AM	Armenia	FI	Finland	LT	Lithuania	SK	Slovakia
AT	Austria	FR	France	LU	Luxembourg	SN	Senegal
AU	Australia	GA	Gabon	LV	Latvia	SZ	Swaziland
AZ	Azerbaijan	GB	United Kingdom	MC	Monaco	TD	Chad
BA	Bosnia and Herzegovina	GE	Georgia	MD	Republic of Moldova	TG	Togo
BB	Barbados	GH	Ghana	MG	Madagascar	TJ	Tajikistan
BE	Belgium	GN	Guinea	MK	The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia	TM	Turkmenistan
BF	Burkina Faso	GR	Greece	ML	Mali	TR	Turkey
BG	Bulgaria	HU	Hungary	MN	Mongolia	TT	Trinidad and Tobago
BJ	Benin	IE	Ireland	MR	Mauritania	UA	Ukraine
BR	Brazil	IL	Israel	MW	Malawi	UG	Uganda
BY	Belarus	IS	Iceland	MX	Mexico	US	United States of America
CA	Canada	IT	Italy	NE	Niger	UZ	Uzbekistan
CF	Central African Republic	JP	Japan	NL	Netherlands	VN	Viet Nam
CG	Congo	KE	Kenya	NO	Norway	YU	Yugoslavia
CH	Switzerland	KG	Kyrgyzstan	NZ	New Zealand	ZW	Zimbabwe
CI	Côte d'Ivoire	KP	Democratic People's Republic of Korea	PL	Poland		
CM	Cameroon	KR	Republic of Korea	PT	Portugal		
CN	China	KZ	Kazakhstan	RO	Romania		
CU	Cuba	LC	Saint Lucia	RU	Russian Federation		
CZ	Czech Republic	LI	Liechtenstein	SD	Sudan		
DE	Germany	LK	Sri Lanka	SE	Sweden		
DK	Denmark	LR	Liberia	SG	Singapore		
EE	Estonia						



## COMPOSITIONS AND METHODS FOR WT1 SPECIFIC IMMUNOTHERAPY

## TECHNICAL FIELD

The present invention relates generally to the immunotherapy of malignant diseases such as leukemia and cancers. The invention is more specifically related to compositions for generating or enhancing an immune response to WT1, and to the use of such compositions for preventing and/or treating malignant diseases.

## BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

Cancer and leukemia are significant health problems in the United States and throughout the world. Although advances have been made in detection and treatment of such diseases, no vaccine or other universally successful method for prevention or treatment of cancer and leukemia is currently available. Management of the diseases currently relies on a combination of early diagnosis and aggressive treatment, which may include one or more of a variety of treatments such as surgery, radiotherapy, chemotherapy and hormone therapy. The course of treatment for a particular cancer is often selected based on a variety of prognostic parameters, including an analysis of specific tumor markers. However, the use of established markers often leads to a result that is difficult to interpret, and the high mortality continues to be observed in many cancer patients.

Immunotherapies have the potential to substantially improve cancer and leukemia treatment and survival. Recent data demonstrate that leukemia can be cured by immunotherapy in the context of bone marrow transplantation (*e.g.*, donor lymphocyte infusions). Such therapies may involve the generation or enhancement of an immune response to a tumor-associated antigen (TAA). However, to date, relatively few TAAs are known and the generation of an immune response against such antigens has, with rare exceptions, not been shown to be therapeutically beneficial.

Accordingly, there is a need in the art for improved methods for leukemia and cancer prevention and therapy. The present invention fulfills these needs and further provides other related advantages.

#### SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

5 Briefly stated, this invention provides compositions and methods for the diagnosis and therapy of diseases such as leukemia and cancer. In one aspect, the present invention provides polypeptides comprising an immunogenic portion of a native WT1, or a variant thereof that differs in one or more substitutions, deletions, additions and/or insertions such that the ability of the variant to react with antigen-specific  
10 antisera and/or T-cell lines or clones is not substantially diminished. Within certain embodiments, the polypeptide comprises no more than 16 consecutive amino acid residues of a native WT1 polypeptide. Within other embodiments, the polypeptide comprises an immunogenic portion of amino acid residues 1 - 174 of a native WT1 polypeptide or a variant thereof, wherein the polypeptide comprises no more than 16  
15 consecutive amino acid residues present within amino acids 175 to 449 of the native WT1 polypeptide. The immunogenic portion preferably binds to an MHC class I and/or class II molecule. Within certain embodiments, the polypeptide comprises a sequence selected from the group consisting of (a) sequences recited in any one or more of Tables II - XLVI, (b) variants of the foregoing sequences that differ in one or more  
20 substitutions, deletions, additions and/or insertions such that the ability of the variant to react with antigen-specific antisera and/or T-cell lines or clones is not substantially diminished and (c) mimetics of the polypeptides recited above, such that the ability of the mimetic to react with antigen-specific antisera and/or T cell lines or clones is not substantially diminished.

25 Within other embodiments, the polypeptide comprises a sequence selected from the group consisting of (a) ALLPAVPSL (SEQ ID NO:34), GATLKGVA (SEQ ID NO:88), CMTWNQMNL (SEQ ID NOs: 49 and 258), SCLESQPTI (SEQ ID NOs: 199 and 296), SCLESQPAI (SEQ ID NO:198), NLYQMTSQL (SEQ ID NOs: 147 and 284), ALLPAVSSL (SEQ ID NOs: 35 and  
30 255), RMFPNAPYL (SEQ ID NOs: 185 and 293), (b) variants of the foregoing

sequences that differ in one or more substitutions, deletions, additions and/or insertions such that the ability of the variant to react with antigen-specific antisera and/or T-cell lines or clones is not substantially diminished and (c) mimetics of the polypeptides recited above, such that the ability of the mimetic to react with antigen-specific antisera and/or T cell lines or clones is not substantially diminished. Mimetics may comprises amino acids in combination with one or more amino acid mimetics or may be entirely nonpeptide mimetics.

Within further aspects, the present invention provides polypeptides comprising a variant of an immunogenic portion of a WT1 protein, wherein the variant differs from the immunogenic portion due to substitutions at between 1 and 3 amino acid positions within the immunogenic portion such that the ability of the variant to react with antigen-specific antisera and/or T-cell lines or clones is enhanced relative to a native WT1 protein.

The present invention further provides WT1 polynucleotides that encode a WT1 polypeptide as described above.

Within other aspects, the present invention provides pharmaceutical compositions and vaccines. Pharmaceutical compositions may comprise a polypeptide or mimetic as described above and/or one or more of (i) a WT1 polynucleotide; (ii) an antibody or antigen-binding fragment thereof that specifically binds to a WT1 polypeptide; (iii) a T cell that specifically reacts with a WT1 polypeptide or (iv) an antigen-presenting cell that expresses a WT1 polypeptide, in combination with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier or excipient. Vaccines comprise a polypeptide as described above and/or one or more of (i) a WT1 polynucleotide, (ii) an antigen-presenting cell that expresses a WT1 polypeptide or (iii) an anti-idiotypic antibody, and a non-specific immune response enhancer. Within certain embodiments, less than 23 consecutive amino acid residues, preferably less than 17 amino acid residues, of a native WT1 polypeptide are present within a WT1 polypeptide employed within such pharmaceutical compositions and vaccines. The immune response enhancer may be an adjuvant. Preferably, an immune response enhancer enhances a T cell response.

The present invention further provides methods for enhancing or inducing an immune response in a patient, comprising administering to a patient a pharmaceutical composition or vaccine as described above. In certain embodiments, the patient is a human.

5           The present invention further provides methods for inhibiting the development of a malignant disease in a patient, comprising administering to a patient a pharmaceutical composition or vaccine as described above. Malignant diseases include, but are not limited to leukemias (*e.g.*, acute myeloid, acute lymphocytic and chronic myeloid) and cancers (*e.g.*, breast, lung, thyroid or gastrointestinal cancer or a  
10 melanoma). The patient may, but need not, be afflicted with the malignant disease, and the administration of the pharmaceutical composition or vaccine may inhibit the onset of such a disease, or may inhibit progression and/or metastasis of an existing disease.

          The present invention further provides, within other aspects, methods for removing cells expressing WT1 from bone marrow and/or peripheral blood or fractions  
15 thereof, comprising contacting bone marrow, peripheral blood or a fraction of bone marrow or peripheral blood with T cells that specifically react with a WT1 polypeptide, wherein the step of contacting is performed under conditions and for a time sufficient to permit the removal of WT1 positive cells to less than 10%, preferably less than 5% and more preferably less than 1%, of the number of myeloid or lymphatic cells in the bone  
20 marrow, peripheral blood or fraction. Bone marrow, peripheral blood and fractions may be obtained from a patient afflicted with a disease associated with WT1 expression, or may be obtained from a human or non-human mammal not afflicted with such a disease.

          Within related aspects, the present invention provides methods for  
25 inhibiting the development of a malignant disease in a patient, comprising administering to a patient bone marrow, peripheral blood or a fraction of bone marrow or peripheral blood prepared as described above. Such bone marrow, peripheral blood or fractions may be autologous, or may be derived from a related or unrelated human or non-human animal (*e.g.*, syngeneic or allogeneic).

In other aspects, the present invention provides methods for stimulating (or priming) and/or expanding T cells, comprising contacting T cells with a WT1 polypeptide under conditions and for a time sufficient to permit the stimulation and/or expansion of T cells. Such T cells may be autologous, allogeneic, syngeneic or unrelated WT1-specific T cells, and may be stimulated *in vitro* or *in vivo*. Expanded T cells may, within certain embodiments, be present within bone marrow, peripheral blood or a fraction of bone marrow or peripheral blood, and may (but need not) be clonal. Within certain embodiments, T cells may be present in a mammal during stimulation and/or expansion. WT1-specific T cells may be used, for example, within donor lymphocyte infusions.

Within related aspects, methods are provided for inhibiting the development of a malignant disease in a patient, comprising administering to a patient T cells prepared as described above. Such T cells may, within certain embodiments, be autologous, syngeneic or allogeneic.

The present invention further provides, within other aspects, methods for monitoring the effectiveness of an immunization or therapy for a malignant disease associated with WT1 expression in a patient. Such methods are based on monitoring antibody, CD4+ T cell and/or CD8+ T cell responses in the patient. Within certain such aspects, a method may comprise the steps of: (a) incubating a first biological sample with one or more of: (i) a WT1 polypeptide; (ii) a polynucleotide encoding a WT1 polypeptide; or (iii) an antigen presenting cell that expresses a WT1 polypeptide, wherein the first biological sample is obtained from a patient prior to a therapy or immunization, and wherein the incubation is performed under conditions and for a time sufficient to allow immunocomplexes to form; (b) detecting immunocomplexes formed between the WT1 polypeptide and antibodies in the biological sample that specifically bind to the WT1 polypeptide; (c) repeating steps (a) and (b) using a second biological sample obtained from the same patient following therapy or immunization; and (d) comparing the number of immunocomplexes detected in the first and second biological samples, and therefrom monitoring the effectiveness of the therapy or immunization in the patient.

Within certain embodiments of the above methods, the step of detecting comprises (a) incubating the immunocomplexes with a detection reagent that is capable of binding to the immunocomplexes, wherein the detection reagent comprises a reporter group, (b) removing unbound detection reagent, and (c) detecting the presence or absence of the reporter group. The detection reagent may comprise, for example, a second antibody, or antigen-binding fragment thereof, capable of binding to the antibodies that specifically bind to the WT1 polypeptide or a molecule such as Protein A. Within other embodiments, a reporter group is bound to the WT1 polypeptide, and the step of detecting comprises removing unbound WT1 polypeptide and subsequently detecting the presence or absence of the reporter group.

Within further aspects, methods for monitoring the effectiveness of an immunization or therapy for a malignant disease associated with WT1 expression in a patient may comprise the steps of: (a) incubating a first biological sample with one or more of: (i) a WT1 polypeptide; (ii) a polynucleotide encoding a WT1 polypeptide; or (iii) an antigen presenting cell that expresses a WT1 polypeptide, wherein the biological sample comprises CD4+ and/or CD8+ T cells and is obtained from a patient prior to a therapy or immunization, and wherein the incubation is performed under conditions and for a time sufficient to allow specific activation, proliferation and/or lysis of T cells; (b) detecting an amount of activation, proliferation and/or lysis of the T cells; (c) repeating steps (a) and (b) using a second biological sample comprising CD4+ and/or CD8+ T cells, wherein the second biological sample is obtained from the same patient following therapy or immunization; and (d) comparing the amount of activation, proliferation and/or lysis of T cells in the first and second biological samples, and therefrom monitoring the effectiveness of the therapy or immunization in the patient.

The present invention further provides methods for inhibiting the development of a malignant disease associated with WT1 expression in a patient, comprising the steps of: (a) incubating CD4+ and/or CD8+ T cells isolated from a patient with one or more of: (i) a WT1 polypeptide; (ii) a polynucleotide encoding a WT1 polypeptide; or (iii) an antigen presenting cell that expresses a WT1 polypeptide, such that the T cells proliferate; and (b) administering to the patient an effective amount

of the proliferated T cells, and therefrom inhibiting the development of a malignant disease in the patient. Within certain embodiments, the step of incubating the T cells may be repeated one or more times.

Within other aspects, the present invention provides methods for  
5 inhibiting the development of a malignant disease associated with WT1 expression in a patient, comprising the steps of: (a) incubating CD4<sup>+</sup> and/or CD8<sup>+</sup> T cells isolated from a patient with one or more of: (i) a WT1 polypeptide; (ii) a polynucleotide encoding a WT1 polypeptide; or (iii) an antigen presenting cell that expresses a WT1 polypeptide, such that the T cells proliferate; (b) cloning one or more cells that  
10 proliferated; and (c) administering to the patient an effective amount of the cloned T cells.

Within other aspects, methods are provided for determining the presence or absence of a malignant disease associated with WT1 expression in a patient, comprising the steps of: (a) incubating CD4<sup>+</sup> and/or CD8<sup>+</sup> T cells isolated from a  
15 patient with one or more of: (i) a WT1 polypeptide; (ii) a polynucleotide encoding a WT1 polypeptide; or (iii) an antigen presenting cell that expresses a WT1 polypeptide; and (b) detecting the presence or absence of specific activation of the T cells, therefrom determining the presence or absence of a malignant disease associated with WT1 expression. Within certain embodiments, the step of detecting comprises detecting the  
20 presence or absence of proliferation of the T cells.

Within further aspects, the present invention provides methods for determining the presence or absence of a malignant disease associated with WT1 expression in a patient, comprising the steps of: (a) incubating a biological sample obtained from a patient with one or more of: (i) a WT1 polypeptide; (ii) a  
25 polynucleotide encoding a WT1 polypeptide; or (iii) an antigen presenting cell that expresses a WT1 polypeptide, wherein the incubation is performed under conditions and for a time sufficient to allow immunocomplexes to form; and (b) detecting immunocomplexes formed between the WT1 polypeptide and antibodies in the biological sample that specifically bind to the WT1 polypeptide; and therefrom

determining the presence or absence of a malignant disease associated with WT1 expression.

These and other aspects of the present invention will become apparent upon reference to the following detailed description and attached drawings. All references disclosed herein are hereby incorporated by reference in their entirety as if each was incorporated individually.

#### BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

Figure 1 depicts a comparison of the mouse (MO) and human (HU) WT1 protein sequences (SEQ ID NOS: 320 and 319 respectively).

Figure 2 is a Western blot illustrating the detection of WT1 specific antibodies in patients with hematological malignancy (AML). Lane 1 shows molecular weight markers; lane 2 shows a positive control (WT1 positive human leukemia cell line immunoprecipitated with a WT1 specific antibody); lane 3 shows a negative control (WT1 positive cell line immunoprecipitated with mouse sera); and lane 4 shows a WT1 positive cell line immunoprecipitated with sera of a patient with AML. For lanes 2-4, the immunoprecipitate was separated by gel electrophoresis and probed with a WT1 specific antibody.

Figure 3 is a Western blot illustrating the detection of a WT1 specific antibody response in B6 mice immunized with TRAMP-C, a WT1 positive tumor cell line. Lanes 1, 3 and 5 show molecular weight markers, and lanes 2, 4 and 6 show a WT1 specific positive control (N180, Santa Cruz Biotechnology, polypeptide spanning 180 amino acids of the N-terminal region of the WT1 protein, migrating on the Western blot at 52 kD). The primary antibody used was WT180 in lane 2, sera of non-immunized B6 mice in lane 4 and sera of the immunized B6 mice in lane 6.

Figure 4 is a Western blot illustrating the detection of WT1 specific antibodies in mice immunized with representative WT1 peptides. Lanes 1, 3 and 5 show molecular weight markers and lanes 2, 4 and 6 show a WT1 specific positive control (N180, Santa Cruz Biotechnology, polypeptide spanning 180 amino acids of the N-terminal region of the WT1 protein, migrating on the Western blot at 52 kD). The



primary antibody used was WT180 in lane 2, sera of non-immunized B6 mice in lane 4 and sera of the immunized B6 mice in lane 6.

Figures 5A to 5C are graphs illustrating the stimulation of proliferative T cell responses in mice immunized with representative WT1 peptides. Thymidine incorporation assays were performed using one T cell line and two different clones, as indicated, and results were expressed as cpm. Controls indicated on the x axis were no antigen (No Ag) and B6/media; antigens used were p6-22 human (p1), p117-139 (p2) or p244-262 human (p3).

Figure 6A and 6B are histograms illustrating the stimulation of proliferative T cell responses in mice immunized with representative WT1 peptides. Three weeks after the third immunization, spleen cells of mice that had been inoculated with Vaccine A or Vaccine B were cultured with medium alone (medium) or spleen cells and medium (B6/no antigen), B6 spleen cells pulsed with the peptides p6-22 (p6), p117-139 (p117), p244-262 (p244) (Vaccine A; Figure 6A) or p287-301 (p287), p299-313 (p299), p421-435 (p421) (Vaccine B; Figure 6B) and spleen cells pulsed with an irrelevant control peptide (irrelevant peptide) at 25ug/ml and were assayed after 96hr for proliferation by (<sup>3</sup>H) thymidine incorporation. Bars represent the stimulation index (SI), which is calculated as the mean of the experimental wells divided by the mean of the control (B6 spleen cells with no antigen).

Figures 7A-7D are histograms illustrating the generation of proliferative T-cell lines and clones specific for p117-139 and p6-22. Following *in vivo* immunization, the initial three *in vitro* stimulations (IVS) were carried out using all three peptides of Vaccine A or B, respectively. Subsequent IVS were carried out as single peptide stimulations using only the two relevant peptides p117-139 and p6-22. Clones were derived from both the p6-22 and p117-139 specific T cell lines, as indicated. T cells were cultured with medium alone (medium) or spleen cells and medium (B6/no antigen), B6 spleen cells pulsed with the peptides p6-22 (p6), p117-139 (p117) or an irrelevant control peptide (irrelevant peptide) at 25ug/ml and were assayed after 96hr for proliferation by (<sup>3</sup>H) thymidine incorporation. Bars represent the

stimulation index (SI), which is calculated as the mean of the experimental wells divided by the mean of the control (B6 spleen cells with no antigen).

Figures 8A and 8B present the results of TSITES Analysis of human WT1 (SEQ ID NO:319) for peptides that have the potential to elicit Th responses. Regions indicated by "A" are AMPHI midpoints of blocks, "R" indicates residues matching the Rothbard/Taylor motif, "D" indicates residues matching the IAd motif, and 'd' indicates residues matching the IEd motif.

Figures 9A and 9B are graphs illustrating the elicitation of WT1 peptide-specific CTL in mice immunized with WT1 peptides. Figure 9A illustrates the lysis of target cells by allogeneic cell lines and Figure 9B shows the lysis of peptide coated cell lines. In each case, the % lysis (as determined by standard chromium release assays) is shown at three indicated effector:target ratios. Results are provided for lymphoma cells (LSTRA and E10), as well as E10 + p235-243 (E10+P235). E10 cells are also referred to herein as EL-4 cells.

Figures 10A-10D are graphs illustrating the elicitation of WT1 specific CTL, which kill WT1 positive tumor cell lines but do not kill WT1 negative cell lines, following vaccination of B6 mice with WT1 peptide P117. Figure 10A illustrates that T-cells of non-immunized B6 mice do not kill WT1 positive tumor cell lines. Figure 10B illustrates the lysis of the target cells by allogeneic cell lines. Figures 10C and 10D demonstrate the lysis of WT1 positive tumor cell lines, as compared to WT1 negative cell lines in two different experiments. In addition, Figures 10C and 10D show the lysis of peptide-coated cell lines (WT1 negative cell line E10 coated with the relevant WT1 peptide P117). In each case, the % lysis (as determined by standard chromium release assays) is shown at three indicated effector:target ratios. Results are provided for lymphoma cells (E10), prostate cancer cells (TRAMP-C), a transformed fibroblast cell line (BLK-SV40), as well as E10+p117.

Figures 11A and 11B are histograms illustrating the ability of representative peptide P117-139 specific CTL to lyse WT1 positive tumor cells. Three weeks after the third immunization, spleen cells of mice that had been inoculated with the peptides p235-243 or p117-139 were stimulated *in vitro* with the relevant peptide

and tested for ability to lyse targets incubated with WT1 peptides as well as WT1 positive and negative tumor cells. The bars represent the mean % specific lysis in chromium release assays performed in triplicate with an E:T ratio of 25:1. Figure 11A shows the cytotoxic activity of the p235-243 specific T cell line against the WT1 negative cell line EL-4 (EL-4, WT1 negative); EL-4 pulsed with the relevant (used for immunization as well as for restimulation) peptide p235-243 (EL-4+p235); EL-4 pulsed with the irrelevant peptides p117-139 (EL-4+p117), p126-134 (EL-4+p126) or p130-138 (EL-4+p130) and the WT1 positive tumor cells BLK-SV40 (BLK-SV40, WT1 positive) and TRAMP-C (TRAMP-C, WT1 positive), as indicated. Figure 11B shows cytotoxic activity of the p117-139 specific T cell line against EL-4; EL-4 pulsed with the relevant peptide P117-139 (EL-4+p117) and EL-4 pulsed with the irrelevant peptides p123-131 (EL-4+p123), or p128-136 (EL-4+p128); BLK-SV40 and TRAMP-C, as indicated.

Figures 12A and 12B are histograms illustrating the specificity of lysis of WT1 positive tumor cells, as demonstrated by cold target inhibition. The bars represent the mean % specific lysis in chromium release assays performed in triplicate with an E:T ratio of 25:1. Figure 12A shows the cytotoxic activity of the p117-139 specific T cell line against the WT1 negative cell line EL-4 (EL-4, WT1 negative); the WT1 positive tumor cell line TRAMP-C (TRAMP-C, WT1 positive); TRAMP-C cells incubated with a ten-fold excess (compared to the hot target) of EL-4 cells pulsed with the relevant peptide p117-139 (TRAMP-C + p117 cold target) without <sup>51</sup>Cr labeling and TRAMP-C cells incubated with EL-4 pulsed with an irrelevant peptide without <sup>51</sup>Cr labeling (TRAMP-C + irrelevant cold target), as indicated. Figure 12B shows the cytotoxic activity of the p117-139 specific T cell line against the WT1 negative cell line EL-4 (EL-4, WT1 negative); the WT1 positive tumor cell line BLK-SV40 (BLK-SV40, WT1 positive); BLK-SV40 cells incubated with the relevant cold target (BLK-SV40 + p117 cold target) and BLK-SV40 cells incubated with the irrelevant cold target (BLK-SV40 + irrelevant cold target), as indicated.

Figures 13A-13C are histograms depicting an evaluation of the 9mer CTL epitope within p117-139. The p117-139 tumor specific CTL line was tested

against peptides within aa117-139 containing or lacking an appropriate H-2<sup>b</sup> class I binding motif and following restimulation with p126-134 or p130-138. The bars represent the mean % specific lysis in chromium release assays performed in triplicate with an E:T ratio of 25:1. Figure 13A shows the cytotoxic activity of the p117-139 specific T cell line against the WT1 negative cell line EL-4 (EL-4, WT1 negative) and EL-4 cells pulsed with the peptides p117-139 (EL-4 + p117), p119-127 (EL-4 + p119), p120-128 (EL-4 + p120), p123-131 (EL-4 + p123), p126-134 (EL-4 + p126), p128-136 (EL-4 + p128), and p130-138 (EL-4 + p130). Figure 13B shows the cytotoxic activity of the CTL line after restimulation with p126-134 against the WT1 negative cell line EL-4, EL-4 cells pulsed with p117-139 (EL-4 + p117), p126-134 (EL-4 + p126) and the WT1 positive tumor cell line TRAMP-C. Figure 13C shows the cytotoxic activity of the CTL line after restimulation with p130-138 against EL-4, EL-4 cells pulsed with p117-139 (EL-4 + p117), p130-138 (EL-4 + p130) and the WT1 positive tumor cell line TRAMP-C.

## DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

As noted above, the present invention is generally directed to compositions and methods for the immunotherapy and diagnosis of malignant diseases. The compositions described herein may include WT1 polypeptides, WT1 polynucleotides, antigen-presenting cells (APC, *e.g.*, dendritic cells) that express a WT1 polypeptide, agents such as antibodies that bind to a WT1 polypeptide and/or immune system cells (*e.g.*, T cells) specific for WT1. WT1 Polypeptides of the present invention generally comprise at least a portion of a Wilms Tumor gene product (WT1) or a variant thereof. Nucleic acid sequences of the subject invention generally comprise a DNA or RNA sequence that encodes all or a portion of such a polypeptide, or that is complementary to such a sequence. Antibodies are generally immune system proteins, or antigen-binding fragments thereof, that are capable of binding to a portion of a WT1 polypeptide. T cells that may be employed within such compositions are generally T cells (*e.g.*, CD4<sup>+</sup> and/or CD8<sup>+</sup>) that are specific for a WT1 polypeptide. Certain methods described herein further employ antigen-presenting cells that express a WT1 polypeptide as provided herein.

The present invention is based on the discovery that an immune response raised against a Wilms Tumor (WT) gene product (*e.g.*, WT1) can provide prophylactic and/or therapeutic benefit for patients afflicted with malignant diseases characterized by increased WT1 gene expression. Such diseases include, but are not limited to, leukemias (*e.g.*, acute myeloid leukemia (AML), chronic myeloid leukemia (CML), acute lymphocytic leukemia (ALL) and childhood ALL), as well as many cancers such as lung, breast, thyroid and gastrointestinal cancers and melanomas. The WT1 gene was originally identified and isolated on the basis of a cytogenetic deletion at chromosome 11p13 in patients with Wilms' tumor (*see* Call et al., U.S. Patent No. 5,350,840). The gene consists of 10 exons and encodes a zinc finger transcription factor, and sequences of mouse and human WT1 proteins are provided in Figure 1 and SEQ ID NOs: 319 and 320.

#### WT1 POLYPEPTIDES

Within the context of the present invention, a WT1 polypeptide is a polypeptide that comprises at least an immunogenic portion of a native WT1 (*i.e.*, a WT1 protein expressed by an organism that is not genetically modified), or a variant thereof, as described herein. A WT1 polypeptide may be of any length, provided that it comprises at least an immunogenic portion of a native protein or a variant thereof. In other words, a WT1 polypeptide may be an oligopeptide (*i.e.*, consisting of a relatively small number of amino acid residues, such as 8-10 residues, joined by peptide bonds), a full length WT1 protein (*e.g.*, present within a human or non-human animal, such as a mouse) or a polypeptide of intermediate size. Within certain embodiments, the use of WT1 polypeptides that contain a small number of consecutive amino acid residues of a native WT1 polypeptide is preferred. Such polypeptides are preferred for certain uses in which the generation of a T cell response is desired. For example, such a WT1 polypeptide may contain less than 23, preferably no more than 18, and more preferably no more than 15 consecutive amino acid residues, of a native WT1 polypeptide. Polypeptides comprising nine consecutive amino acid residues of a native WT1 polypeptide are generally suitable for such purposes. Additional sequences derived

from the native protein and/or heterologous sequences may be present within any WT1 polypeptide, and such sequences may (but need not) possess further immunogenic or antigenic properties. Polypeptides as provided herein may further be associated (covalently or noncovalently) with other polypeptide or non-polypeptide compounds.

5           An "immunogenic portion," as used herein is a portion of a polypeptide that is recognized (*i.e.*, specifically bound) by a B-cell and/or T-cell surface antigen receptor. Certain preferred immunogenic portions bind to an MHC class I or class II molecule. As used herein, an immunogenic portion is said to "bind to" an MHC class I or class II molecule if such binding is detectable using any assay known in the art. For  
10       example, the ability of a polypeptide to bind to MHC class I may be evaluated indirectly by monitoring the ability to promote incorporation of <sup>125</sup>I labeled  $\beta$ 2-microglobulin ( $\beta$ 2m) into MHC class I/ $\beta$ 2m/peptide heterotrimeric complexes (*see* Parker et al., *J. Immunol.* 152:163, 1994). Alternatively, functional peptide competition assays that are known in the art may be employed. Certain immunogenic portions have  
15       one or more of the sequences recited within one or more of Tables II - XIV. Representative immunogenic portions include, but are not limited to, RDLNALLPAVPSLGGGG (human WT1 residues 6-22; SEQ ID NO:1), PSQASSGQARMFPNAPYLPSCLE (human and mouse WT1 residues 117-139; SEQ ID NOs: 2 and 3 respectively), GATLKGVAAGSSSSSVKWTE (human WT1 residues  
20       244-262; SEQ ID NO:4), GATLKGVAA (human WT1 residues 244-252; SEQ ID NO:88), CMTWNQMNL (human and mouse WT1 residues 235-243; SEQ ID NOs: 49 and 258 respectively), SCLESQPTI (mouse WT1 residues 136-144; SEQ ID NO:296), SCLESQPAI (human WT1 residues 136-144; SEQ ID NO:198), NLYQMTSQL (human and mouse WT1 residues 225-233; SEQ ID NOs: 147 and 284 respectively);  
25       ALLPAVSSL (mouse WT1 residues 10-18; SEQ ID NO:255); or RMFPNAPYL (human and mouse WT1 residues 126-134; SEQ ID NOs: 185 and 293 respectively). Further immunogenic portions are provided herein, and others may generally be identified using well known techniques, such as those summarized in Paul, *Fundamental Immunology*, 3rd ed., 243-247 (Raven Press, 1993) and references cited  
30       therein. Representative techniques for identifying immunogenic portions include

screening polypeptides for the ability to react with antigen-specific antisera and/or T-cell lines or clones. An immunogenic portion of a native WT1 polypeptide is a portion that reacts with such antisera and/or T-cells at a level that is not substantially less than the reactivity of the full length WT1 (e.g., in an ELISA and/or T-cell reactivity assay).

5 In other words, an immunogenic portion may react within such assays at a level that is similar to or greater than the reactivity of the full length polypeptide. Such screens may generally be performed using methods well known to those of ordinary skill in the art, such as those described in Harlow and Lane, *Antibodies: A Laboratory Manual*, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, 1988.

10 Alternatively, immunogenic portions may be identified using computer analysis, such as the Tsites program (see Rothbard and Taylor, *EMBO J.* 7:93-100, 1988; Deavin et al., *Mol. Immunol.* 33:145-155, 1996), which searches for peptide motifs that have the potential to elicit Th responses. CTL peptides with motifs appropriate for binding to murine and human class I or class II MHC may be identified  
15 according to BIMAS (Parker et al., *J. Immunol.* 152:163, 1994) and other HLA peptide binding prediction analyses. To confirm immunogenicity, a peptide may be tested using an HLA A2 transgenic mouse model and/or an *in vitro* stimulation assay using dendritic cells, fibroblasts or peripheral blood cells.

As noted above, a composition may comprise a variant of a native WT1  
20 protein. A polypeptide "variant," as used herein, is a polypeptide that differs from a native polypeptide in one or more substitutions, deletions, additions and/or insertions, such that the immunogenicity of the polypeptide is retained (i.e., the ability of the variant to react with antigen-specific antisera and/or T-cell lines or clones is not substantially diminished relative to the native polypeptide). In other words, the ability  
25 of a variant to react with antigen-specific antisera and/or T-cell lines or clones may be enhanced or unchanged, relative to the native polypeptide, or may be diminished by less than 50%, and preferably less than 20%, relative to the native polypeptide. Such variants may generally be identified by modifying one of the above polypeptide sequences and evaluating the reactivity of the modified polypeptide with antisera and/or  
30 T-cells as described herein. It has been found, within the context of the present

invention, that a relatively small number of substitutions (e.g., 1 to 3) within an immunogenic portion of a WT1 polypeptide may serve to enhance the ability of the polypeptide to elicit an immune response. Suitable substitutions may generally be identified by using computer programs, as described above, and the effect confirmed  
5 based on the reactivity of the modified polypeptide with antisera and/or T-cells as described herein. Accordingly, within certain preferred embodiments, a WT1 polypeptide comprises a variant in which 1 to 3 amino acid residues within an immunogenic portion are substituted such that the ability to react with antigen-specific antisera and/or T-cell lines or clones is statistically greater than that for the unmodified  
10 polypeptide. Such substitutions are preferably located within an MHC binding site of the polypeptide, which may be identified as described above. Preferred substitutions allow increased binding to MHC class I or class II molecules.

Certain variants contain conservative substitutions. A "conservative substitution" is one in which an amino acid is substituted for another amino acid that  
15 has similar properties, such that one skilled in the art of peptide chemistry would expect the secondary structure and hydropathic nature of the polypeptide to be substantially unchanged. Amino acid substitutions may generally be made on the basis of similarity in polarity, charge, solubility, hydrophobicity, hydrophilicity and/or the amphipathic nature of the residues. For example, negatively charged amino acids include aspartic  
20 acid and glutamic acid; positively charged amino acids include lysine and arginine; and amino acids with uncharged polar head groups having similar hydrophilicity values include leucine, isoleucine and valine; glycine and alanine; asparagine and glutamine; and serine, threonine, phenylalanine and tyrosine. Other groups of amino acids that may represent conservative changes include: (1) ala, pro, gly, glu, asp, gln, asn, ser, thr;  
25 (2) cys, ser, tyr, thr; (3) val, ile, leu, met, ala, phe; (4) lys, arg, his; and (5) phe, tyr, trp, his. A variant may also, or alternatively, contain nonconservative changes. Variants may also (or alternatively) be modified by, for example, the deletion or addition of amino acids that have minimal influence on the immunogenicity, secondary structure and hydropathic nature of the polypeptide.



As noted above, WT1 polypeptides may be conjugated to a signal (or leader) sequence at the N-terminal end of the protein which co-translationally or post-translationally directs transfer of the protein. A polypeptide may also, or alternatively, be conjugated to a linker or other sequence for ease of synthesis, purification or  
5 identification of the polypeptide (*e.g.*, poly-His), or to enhance binding of the polypeptide to a solid support. For example, a polypeptide may be conjugated to an immunoglobulin Fc region.

WT1 polypeptides may be prepared using any of a variety of well known techniques. Recombinant polypeptides encoded by a WT1 polynucleotide as described  
10 herein may be readily prepared from the polynucleotide. In general, any of a variety of expression vectors known to those of ordinary skill in the art may be employed to express recombinant WT1 polypeptides. Expression may be achieved in any appropriate host cell that has been transformed or transfected with an expression vector containing a DNA molecule that encodes a recombinant polypeptide. Suitable host  
15 cells include prokaryotes, yeast and higher eukaryotic cells. Preferably, the host cells employed are *E. coli*, yeast or a mammalian cell line such as COS or CHO. Supernatants from suitable host/vector systems which secrete recombinant protein or polypeptide into culture media may be first concentrated using a commercially available filter. The concentrate may then be applied to a suitable purification matrix such as an  
20 affinity matrix or an ion exchange resin. Finally, one or more reverse phase HPLC steps can be employed to further purify a recombinant polypeptide. Such techniques may be used to prepare native polypeptides or variants thereof. For example, polynucleotides that encode a variant of a native polypeptide may generally be prepared using standard mutagenesis techniques, such as oligonucleotide-directed site-specific  
25 mutagenesis, and sections of the DNA sequence may be removed to permit preparation of truncated polypeptides.

Certain portions and other variants may also be generated by synthetic means, using techniques well known to those of ordinary skill in the art. For example, polypeptides having fewer than about 500 amino acids, preferably fewer than about 100  
30 amino acids, and more preferably fewer than about 50 amino acids, may be synthesized.

Polypeptides may be synthesized using any of the commercially available solid-phase techniques, such as the Merrifield solid-phase synthesis method, where amino acids are sequentially added to a growing amino acid chain. *See Merrifield, J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 85:2149-2146, 1963. Equipment for automated synthesis of polypeptides is commercially available from suppliers such as Applied BioSystems, Inc. (Foster City, CA), and may be operated according to the manufacturer's instructions.

In general, polypeptides and polynucleotides as described herein are isolated. An "isolated" polypeptide or polynucleotide is one that is removed from its original environment. For example, a naturally-occurring protein is isolated if it is separated from some or all of the coexisting materials in the natural system. Preferably, such polypeptides are at least about 90% pure, more preferably at least about 95% pure and most preferably at least about 99% pure. A polynucleotide is considered to be isolated if, for example, it is cloned into a vector that is not a part of the natural environment.

Within further aspects, the present invention provides mimetics of WT1 polypeptides. Such mimetics may comprise amino acids linked to one or more amino acid mimetics (*i.e.*, one or more amino acids within the WT1 protein may be replaced by an amino acid mimetic) or may be entirely nonpeptide mimetics. An amino acid mimetic is a compound that is conformationally similar to an amino acid such that it can be substituted for an amino acid within a WT1 polypeptide without substantially diminishing the ability to react with antigen-specific antisera and/or T cell lines or clones. A nonpeptide mimetic is a compound that does not contain amino acids, and that has an overall conformation that is similar to a WT1 polypeptide such that the ability of the mimetic to react with WT1-specific antisera and/or T cell lines or clones is not substantially diminished relative to the ability of a WT1 polypeptide. Such mimetics may be designed based on standard techniques (*e.g.*, nuclear magnetic resonance and computational techniques) that evaluate the three dimensional structure of a peptide sequence. Mimetics may be designed where one or more of the side chain functionalities of the WT1 polypeptide are replaced by groups that do not necessarily have the same size or volume, but have similar chemical and/or physical properties

which produce similar biological responses. It should be understood that, within embodiments described herein, a mimetic may be substituted for a WT1 polypeptide.

#### WT1 POLYNUCLEOTIDES

5 Any polynucleotide that encodes a WT1 polypeptide as described herein is a WT1 polynucleotide encompassed by the present invention. Such polynucleotides may be single-stranded (coding or antisense) or double-stranded, and may be DNA (genomic, cDNA or synthetic) or RNA molecules. Additional coding or non-coding sequences may, but need not, be present within a polynucleotide of the present  
10 invention, and a polynucleotide may, but need not, be linked to other molecules and/or support materials.

WT1 polynucleotides may encode a native WT1 protein, or may encode a variant of WT1 as described herein. Polynucleotide variants may contain one or more substitutions, additions, deletions and/or insertions such that the immunogenicity of the  
15 encoded polypeptide is not diminished, relative to a native WT1 protein. The effect on the immunogenicity of the encoded polypeptide may generally be assessed as described herein. Preferred variants contain nucleotide substitutions, deletions, insertions and/or additions at no more than 20%, preferably at no more than 10%, of the nucleotide positions that encode an immunogenic portion of a native WT1 sequence. Certain  
20 variants are substantially homologous to a native gene, or a portion thereof. Such polynucleotide variants are capable of hybridizing under moderately stringent conditions to a naturally occurring DNA sequence encoding a WT1 polypeptide (or a complementary sequence). Suitable moderately stringent conditions include prewashing in a solution of 5 X SSC, 0.5% SDS, 1.0 mM EDTA (pH 8.0); hybridizing  
25 at 50°C-65°C, 5 X SSC, overnight; followed by washing twice at 65°C for 20 minutes with each of 2X, 0.5X and 0.2X SSC containing 0.1% SDS). Such hybridizing DNA sequences are also within the scope of this invention.

It will be appreciated by those of ordinary skill in the art that, as a result of the degeneracy of the genetic code, there are many nucleotide sequences that encode  
30 a WT1 polypeptide. Some of these polynucleotides bear minimal homology to the

nucleotide sequence of any native gene. Nonetheless, polynucleotides that vary due to differences in codon usage are specifically contemplated by the present invention.

Once an immunogenic portion of WT1 is identified, as described above, a WT1 polynucleotide may be prepared using any of a variety of techniques. For example, a WT1 polynucleotide may be amplified from cDNA prepared from cells that express WT1. Such polynucleotides may be amplified via polymerase chain reaction (PCR). For this approach, sequence-specific primers may be designed based on the sequence of the immunogenic portion and may be purchased or synthesized. For example, suitable primers for PCR amplification of a human WT1 gene include: first step - P118: 1434-1414: 5' GAG AGT CAG ACT TGA AAG CAGT 3' (SEQ ID NO:5) and P135: 5' CTG AGC CTC AGC AAA TGG GC 3' (SEQ ID NO:6); second step - P136: 5' GAG CAT GCA TGG GCT CCG ACG TGC GGG 3' (SEQ ID NO:7) and P137: 5' GGG GTA CCC ACT GAA CGG TCC CCG A 3' (SEQ ID NO:8). Primers for PCR amplification of a mouse WT1 gene include: first step - P138: 5' TCC GAG CCG CAC CTC ATG 3' (SEQ ID NO:9) and P139: 5' GCC TGG GAT GCT GGA CTG 3' (SEQ ID NO:10), second step - P140: 5' GAG CAT GCG ATG GGT TCC GAC GTG CGG 3' (SEQ ID NO:11) and P141: 5' GGG GTA CCT CAA AGC GCC ACG TGG AGT TT 3' (SEQ ID NO:12).

An amplified portion may then be used to isolate a full length gene from a human genomic DNA library or from a suitable cDNA library, using well known techniques. Alternatively, a full length gene can be constructed from multiple PCR fragments. WT1 polynucleotides may also be prepared by synthesizing oligonucleotide components, and ligating components together to generate the complete polynucleotide.

WT1 polynucleotides may also be synthesized by any method known in the art, including chemical synthesis (*e.g.*, solid phase phosphoramidite chemical synthesis). Modifications in a polynucleotide sequence may also be introduced using standard mutagenesis techniques, such as oligonucleotide-directed site-specific mutagenesis (*see* Adelman et al., *DNA* 2:183, 1983). Alternatively, RNA molecules may be generated by *in vitro* or *in vivo* transcription of DNA sequences encoding a WT1 polypeptide, provided that the DNA is incorporated into a vector with a suitable

RNA polymerase promoter (such as T7 or SP6). Certain portions may be used to prepare an encoded polypeptide, as described herein. In addition, or alternatively, a portion may be administered to a patient such that the encoded polypeptide is generated *in vivo* (e.g., by transfecting antigen-presenting cells such as dendritic cells with a cDNA construct encoding a WT1 polypeptide, and administering the transfected cells to the patient).

Polynucleotides that encode a WT1 polypeptide may generally be used for production of the polypeptide, *in vitro* or *in vivo*. WT1 polynucleotides that are complementary to a coding sequence (*i.e.*, antisense polynucleotides) may also be used as a probe or to inhibit WT1 expression. cDNA constructs that can be transcribed into antisense RNA may also be introduced into cells of tissues to facilitate the production of antisense RNA.

Any polynucleotide may be further modified to increase stability *in vivo*. Possible modifications include, but are not limited to, the addition of flanking sequences at the 5' and/or 3' ends; the use of phosphorothioate or 2' O-methyl rather than phosphodiesterase linkages in the backbone; and/or the inclusion of nontraditional bases such as inosine, queosine and wybutosine, as well as acetyl-, methyl-, thio- and other modified forms of adenine, cytidine, guanine, thymine and uridine.

Nucleotide sequences as described herein may be joined to a variety of other nucleotide sequences using established recombinant DNA techniques. For example, a polynucleotide may be cloned into any of a variety of cloning vectors, including plasmids, phagemids, lambda phage derivatives and cosmids. Vectors of particular interest include expression vectors, replication vectors, probe generation vectors and sequencing vectors. In general, a vector will contain an origin of replication functional in at least one organism, convenient restriction endonuclease sites and one or more selectable markers. Other elements will depend upon the desired use, and will be apparent to those of ordinary skill in the art.

Within certain embodiments, polynucleotides may be formulated so as to permit entry into a cell of a mammal, and expression therein. Such formulations are particularly useful for therapeutic purposes, as described below. Those of ordinary skill

in the art will appreciate that there are many ways to achieve expression of a polynucleotide in a target cell, and any suitable method may be employed. For example, a polynucleotide may be incorporated into a viral vector such as, but not limited to, adenovirus, adeno-associated virus, retrovirus, or vaccinia or other pox virus (e.g., avian pox virus). Techniques for incorporating DNA into such vectors are well known to those of ordinary skill in the art. A retroviral vector may additionally transfer or incorporate a gene for a selectable marker (to aid in the identification or selection of transduced cells) and/or a targeting moiety, such as a gene that encodes a ligand for a receptor on a specific target cell, to render the vector target specific. Targeting may also be accomplished using an antibody, by methods known to those of ordinary skill in the art. cDNA constructs within such a vector may be used, for example, to transfect human or animal cell lines for use in establishing WT1 positive tumor models which may be used to perform tumor protection and adoptive immunotherapy experiments to demonstrate tumor or leukemia-growth inhibition or lysis of such cells.

Other therapeutic formulations for polynucleotides include colloidal dispersion systems, such as macromolecule complexes, nanocapsules, microspheres, beads, and lipid-based systems including oil-in-water emulsions, micelles, mixed micelles, and liposomes. A preferred colloidal system for use as a delivery vehicle *in vitro* and *in vivo* is a liposome (*i.e.*, an artificial membrane vesicle). The preparation and use of such systems is well known in the art.

#### ANTIBODIES AND FRAGMENTS THEREOF

The present invention further provides binding agents, such as antibodies and antigen-binding fragments thereof, that specifically bind to a WT1 polypeptide. As used herein, an agent is said to "specifically bind" to a WT1 polypeptide if it reacts at a detectable level (within, for example, an ELISA) with a WT1 polypeptide, and does not react detectably with unrelated proteins under similar conditions. As used herein, "binding" refers to a noncovalent association between two separate molecules such that a "complex" is formed. The ability to bind may be evaluated by, for example, determining a binding constant for the formation of the complex. The binding constant

is the value obtained when the concentration of the complex is divided by the product of the component concentrations. In general, two compounds are said to "bind," in the context of the present invention, when the binding constant for complex formation exceeds about  $10^3$  L/mol. The binding constant maybe determined using methods well known in the art.

Any agent that satisfies the above requirements may be a binding agent. In a preferred embodiment, a binding agent is an antibody or an antigen-binding fragment thereof. Certain antibodies are commercially available from, for example, Santa Cruz Biotechnology (Santa Cruz, CA). Alternatively, antibodies may be prepared by any of a variety of techniques known to those of ordinary skill in the art. *See, e.g.,* Harlow and Lane, *Antibodies: A Laboratory Manual*, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, 1988. In general, antibodies can be produced by cell culture techniques, including the generation of monoclonal antibodies as described herein, or via transfection of antibody genes into suitable bacterial or mammalian cell hosts, in order to allow for the production of recombinant antibodies. In one technique, an immunogen comprising the polypeptide is initially injected into any of a wide variety of mammals (*e.g.,* mice, rats, rabbits, sheep or goats). In this step, the polypeptides of this invention may serve as the immunogen without modification. Alternatively, particularly for relatively short polypeptides, a superior immune response may be elicited if the polypeptide is joined to a carrier protein, such as bovine serum albumin or keyhole limpet hemocyanin. The immunogen is injected into the animal host, preferably according to a predetermined schedule incorporating one or more booster immunizations, and the animals are bled periodically. Polyclonal antibodies specific for the polypeptide may then be purified from such antisera by, for example, affinity chromatography using the polypeptide coupled to a suitable solid support.

Monoclonal antibodies specific for the antigenic polypeptide of interest may be prepared, for example, using the technique of Kohler and Milstein, *Eur. J. Immunol.* 6:511-519, 1976, and improvements thereto. Briefly, these methods involve the preparation of immortal cell lines capable of producing antibodies having the desired specificity (*i.e.,* reactivity with the polypeptide of interest). Such cell lines may

be produced, for example, from spleen cells obtained from an animal immunized as described above. The spleen cells are then immortalized by, for example, fusion with a myeloma cell fusion partner, preferably one that is syngeneic with the immunized animal. A variety of fusion techniques may be employed. For example, the spleen cells  
5 and myeloma cells may be combined with a nonionic detergent for a few minutes and then plated at low density on a selective medium that supports the growth of hybrid cells, but not myeloma cells. A preferred selection technique uses HAT (hypoxanthine, aminopterin, thymidine) selection. After a sufficient time, usually about 1 to 2 weeks, colonies of hybrids are observed. Single colonies are selected and their culture  
10 supernatants tested for binding activity against the polypeptide. Hybridomas having high reactivity and specificity are preferred.

Monoclonal antibodies may be isolated from the supernatants of growing hybridoma colonies. In addition, various techniques may be employed to enhance the yield, such as injection of the hybridoma cell line into the peritoneal cavity of a suitable  
15 vertebrate host, such as a mouse. Monoclonal antibodies may then be harvested from the ascites fluid or the blood. Contaminants may be removed from the antibodies by conventional techniques, such as chromatography, gel filtration, precipitation, and extraction. The polypeptides of this invention may be used in the purification process in, for example, an affinity chromatography step.

20 Within certain embodiments, the use of antigen-binding fragments of antibodies may be preferred. Such fragments include Fab fragments, which may be prepared using standard techniques. Briefly, immunoglobulins may be purified from rabbit serum by affinity chromatography on Protein A bead columns (Harlow and Lane, *Antibodies: A Laboratory Manual*, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, 1988) and digested  
25 by papain to yield Fab and Fc fragments. The Fab and Fc fragments may be separated by affinity chromatography on protein A bead columns.

Monoclonal antibodies and fragments thereof may be coupled to one or more therapeutic agents. Suitable agents in this regard include radioactive tracers and chemotherapeutic agents, which may be used, for example, to purge autologous bone  
30 marrow *in vitro*). Representative therapeutic agents include radionuclides,



differentiation inducers, drugs, toxins, and derivatives thereof. Preferred radionuclides include  $^{90}\text{Y}$ ,  $^{123}\text{I}$ ,  $^{125}\text{I}$ ,  $^{131}\text{I}$ ,  $^{186}\text{Re}$ ,  $^{188}\text{Re}$ ,  $^{211}\text{At}$ , and  $^{212}\text{Bi}$ . Preferred drugs include methotrexate, and pyrimidine and purine analogs. Preferred differentiation inducers include phorbol esters and butyric acid. Preferred toxins include ricin, abrin, diphtheria toxin, cholera toxin, gelonin, *Pseudomonas* exotoxin, *Shigella* toxin, and pokeweed antiviral protein. For diagnostic purposes, coupling of radioactive agents may be used to facilitate tracing of metastases or to determine the location of WT1-positive tumors.

A therapeutic agent may be coupled (*e.g.*, covalently bonded) to a suitable monoclonal antibody either directly or indirectly (*e.g.*, via a linker group). A direct reaction between an agent and an antibody is possible when each possesses a substituent capable of reacting with the other. For example, a nucleophilic group, such as an amino or sulfhydryl group, on one may be capable of reacting with a carbonyl-containing group, such as an anhydride or an acid halide, or with an alkyl group containing a good leaving group (*e.g.*, a halide) on the other.

Alternatively, it may be desirable to couple a therapeutic agent and an antibody via a linker group. A linker group can function as a spacer to distance an antibody from an agent in order to avoid interference with binding capabilities. A linker group can also serve to increase the chemical reactivity of a substituent on an agent or an antibody, and thus increase the coupling efficiency. An increase in chemical reactivity may also facilitate the use of agents, or functional groups on agents, which otherwise would not be possible.

It will be evident to those skilled in the art that a variety of bifunctional or polyfunctional reagents, both homo- and hetero-functional (such as those described in the catalog of the Pierce Chemical Co., Rockford, IL), may be employed as the linker group. Coupling may be effected, for example, through amino groups, carboxyl groups, sulfhydryl groups or oxidized carbohydrate residues. There are numerous references describing such methodology, *e.g.*, U.S. Patent No. 4,671,958, to Rodwell et al.

Where a therapeutic agent is more potent when free from the antibody portion of the immunoconjugates of the present invention, it may be desirable to use a linker group which is cleavable during or upon internalization into a cell. A number of

different cleavable linker groups have been described. The mechanisms for the intracellular release of an agent from these linker groups include cleavage by reduction of a disulfide bond (*e.g.*, U.S. Patent No. 4,489,710, to Spitler), by irradiation of a photolabile bond (*e.g.*, U.S. Patent No. 4,625,014, to Senter et al.), by hydrolysis of derivatized amino acid side chains (*e.g.*, U.S. Patent No. 4,638,045, to Kohn et al.), by serum complement-mediated hydrolysis (*e.g.*, U.S. Patent No. 4,671,958, to Rodwell et al.), and acid-catalyzed hydrolysis (*e.g.*, U.S. Patent No. 4,569,789, to Blattler et al.).

It may be desirable to couple more than one agent to an antibody. In one embodiment, multiple molecules of an agent are coupled to one antibody molecule. In another embodiment, more than one type of agent may be coupled to one antibody. Regardless of the particular embodiment, immunoconjugates with more than one agent may be prepared in a variety of ways. For example, more than one agent may be coupled directly to an antibody molecule, or linkers which provide multiple sites for attachment can be used. Alternatively, a carrier can be used. A carrier may bear the agents in a variety of ways, including covalent bonding either directly or via a linker group. Suitable carriers include proteins such as albumins (*e.g.*, U.S. Patent No. 4,507,234, to Kato et al.), peptides and polysaccharides such as aminodextran (*e.g.*, U.S. Patent No. 4,699,784, to Shih et al.). A carrier may also bear an agent by noncovalent bonding or by encapsulation, such as within a liposome vesicle (*e.g.*, U.S. Patent Nos. 4,429,008 and 4,873,088). Carriers specific for radionuclide agents include radiohalogenated small molecules and chelating compounds. For example, U.S. Patent No. 4,735,792 discloses representative radiohalogenated small molecules and their synthesis. A radionuclide chelate may be formed from chelating compounds that include those containing nitrogen and sulfur atoms as the donor atoms for binding the metal, or metal oxide, radionuclide. For example, U.S. Patent No. 4,673,562, to Davison et al. discloses representative chelating compounds and their synthesis.

A variety of routes of administration for the antibodies and immunoconjugates may be used. Typically, administration will be intravenous, intramuscular, subcutaneous or in the bed of a resected tumor. It will be evident that the

precise dose of the antibody/immunoconjugate will vary depending upon the antibody used, the antigen density on the tumor, and the rate of clearance of the antibody.

Also provided herein are anti-idiotypic antibodies that mimic an immunogenic portion of WT1. Such antibodies may be raised against an antibody, or antigen-binding fragment thereof, that specifically binds to an immunogenic portion of WT1, using well known techniques. Anti-idiotypic antibodies that mimic an immunogenic portion of WT1 are those antibodies that bind to an antibody, or antigen-binding fragment thereof, that specifically binds to an immunogenic portion of WT1, as described herein.

#### T CELLS

Immunotherapeutic compositions may also, or alternatively, comprise T cells specific for WT1. Such cells may generally be prepared *in vitro* or *ex vivo*, using standard procedures. For example, T cells may be present within (or isolated from) bone marrow, peripheral blood or a fraction of bone marrow or peripheral blood of a mammal, such as a patient, using a commercially available cell separation system, such as the CEPRATE™ system, available from CellPro Inc., Bothell WA (see also U.S. Patent No. 5,240,856; U.S. Patent No. 5,215,926; WO 89/06280; WO 91/16116 and WO 92/07243). Alternatively, T cells may be derived from related or unrelated humans, non-human animals, cell lines or cultures.

T cells may be stimulated with WT1 polypeptide, polynucleotide encoding a WT1 polypeptide and/or an antigen presenting cell (APC) that expresses a WT1 polypeptide. Such stimulation is performed under conditions and for a time sufficient to permit the generation of T cells that are specific for the WT1 polypeptide. Preferably, a WT1 polypeptide or polynucleotide is present within a delivery vehicle, such as a microsphere, to facilitate the generation of antigen-specific T cells. Briefly, T cells, which may be isolated from a patient or a related or unrelated donor by routine techniques (such as by Ficoll/Hypaque density gradient centrifugation of peripheral blood lymphocytes), are incubated with WT1 polypeptide. For example, T cells may be incubated *in vitro* for 2-9 days (typically 4 days) at 37°C with WT1 polypeptide (*e.g.*, 5

to 25 µg/ml) or cells synthesizing a comparable amount of WT1 polypeptide. It may be desirable to incubate a separate aliquot of a T cell sample in the absence of WT1 polypeptide to serve as a control.

T cells are considered to be specific for a WT1 polypeptide if the T cells  
5 kill target cells coated with a WT1 polypeptide or expressing a gene encoding such a polypeptide. T cell specificity may be evaluated using any of a variety of standard techniques. For example, within a chromium release assay or proliferation assay, a stimulation index of more than two fold increase in lysis and/or proliferation, compared to negative controls, indicates T cell specificity. Such assays may be performed, for  
10 example, as described in Chen et al., *Cancer Res.* 54:1065-1070, 1994. Alternatively, detection of the proliferation of T cells may be accomplished by a variety of known techniques. For example, T cell proliferation can be detected by measuring an increased rate of DNA synthesis (e.g., by pulse-labeling cultures of T cells with tritiated thymidine and measuring the amount of tritiated thymidine incorporated into DNA).  
15 Other ways to detect T cell proliferation include measuring increases in interleukin-2 (IL-2) production, Ca<sup>2+</sup> flux, or dye uptake, such as 3-(4,5-dimethylthiazol-2-yl)-2,5-diphenyl-tetrazolium. Alternatively, synthesis of lymphokines (such as interferon-gamma) can be measured or the relative number of T cells that can respond to a WT1 polypeptide may be quantified. Contact with a WT1 polypeptide (200 ng/ml - 100  
20 µg/ml, preferably 100 ng/ml - 25 µg/ml) for 3 - 7 days should result in at least a two fold increase in proliferation of the T cells and/or contact as described above for 2-3 hours should result in activation of the T cells, as measured using standard cytokine assays in which a two fold increase in the level of cytokine release (e.g., TNF or IFN-γ) is indicative of T cell activation (see Coligan et al., *Current Protocols in Immunology*,  
25 vol. 1, Wiley Interscience (Greene 1998). WT1 specific T cells may be expanded using standard techniques. Within preferred embodiments, the T cells are derived from a patient or a related or unrelated donor and are administered to the patient following stimulation and expansion.

T cells that have been activated in response to a WT1 polypeptide,  
30 polynucleotide or WT1-expressing APC may be CD4<sup>+</sup> and/or CD8<sup>+</sup>. Specific activation

of CD4<sup>+</sup> or CD8<sup>+</sup> T cells may be detected in a variety of ways. Methods for detecting specific T cell activation include detecting the proliferation of T cells, the production of cytokines (*e.g.*, lymphokines), or the generation of cytolytic activity (*i.e.*, generation of cytotoxic T cells specific for WT1). For CD4<sup>+</sup> T cells, a preferred method for detecting specific T cell activation is the detection of the proliferation of T cells. For CD8<sup>+</sup> T cells, a preferred method for detecting specific T cell activation is the detection of the generation of cytolytic activity.

For therapeutic purposes, CD4<sup>+</sup> or CD8<sup>+</sup> T cells that proliferate in response to the WT1 polypeptide, polynucleotide or APC can be expanded in number either *in vitro* or *in vivo*. Proliferation of such T cells *in vitro* may be accomplished in a variety of ways. For example, the T cells can be re-exposed to WT1 polypeptide, with or without the addition of T cell growth factors, such as interleukin-2, and/or stimulator cells that synthesize a WT1 polypeptide. The addition of stimulator cells is preferred where generating CD8<sup>+</sup> T cell responses. T cells can be grown to large numbers *in vitro* with retention of specificity in response to intermittent restimulation with WT1 polypeptide. Briefly, for the primary *in vitro* stimulation (IVS), large numbers of lymphocytes (*e.g.*, greater than  $4 \times 10^7$ ) may be placed in flasks with media containing human serum. WT1 polypeptide (*e.g.*, peptide at 10 µg/ml) may be added directly, along with tetanus toxoid (*e.g.*, 5 µg/ml). The flasks may then be incubated (*e.g.*, 37°C for 7 days). For a second IVS, T cells are then harvested and placed in new flasks with  $2-3 \times 10^7$  irradiated peripheral blood mononuclear cells. WT1 polypeptide (*e.g.*, 10 µg/ml) is added directly. The flasks are incubated at 37°C for 7 days. On day 2 and day 4 after the second IVS, 2-5 units of interleukin-2 (IL-2) may be added. For a third IVS, the T cells may be placed in wells and stimulated with the individual's own EBV transformed B cells coated with the peptide. IL-2 may be added on days 2 and 4 of each cycle. As soon as the cells are shown to be specific cytotoxic T cells, they may be expanded using a 10 day stimulation cycle with higher IL-2 (20 units) on days 2, 4 and 6.

Alternatively, one or more T cells that proliferate in the presence of WT1 polypeptide can be expanded in number by cloning. Methods for cloning cells are well

known in the art, and include limiting dilution. Responder T cells may be purified from the peripheral blood of sensitized patients by density gradient centrifugation and sheep red cell rosetting and established in culture by stimulating with the nominal antigen in the presence of irradiated autologous filler cells. In order to generate CD4<sup>+</sup> T cell lines, WT1 polypeptide is used as the antigenic stimulus and autologous peripheral blood lymphocytes (PBL) or lymphoblastoid cell lines (LCL) immortalized by infection with Epstein Barr virus are used as antigen presenting cells. In order to generate CD8<sup>+</sup> T cell lines, autologous antigen-presenting cells transfected with an expression vector which produces WT1 polypeptide may be used as stimulator cells. Established T cell lines may be cloned 2-4 days following antigen stimulation by plating stimulated T cells at a frequency of 0.5 cells per well in 96-well flat-bottom plates with 1 x 10<sup>6</sup> irradiated PBL or LCL cells and recombinant interleukin-2 (rIL2) (50 U/ml). Wells with established clonal growth may be identified at approximately 2-3 weeks after initial plating and restimulated with appropriate antigen in the presence of autologous antigen-presenting cells, then subsequently expanded by the addition of low doses of rIL2 (10 U/ml) 2-3 days following antigen stimulation. T cell clones may be maintained in 24-well plates by periodic restimulation with antigen and rIL2 approximately every two weeks.

Within certain embodiments, allogeneic T-cells may be primed (*i.e.*, sensitized to WT1) *in vivo* and/or *in vitro*. Such priming may be achieved by contacting T cells with a WT1 polypeptide, a polynucleotide encoding such a polypeptide or a cell producing such a polypeptide under conditions and for a time sufficient to permit the priming of T cells. In general, T cells are considered to be primed if, for example, contact with a WT1 polypeptide results in proliferation and/or activation of the T cells, as measured by standard proliferation, chromium release and/or cytokine release assays as described herein. A stimulation index of more than two fold increase in proliferation or lysis, and more than three fold increase in the level of cytokine, compared to negative controls, indicates T-cell specificity. Cells primed *in vitro* may be employed, for example, within a bone marrow transplantation or as donor lymphocyte infusion.

PHARMACEUTICAL COMPOSITIONS AND VACCINES

Within certain aspects, polypeptides, polynucleotides, antibodies and/or T cells may be incorporated into pharmaceutical compositions or vaccines. Alternatively, a pharmaceutical composition may comprise an antigen-presenting cell (e.g., a dendritic cell) transfected with a WT1 polynucleotide such that the antigen presenting cell expresses a WT1 polypeptide. Pharmaceutical compositions comprise one or more such compounds or cells and a physiologically acceptable carrier or excipient. Certain vaccines may comprise one or more such compounds or cells and a non-specific immune response enhancer, such as an adjuvant or a liposome (into which the compound is incorporated). Pharmaceutical compositions and vaccines may additionally contain a delivery system, such as biodegradable microspheres which are disclosed, for example, in U.S. Patent Nos. 4,897,268 and 5,075,109. Pharmaceutical compositions and vaccines within the scope of the present invention may also contain other compounds, which may be biologically active or inactive.

Within certain embodiments, pharmaceutical compositions and vaccines are designed to elicit T cell responses specific for a WT1 polypeptide in a patient, such as a human. In general, T cell responses may be favored through the use of relatively short polypeptides (e.g., comprising less than 23 consecutive amino acid residues of a native WT1 polypeptide, preferably 4-16 consecutive residues, more preferably 8-16 consecutive residues and still more preferably 8-10 consecutive residues. Alternatively, or in addition, a vaccine may comprise a non-specific immune response enhancer that preferentially enhances a T cell response. In other words, the immune response enhancer may enhance the level of a T cell response to a WT1 polypeptide by an amount that is proportionally greater than the amount by which an antibody response is enhanced. For example, when compared to a standard oil based adjuvant, such as CFA, an immune response enhancer that preferentially enhances a T cell response may enhance a proliferative T cell response by at least two fold, a lytic response by at least 10%, and/or T cell activation by at least two fold compared to WT1-negative control cell lines, while not detectably enhancing an antibody response. The amount by which a T cell or antibody response to a WT1 polypeptide is enhanced may generally be

determined using any representative technique known in the art, such as the techniques provided herein.

5 A pharmaceutical composition or vaccine may contain DNA encoding one or more of the polypeptides as described above, such that the polypeptide is generated *in situ*. As noted above, the DNA may be present within any of a variety of delivery systems known to those of ordinary skill in the art, including nucleic acid expression systems, bacterial and viral expression systems and mammalian expression systems. Appropriate nucleic acid expression systems contain the necessary DNA, cDNA or RNA sequences for expression in the patient (such as a suitable promoter and  
10 terminating signal). Bacterial delivery systems involve the administration of a bacterium (such as *Bacillus-Calmette-Guerrin*) that expresses an immunogenic portion of the polypeptide on its cell surface. In a preferred embodiment, the DNA may be introduced using a viral expression system (*e.g.*, vaccinia or other pox virus, retrovirus, or adenovirus), which may involve the use of a non-pathogenic (defective), replication  
15 competent virus. Techniques for incorporating DNA into such expression systems are well known to those of ordinary skill in the art. The DNA may also be "naked," as described, for example, in Ulmer et al., *Science* 259:1745-1749, 1993 and reviewed by Cohen, *Science* 259:1691-1692, 1993. The uptake of naked DNA may be increased by coating the DNA onto biodegradable beads, which are efficiently transported into the  
20 cells.

As noted above, a pharmaceutical composition or vaccine may comprise an antigen-presenting cell that expresses a WT1 polypeptide. For therapeutic purposes, as described herein, the antigen presenting cell is preferably an autologous dendritic cell. Such cells may be prepared and transfected using standard techniques, such as  
25 those described by Reeves et al., *Cancer Res.* 56:5672-5677, 1996; Tuting et al., *J. Immunol.* 160:1139-1147, 1998; and Nair et al., *Nature Biotechnol.* 16:364-369, 1998). Expression of a WT1 polypeptide on the surface of an antigen-presenting cell may be confirmed by *in vitro* stimulation and standard proliferation as well as chromium release assays, as described herein.



While any suitable carrier known to those of ordinary skill in the art may be employed in the pharmaceutical compositions of this invention, the type of carrier will vary depending on the mode of administration. Compositions of the present invention may be formulated for any appropriate manner of administration, including  
5 for example, topical, oral, nasal, intravenous, intracranial, intraperitoneal, subcutaneous or intramuscular administration. For parenteral administration, such as subcutaneous injection, the carrier preferably comprises water, saline, alcohol, a fat, a wax or a buffer. For oral administration, any of the above carriers or a solid carrier, such as mannitol, lactose, starch, magnesium stearate, sodium saccharine, talcum, cellulose, glucose,  
10 sucrose, and magnesium carbonate, may be employed. Biodegradable microspheres (e.g., polylactate polyglycolate) may also be employed as carriers for the pharmaceutical compositions of this invention. For certain topical applications, formulation as a cream or lotion, using well known components, is preferred.

Such compositions may also comprise buffers (e.g., neutral buffered  
15 saline or phosphate buffered saline), carbohydrates (e.g., glucose, mannose, sucrose or dextrans), mannitol, proteins, polypeptides or amino acids such as glycine, antioxidants, chelating agents such as EDTA or glutathione, adjuvants (e.g., aluminum hydroxide) and/or preservatives. Alternatively, compositions of the present invention may be formulated as a lyophilizate. Compounds may also be encapsulated within liposomes  
20 using well known technology.

Any of a variety of non-specific immune response enhancers, such as adjuvants, may be employed in the vaccines of this invention. Most adjuvants contain a substance designed to protect the antigen from rapid catabolism, such as aluminum hydroxide or mineral oil, and a stimulator of immune responses, such as lipid A,  
25 *Bordetella pertussis* or *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* derived proteins. Suitable non-specific immune response enhancers include alum-based adjuvants (e.g., Alhydrogel, Rehydrigel, aluminum phosphate, Algamulin, aluminum hydroxide); oil based adjuvants (Freund's adjuvant (FA), Specol, RIBI, TiterMax, Montanide ISA50 or Seppic MONTANIDE ISA 720; cytokines (e.g., GM-CSF or Flat3-ligand);  
30 microspheres; nonionic block copolymer-based adjuvants; dimethyl dioctadecyl

ammoniumbromide (DDA) based adjuvants AS-1, AS-2 (Smith Kline Beecham); Ribi Adjuvant system based adjuvants; QS21 (Aquila); saponin based adjuvants (crude saponin, the saponin Quil A ); muramyl dipeptide (MDP) based adjuvants such as SAF (Syntex adjuvant in its microfluidized form (SAF-m)); dimethyl-dioctadecyl ammonium bromide (DDA); human complement based adjuvants *m. vaccae* and derivatives; immune stimulating complex (iscom) based adjuvants; inactivated toxins; and attenuated infectious agents (such as *M. tuberculosis*).

As noted above, within certain embodiments, immune response enhancers are chosen for their ability to preferentially elicit or enhance a T cell response (e.g., CD4<sup>+</sup> and/or CD8<sup>+</sup>) to a WT1 polypeptide. Such immune response enhancers are well known in the art, and include (but are not limited to) Montanide ISA50, Seppic MONTANIDE ISA 720, cytokines (e.g., GM-CSF, Flat3-ligand), microspheres, dimethyl dioctadecyl ammoniumbromide (DDA) based adjuvants, AS-1 (Smith Kline Beecham), AS-2 (Smith Kline Beecham), Ribi Adjuvant system based adjuvants, QS21 (Aquila), saponin based adjuvants (crude saponin, the saponin Quil A), Syntex adjuvant in its microfluidized form (SAF-m), MV, ddMV (Genesis), immune stimulating complex (iscom) based adjuvants and inactivated toxins.

The compositions and vaccines described herein may be administered as part of a sustained release formulation (i.e., a formulation such as a capsule or sponge that effects a slow release of compound following administration). Such formulations may generally be prepared using well known technology and administered by, for example, oral, rectal or subcutaneous implantation, or by implantation at the desired target site. Sustained-release formulations may contain a polypeptide, polynucleotide, antibody or cell dispersed in a carrier matrix and/or contained within a reservoir surrounded by a rate controlling membrane. Carriers for use within such formulations are biocompatible, and may also be biodegradable; preferably the formulation provides a relatively constant level of active component release. The amount of active compound contained within a sustained release formulation depends upon the site of implantation, the rate and expected duration of release and the nature of the condition to be treated or prevented.

THERAPY OF MALIGNANT DISEASES

In further aspects of the present invention, the compositions and vaccines described herein may be used to inhibit the development of malignant diseases (*e.g.*, progressive or metastatic diseases or diseases characterized by small tumor burden such as minimal residual disease). In general, such methods may be used to prevent, delay or treat a disease associated with WT1 expression. In other words, therapeutic methods provided herein may be used to treat an existing WT1-associated disease, or may be used to prevent or delay the onset of such a disease in a patient who is free of disease or who is afflicted with a disease that is not yet associated with WT1 expression.

As used herein, a disease is "associated with WT1 expression" if diseased cells (*e.g.*, tumor cells) at some time during the course of the disease generate detectably higher levels of a WT1 polypeptide than normal cells of the same tissue. Association of WT1 expression with a malignant disease does not require that WT1 be present on a tumor. For example, overexpression of WT1 may be involved with initiation of a tumor, but the protein expression may subsequently be lost. Alternatively, a malignant disease that is not characterized by an increase in WT1 expression may, at a later time, progress to a disease that is characterized by increased WT1 expression. Accordingly, any malignant disease in which diseased cells formerly expressed, currently express or are expected to subsequently express increased levels of WT1 is considered to be "associated with WT1 expression."

Immunotherapy may be performed using any of a variety of techniques, in which compounds or cells provided herein function to remove WT1-expressing cells from a patient. Such removal may take place as a result of enhancing or inducing an immune response in a patient specific for WT1 or a cell expressing WT1. Alternatively, WT1-expressing cells may be removed *ex vivo* (*e.g.*, by treatment of autologous bone marrow, peripheral blood or a fraction of bone marrow or peripheral blood). Fractions of bone marrow or peripheral blood may be obtained using any standard technique in the art.

Within such methods, pharmaceutical compositions and vaccines may be administered to a patient. As used herein, a "patient" refers to any warm-blooded animal, preferably a human. A patient may or may not be afflicted with a malignant disease. Accordingly, the above pharmaceutical compositions and vaccines may be used to prevent the onset of a disease (*i.e.*, prophylactically) or to treat a patient afflicted with a disease (*e.g.*, to prevent or delay progression and/or metastasis of an existing disease). A patient afflicted with a disease may have a minimal residual disease (*e.g.*, a low tumor burden in a leukemia patient in complete or partial remission or a cancer patient following reduction of the tumor burden after surgery radiotherapy and/or chemotherapy). Such a patient may be immunized to inhibit a relapse (*i.e.*, prevent or delay the relapse, or decrease the severity of a relapse). Within certain preferred embodiments, the patient is afflicted with a leukemia (*e.g.*, AML, CML, ALL or childhood ALL), a myelodysplastic syndrome (MDS) or a cancer (*e.g.*, gastrointestinal, lung, thyroid or breast cancer or a melanoma), where the cancer or leukemia is WT1 positive (*i.e.*, reacts detectably with an anti-WT1 antibody, as provided herein or expresses WT1 mRNA at a level detectable by RT-PCR, as described herein) or suffers from an autoimmune disease directed against WT1-expressing cells.

The compositions provided herein may be used alone or in combination with conventional therapeutic regimens such as surgery, irradiation, chemotherapy and/or bone marrow transplantation (autologous, syngeneic, allogeneic or unrelated). As discussed in greater detail below, binding agents and T cells as provided herein may be used for purging of autologous stem cells. Such purging may be beneficial prior to, for example, bone marrow transplantation or transfusion of blood or components thereof. Binding agents, T cells, antigen presenting cells (APC) and compositions provided herein may further be used for expanding and stimulating (or priming) autologous, allogeneic, syngeneic or unrelated WT1-specific T-cells *in vitro* and/or *in vivo*. Such WT1-specific T cells may be used, for example, within donor lymphocyte infusions.

Routes and frequency of administration, as well as dosage, will vary from individual to individual, and may be readily established using standard techniques.

In general, the pharmaceutical compositions and vaccines may be administered by injection (*e.g.*, intracutaneous, intramuscular, intravenous or subcutaneous), intranasally (*e.g.*, by aspiration) or orally. In some tumors, pharmaceutical compositions or vaccines may be administered locally (by, for example, rectocoloscopy, gastroscopy, videoendoscopy, angiography or other methods known in the art). Preferably, between 1 and 10 doses may be administered over a 52 week period. Preferably, 6 doses are administered, at intervals of 1 month, and booster vaccinations may be given periodically thereafter. Alternate protocols may be appropriate for individual patients. A suitable dose is an amount of a compound that, when administered as described above, is capable of promoting an anti-tumor immune response that is at least 10-50% above the basal (*i.e.*, untreated) level. Such response can be monitored by measuring the anti-tumor antibodies in a patient or by vaccine-dependent generation of cytolytic effector cells capable of killing the patient's tumor cells *in vitro*. Such vaccines should also be capable of causing an immune response that leads to an improved clinical outcome (*e.g.*, more frequent complete or partial remissions, or longer disease-free and/or overall survival) in vaccinated patients as compared to non-vaccinated patients. In general, for pharmaceutical compositions and vaccines comprising one or more polypeptides, the amount of each polypeptide present in a dose ranges from about 100 µg to 5 mg. Suitable dose sizes will vary with the size of the patient, but will typically range from about 0.1 mL to about 5 mL.

In general, an appropriate dosage and treatment regimen provides the active compound(s) in an amount sufficient to provide therapeutic and/or prophylactic benefit. Such a response can be monitored by establishing an improved clinical outcome (*e.g.*, more frequent complete or partial remissions, or longer disease-free and/or overall survival) in treated patients as compared to non-treated patients. Increases in preexisting immune responses to WT1 generally correlate with an improved clinical outcome. Such immune responses may generally be evaluated using standard proliferation, cytotoxicity or cytokine assays, which may be performed using samples obtained from a patient before and after treatment.

Within further aspects, methods for inhibiting the development of a malignant disease associated with WT1 expression involve the administration of autologous T cells that have been activated in response to a WT1 polypeptide or WT1-expressing APC, as described above. Such T cells may be CD4<sup>+</sup> and/or CD8<sup>+</sup>, and may  
5 be proliferated as described above. The T cells may be administered to the individual in an amount effective to inhibit the development of a malignant disease. Typically, about  $1 \times 10^9$  to  $1 \times 10^{11}$  T cells/M<sup>2</sup> are administered intravenously, intracavitary or in the bed of a resected tumor. It will be evident to those skilled in the art that the number of cells and the frequency of administration will be dependent upon the response of the patient.

10 Within certain embodiments, T cells may be stimulated prior to an autologous bone marrow transplantation. Such stimulation may take place *in vivo* or *in vitro*. For *in vitro* stimulation, bone marrow and/or peripheral blood (or a fraction of bone marrow or peripheral blood) obtained from a patient may be contacted with a WT1 polypeptide, a polynucleotide encoding a WT1 polypeptide and/or an APC that  
15 expresses a WT1 polypeptide under conditions and for a time sufficient to permit the stimulation of T cells as described above. Bone marrow, peripheral blood stem cells and/or WT1-specific T cells may then be administered to a patient using standard techniques.

Within related embodiments, T cells of a related or unrelated donor may  
20 be stimulated prior to a syngeneic or allogeneic (related or unrelated) bone marrow transplantation. Such stimulation may take place *in vivo* or *in vitro*. For *in vitro* stimulation, bone marrow and/or peripheral blood (or a fraction of bone marrow or peripheral blood) obtained from a related or unrelated donor may be contacted with a WT1 polypeptide, WT1 polynucleotide and/or APC that expresses a WT1 polypeptide  
25 under conditions and for a time sufficient to permit the stimulation of T cells as described above. Bone marrow, peripheral blood stem cells and/or WT1-specific T cells may then be administered to a patient using standard techniques.

Within other embodiments, WT1-specific T cells as described herein may be used to remove cells expressing WT1 from autologous bone marrow, peripheral  
30 blood or a fraction of bone marrow or peripheral blood (e.g., CD34<sup>+</sup> enriched peripheral

blood (PB) prior to administration to a patient). Such methods may be performed by contacting bone marrow or PB with such T cells under conditions and for a time sufficient to permit the reduction of WT1 expressing cells to less than 10%, preferably less than 5% and more preferably less than 1%, of the total number of myeloid or lymphatic cells in the bone marrow or peripheral blood. The extent to which such cells have been removed may be readily determined by standard methods such as, for example, qualitative and quantitative PCR analysis, morphology, immunohistochemistry and FACS analysis. Bone marrow or PB (or a fraction thereof) may then be administered to a patient using standard techniques.

10

#### DIAGNOSTIC METHODS

The present invention further provides methods for detecting a malignant disease associated with WT1 expression, and for monitoring the effectiveness of an immunization or therapy for such a disease. Such methods are based on the discovery, within the present invention, that an immune response specific for WT1 protein can be detected in patients afflicted with such diseases, and that methods which enhance such immune responses may provide a preventive or therapeutic benefit.

To determine the presence or absence of a malignant disease associated with WT1 expression, a patient may be tested for the level of T cells specific for WT1. Within certain methods, a biological sample comprising CD4<sup>+</sup> and/or CD8<sup>+</sup> T cells isolated from a patient is incubated with a WT1 polypeptide, a polynucleotide encoding a WT1 polypeptide and/or an APC that expresses a WT1 polypeptide, and the presence or absence of specific activation of the T cells is detected, as described herein. Suitable biological samples include, but are not limited to, isolated T cells. For example, T cells may be isolated from a patient by routine techniques (such as by Ficoll/Hypaque density gradient centrifugation of peripheral blood lymphocytes). T cells may be incubated *in vitro* for 2-9 days (typically 4 days) at 37°C with WT1 polypeptide (*e.g.*, 5 - 25 µg/ml). It may be desirable to incubate another aliquot of a T cell sample in the absence of WT1 polypeptide to serve as a control. For CD4<sup>+</sup> T cells, activation is preferably detected by evaluating proliferation of the T cells. For CD8<sup>+</sup> T cells, activation is preferably

30

detected by evaluating cytolytic activity. A level of proliferation that is at least two fold greater and/or a level of cytolytic activity that is at least 20% greater than in disease-free patients indicates the presence of a malignant disease associated with WT1 expression. Further correlation may be made, using methods well known in the art, between the level of proliferation and/or cytolytic activity and the predicted response to therapy. In particular, patients that display a higher antibody, proliferative and/or lytic response may be expected to show a greater response to therapy.

Within other methods, a biological sample obtained from a patient is tested for the level of antibody specific for WT1. The biological sample is incubated with a WT1 polypeptide, a polynucleotide encoding a WT1 polypeptide and/or an APC that expresses a WT1 polypeptide under conditions and for a time sufficient to allow immunocomplexes to form. Immunocomplexes formed between the WT1 polypeptide and antibodies in the biological sample that specifically bind to the WT1 polypeptide are then detected. A biological sample for use within such methods may be any sample obtained from a patient that would be expected to contain antibodies. Suitable biological samples include blood, sera, ascites, bone marrow, pleural effusion, and cerebrospinal fluid.

The biological sample is incubated with the WT1 polypeptide in a reaction mixture under conditions and for a time sufficient to permit immunocomplexes to form between the polypeptide and antibodies specific for WT1. For example, a biological sample and WT1 polypeptide may be incubated at 4°C for 24-48 hours.

Following the incubation, the reaction mixture is tested for the presence of immunocomplexes. Detection of immunocomplexes formed between the WT1 polypeptide and antibodies present in the biological sample may be accomplished by a variety of known techniques, such as radioimmunoassays (RIA) and enzyme linked immunosorbent assays (ELISA). Suitable assays are well known in the art and are amply described in the scientific and patent literature (e.g., Harlow and Lane, *Antibodies: A Laboratory Manual*, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, 1988). Assays that may be used include, but are not limited to, the double monoclonal antibody sandwich immunoassay technique of David et al. (U.S. Patent 4,376,110); monoclonal-polyclonal



antibody sandwich assays (Wide et al., in Kirkham and Hunter, eds., *Radioimmunoassay Methods*, E. and S. Livingstone, Edinburgh, 1970); the "western blot" method of Gordon et al. (U.S. Patent 4,452,901); immunoprecipitation of labeled ligand (Brown et al., *J. Biol. Chem.* 255:4980-4983, 1980); enzyme-linked  
5 immunosorbent assays as described by, for example, Raines and Ross (*J. Biol. Chem.* 257:5154-5160, 1982); immunocytochemical techniques, including the use of fluorochromes (Brooks et al., *Clin. Exp. Immunol.* 39: 477, 1980); and neutralization of activity (Bowen-Pope et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 81:2396-2400, 1984). Other immunoassays include, but are not limited to, those described in U.S. Patent Nos.:  
10 3,817,827; 3,850,752; 3,901,654; 3,935,074; 3,984,533; 3,996,345; 4,034,074; and 4,098,876.

For detection purposes, WT1 polypeptide may either be labeled or unlabeled. Unlabeled WT1 polypeptide may be used in agglutination assays or in combination with labeled detection reagents that bind to the immunocomplexes (*e.g.*,  
15 anti-immunoglobulin, protein G, protein A or a lectin and secondary antibodies, or antigen-binding fragments thereof, capable of binding to the antibodies that specifically bind to the WT1 polypeptide). If the WT1 polypeptide is labeled, the reporter group may be any suitable reporter group known in the art, including radioisotopes, fluorescent groups, luminescent groups, enzymes, biotin and dye particles.

20 Within certain assays, unlabeled WT1 polypeptide is immobilized on a solid support. The solid support may be any material known to those of ordinary skill in the art to which the polypeptide may be attached. For example, the solid support may be a test well in a microtiter plate or a nitrocellulose or other suitable membrane. Alternatively, the support may be a bead or disc, such as glass, fiberglass, latex or a  
25 plastic material such as polystyrene or polyvinylchloride. The support may also be a magnetic particle or a fiber optic sensor, such as those disclosed, for example, in U.S. Patent No. 5,359,681. The polypeptide may be immobilized on the solid support using a variety of techniques known to those of skill in the art, which are amply described in the patent and scientific literature. In the context of the present invention, the term  
30 "immobilization" refers to both noncovalent association, such as adsorption, and

covalent attachment (which may be a direct linkage between the antigen and functional groups on the support or may be a linkage by way of a cross-linking agent). Immobilization by adsorption to a well in a microtiter plate or to a membrane is preferred. In such cases, adsorption may be achieved by contacting the WT1  
5 polypeptide, in a suitable buffer, with the solid support for a suitable amount of time. The contact time varies with temperature, but is typically between about 1 hour and about 1 day. In general, contacting a well of a plastic microtiter plate (such as polystyrene or polyvinylchloride) with an amount of polypeptide ranging from about 10 ng to about 10  $\mu$ g, and preferably about 100 ng to about 1  $\mu$ g, is sufficient to  
10 immobilize an adequate amount of polypeptide.

Following immobilization, the remaining protein binding sites on the support are typically blocked. Any suitable blocking agent known to those of ordinary skill in the art, such as bovine serum albumin, Tween 20™ (Sigma Chemical Co., St. Louis, MO), heat-inactivated normal goat serum (NGS), or BLOTTO (buffered solution  
15 of nonfat dry milk which also contains a preservative, salts, and an antifoaming agent). The support is then incubated with a biological sample suspected of containing specific antibody. The sample can be applied neat, or, more often, it can be diluted, usually in a buffered solution which contains a small amount (0.1%-5.0% by weight) of protein, such as BSA, NGS, or BLOTTO. In general, an appropriate contact time (*i.e.*,  
20 incubation time) is a period of time that is sufficient to detect the presence of antibody that specifically binds WT1 within a sample containing such an antibody. Preferably, the contact time is sufficient to achieve a level of binding that is at least about 95% of that achieved at equilibrium between bound and unbound antibody. Those of ordinary skill in the art will recognize that the time necessary to achieve equilibrium may be  
25 readily determined by assaying the level of binding that occurs over a period of time. At room temperature, an incubation time of about 30 minutes is generally sufficient.

Unbound sample may then be removed by washing the solid support with an appropriate buffer, such as PBS containing 0.1% Tween 20™. A detection reagent that binds to the immunocomplexes and that comprises a reporter group may  
30 then be added. The detection reagent is incubated with the immunocomplex for an

amount of time sufficient to detect the bound antibody. An appropriate amount of time may generally be determined by assaying the level of binding that occurs over a period of time. Unbound detection reagent is then removed and bound detection reagent is detected using the reporter group. The method employed for detecting the reporter group depends upon the nature of the reporter group. For radioactive groups, scintillation counting or autoradiographic methods are generally appropriate. Spectroscopic methods may be used to detect dyes, luminescent groups and fluorescent groups. Biotin may be detected using avidin, coupled to a different reporter group (commonly a radioactive or fluorescent group or an enzyme). Enzyme reporter groups (e.g., horseradish peroxidase, beta-galactosidase, alkaline phosphatase and glucose oxidase) may generally be detected by the addition of substrate (generally for a specific period of time), followed by spectroscopic or other analysis of the reaction products. Regardless of the specific method employed, a level of bound detection reagent that is at least two fold greater than background (*i.e.*, the level observed for a biological sample obtained from a disease-free individual) indicates the presence of a malignant disease associated with WT1 expression.

In general, methods for monitoring the effectiveness of an immunization or therapy involve monitoring changes in the level of antibodies or T cells specific for WT1 in the patient. Methods in which antibody levels are monitored may comprise the steps of: (a) incubating a first biological sample, obtained from a patient prior to a therapy or immunization, with a WT1 polypeptide, wherein the incubation is performed under conditions and for a time sufficient to allow immunocomplexes to form; (b) detecting immunocomplexes formed between the WT1 polypeptide and antibodies in the biological sample that specifically bind to the WT1 polypeptide; (c) repeating steps (a) and (b) using a second biological sample taken from the patient following therapy or immunization; and (d) comparing the number of immunocomplexes detected in the first and second biological samples. Alternatively, a polynucleotide encoding a WT1 polypeptide, or an APC expressing a WT1 polypeptide may be employed in place of the WT1 polypeptide. Within such methods, immunocomplexes between the WT1

polypeptide encoded by the polynucleotide, or expressed by the APC, and antibodies in the biological sample are detected.

Methods in which T cell activation and/or the number of WT1 specific precursors are monitored may comprise the steps of: (a) incubating a first biological sample comprising CD4+ and/or CD8+ cells (*e.g.*, bone marrow, peripheral blood or a fraction thereof), obtained from a patient prior to a therapy or immunization, with a WT1 polypeptide, wherein the incubation is performed under conditions and for a time sufficient to allow specific activation, proliferation and/or lysis of T cells; (b) detecting an amount of activation, proliferation and/or lysis of the T cells; (c) repeating steps (a) and (b) using a second biological sample comprising CD4+ and/or CD8+ T cells, and taken from the same patient following therapy or immunization; and (d) comparing the amount of activation, proliferation and/or lysis of T cells in the first and second biological samples. Alternatively, a polynucleotide encoding a WT1 polypeptide, or an APC expressing a WT1 polypeptide may be employed in place of the WT1 polypeptide.

A biological sample for use within such methods may be any sample obtained from a patient that would be expected to contain antibodies, CD4+ T cells and/or CD8+ T cells. Suitable biological samples include blood, sera, ascites, bone marrow, pleural effusion and cerebrospinal fluid. A first biological sample may be obtained prior to initiation of therapy or immunization or part way through a therapy or vaccination regime. The second biological sample should be obtained in a similar manner, but at a time following additional therapy or immunization. The second biological sample may be obtained at the completion of, or part way through, therapy or immunization, provided that at least a portion of therapy or immunization takes place between the isolation of the first and second biological samples.

Incubation and detection steps for both samples may generally be performed as described above. A statistically significant increase in the number of immunocomplexes in the second sample relative to the first sample reflects successful therapy or immunization.

The following Examples are offered by way of illustration and not by way of limitation.

## EXAMPLES

Example 1Identification of an Immune Response to WT1  
in Patients with Hematological Malignancies

This Example illustrates the identification of an existent immune response in patients with a hematological malignancy.

To evaluate the presence of preexisting WT1 specific antibody responses in patients, sera of patients with AML, ALL, CML and severe aplastic anemia were analyzed using Western blot analysis. Sera were tested for the ability to immunoprecipitate WT1 from the human leukemic cell line K562 (American Type Culture Collection, Manassas, VA). In each case, immunoprecipitates were separated by gel electrophoresis, transferred to membrane and probed with the anti WT-1 antibody WT180 (Santa Cruz Biotechnology, Inc., Santa Cruz, CA). This Western blot analysis identified potential WT1 specific antibodies in patients with hematological malignancy. A representative Western blot showing the results for a patient with AML is shown in Figure 2. A 52 kD protein in the immunoprecipitate generated using the patient sera was recognized by the WT1 specific antibody. The 52 kD protein migrated at the same size as the positive control.

Example 2Induction of Antibodies to WT1 in Mice Immunized with Cell Lines Expressing WT1

This Example illustrates the use of cells expressing WT1 to induce a WT1 specific antibody response *in vivo*.

Detection of existent antibodies to WT1 in patients with leukemia strongly implied that it is possible to immunize to WT1 protein to elicit immunity to WT1. To test whether immunity to WT1 can be generated by vaccination, mice were injected with TRAMP-C, a WT1 positive tumor cell line of B6 origin. Briefly, male B6 mice were immunized with  $5 \times 10^6$  TRAMP-C cells subcutaneously and boosted twice

with  $5 \times 10^6$  cells at three week intervals. Three weeks after the final immunization, sera were obtained and single cell suspensions of spleens were prepared in RPMI 1640 medium (GIBCO) with  $25\mu\text{M}$   $\beta$ -2-mercaptoethanol, 200 units of penicillin per ml, 10mM L-glutamine, and 10% fetal bovine serum.

5           Following immunization to TRAMP-C, a WT1 specific antibody response in the immunized animals was detectable. A representative Western blot is shown in Figure 3. These results show that immunization to WT1 protein can elicit an immune response to WT1 protein.

10

### Example 3

#### Induction of Th and Antibody Responses in Mice Immunized with WT1 Peptides

15           This Example illustrates the ability of immunization with WT1 peptides to elicit an immune response specific for WT1.

          Peptides suitable for eliciting Ab and proliferative T cell responses were identified according to the Tsites program (Rothbard and Taylor, *EMBO J.* 7:93-100, 1988; Deavin et al., *Mol. Immunol.* 33:145-155, 1996), which searches for peptide motifs that have the potential to elicit Th responses. Peptides shown in Table I were  
20           synthesized and sequenced.

Table I  
WT1 Peptides

Peptide	Sequence	Comments
Mouse: p6-22	RDLNALLPAVSSLGGGG (SEQ ID NO:13)	1 mismatch relative to human WT1 sequence
Human: p6-22	RDLNALLPAVPSLGGGG (SEQ ID NO:1)	
Human/mouse: p117-139	PSQASSGQARMFPNAPYLPSCLE (SEQ ID NOs: 2 and 3)	
Mouse: p244-262	GATLKGMAAGSSSSVWKTE (SEQ ID NO:14)	1 mismatch relative to human WT1 sequence
Human: p244-262	GATLKGVAAGSSSSVWKTE (SEQ ID NO:4)	
Human/mouse:	RIHTHGVFRGIQDVR	

p287-301	(SEQ ID NOs: 15 and 16)	
Mouse: p299-313	VRRVSGVAPTLVRS (SEQ ID NO:17)	1 mismatch relative to human WT1 sequence
Human/mouse: p421-435	CQKKFARSDDELVRHH (SEQ ID NOs: 19 and 20)	

For immunization, peptides were grouped as follows:

- |    |                 |  |
|----|-----------------|--|
| 5  | <u>Group A:</u> | p6-22 human: 10.9mg in 1ml (10μl = 100μg)<br>p117-139 human/mouse: 7.6mg in 1ml (14μl = 100μg)<br>p244-262 human: 4.6.mg in 1ml (22μl = 100μg)         |
| 10 | <u>Group B:</u> | p287-301 human/mouse: 7.2mg in 1ml (14μl = 100μg)<br>mouse p299-313: 6.6.mg in 1ml (15μl = 100μg)<br>p421-435 human/mouse: 3.3mg in 1ml (30μl = 100μg) |
| 15 | <u>Control:</u> | (FBL peptide 100μg) + CFA/IFA  |
|    | <u>Control:</u> | (CD45 peptide 100μg) + CFA/IFA   |

Group A contained peptides present within the amino terminus portion of WT1 (exon 1) and Group B contained peptides present within the carboxy terminus, which contains a four zinc finger region with sequence homology to other DNA-binding proteins. Within group B, p287-301 and p299-313 were derived from exon 7, zinc finger 1, and p421-435 was derived from exon 10, zinc finger IV.

B6 mice were immunized with a group of WT1 peptides or with a control peptide. Peptides were dissolved in 1ml sterile water for injection, and B6 mice were immunized 3 times at time intervals of three weeks. Adjuvants used were CFA/IFA, GM-CSF, and Montinide. The presence of antibodies specific for WT1 was then determined as described in Examples 1 and 2, and proliferative T cell responses were evaluated using a standard thymidine incorporation assay, in which cells were cultured in the presence of antigen and proliferation was evaluated by measuring incorporated radioactivity (Chen et al., *Cancer Res.* 54:1065-1070, 1994). In particular, lymphocytes were cultured in 96-well plates at  $2 \times 10^5$  cells per well with  $4 \times 10^5$  irradiated (3000 rads) syngeneic spleen cells and the designated peptide.

Immunization of mice with the group of peptides designated as Group A elicited an antibody response to WT1 (Figure 4). No antibodies were detected following immunization to Vaccine B, which is consistent with a lack of helper T cell response from immunization with Vaccine B. P117-139 elicited proliferative T cell responses (Figures 5A-5C). The stimulation indices (SI) varied between 8 and 72. Other peptides (P6-22 and P299-313) also were shown to elicit proliferative T cell responses. Immunization with P6-22 resulted in a stimulation index (SI) of 2.3 and immunization with P299-313 resulted in a SI of 3.3. Positive controls included ConA stimulated T cells, as well as T cells stimulated with known antigens, such as CD45 and FBL, and allogeneic T cell lines (DeBruijn et al., *Eur. J. Immunol.* 21:2963-2970, 1991).

Figures 6A and 6B show the proliferative response observed for each of the three peptides within vaccine A (Figure 6A) and vaccine B (Figure 6B). Vaccine A elicited proliferative T cell responses to the immunizing peptides p6-22 and p117-139, with stimulation indices (SI) varying between 3 and 8 (bulk lines). No proliferative response to p244-262 was detected (Figure 6A).

Subsequent *in vitro* stimulations were carried out as single peptide stimulations using only p6-22 and p117-139. Stimulation of the Vaccine A specific T cell line with p117-139 resulted in proliferation to p117-139 with no response to p6-22 (Figure 7A). Clones derived from the line were specific for p117-139 (Figure 7B). By contrast, stimulation of the Vaccine A specific T cell line with p6-22 resulted in proliferation to p6-22 with no response to p117-139 (Figure 7C). Clones derived from the line were specific for p6-22 (Figure 7D).

These results show that vaccination with WT1 peptides can elicit antibody responses to WT1 protein and proliferative T cell responses to the immunizing peptides.



Example 4Induction of CTL Responses in Mice Immunized with WT1 Peptides

This Example illustrates the ability of WT1 peptides to elicit CTL  
5 immunity.

Peptides (9-mers) with motifs appropriate for binding to class I MHC  
were identified using a BIMAS HLA peptide binding prediction analysis (Parker et al.,  
*J. Immunol.* 152:163, 1994). Peptides identified within such analyses are shown in  
Tables II - XLIV. In each of these tables, the score reflects the theoretical binding  
10 affinity (half-time of dissociation) of the peptide to the MHC molecule indicated.

Peptides identified using the Tsites program (Rothbard and Taylor,  
*EMBO J.* 7:93-100, 1988; Deavin et al., *Mol. Immunol.* 33:145-155, 1996), which  
searches for peptide motifs that have the potential to elicit Th responses are further  
shown in Figures 8A and 8B, and Table XLV.

15

Table II  
Results of BIMAS HLA Peptide Binding Prediction Analysis for  
Binding of Human WT1 Peptides to Human HLA A1

Rank	Start Position	Subsequence Residue Listing	Score (Estimate of Half Time of Disassociation of a Molecule Containing This Subsequence)
1	137	CLESQPAIR (SEQ ID NO:47)	18.000
2	80	GAEPHEEQC (SEQ ID NO:87)	9.000
3	40	FAPPGASAY (SEQ ID NO:74)	5.000
4	354	QCDFKDCER (SEQ ID NO:162)	5.000
5	2	GSDVRDLNA (SEQ ID NO:101)	3.750
6	152	VTFDGTPSY (SEQ ID NO:244)	2.500
7	260	WTEGQSNHS (SEQ ID NO:247)	2.250
8	409	TSEKPFSCR (SEQ ID NO:232)	1.350

9	73	KQEPSWGGA (SEQ ID NO:125)	1.350
10	386	KTCQRKFSR (SEQ ID NO:128)	1.250
11	37	VLDFAPPGA (SEQ ID NO:241)	1.000
12	325	CAYPGCNKR (SEQ ID NO:44)	1.000
13	232	QLECMTWNQ (SEQ ID NO:167)	0.900
14	272	ESDNHTTPI (SEQ ID NO:71)	0.750
15	366	RSDQLKRHQ (SEQ ID NO:193)	0.750
16	222	SSDNLYQMT (SEQ ID NO:217)	0.750
17	427	RSDELVRHH (SEQ ID NO:191)	0.750
18	394	RSDHLKTHT (SEQ ID NO:192)	0.750
19	317	TSEKRPFMC (SEQ ID NO:233)	0.675
20	213	QALLLRTPY (SEQ ID NO:160)	0.500

Table III  
Results of BIMAS HLA Peptide Binding Prediction Analysis for  
Binding of Human WT1 Peptides to Human HLA A 0201

5

Rank	Start Position	Subsequence Residue Listing	Score (Estimate of Half Time of Disassociation of a Molecule Containing This Subsequence)
1	126	RMFPNAPYL (SEQ ID NO:185)	313.968
2	187	SLGEQQYSV (SEQ ID NO:214)	285.163
3	10	ALLPAVPSL (SEQ ID NO:34)	181.794
4	242	NLGATLKGV (SEQ ID NO:146)	159.970
5	225	NLYQMTSQL (SEQ ID NO:147)	68.360
6	292	GVFRGIQDV (SEQ ID NO:103)	51.790

7	191	QQYSVPPP (SEQ ID NO:171)	22.566
8	280	ILCGAQYRI (SEQ ID NO:116)	17.736
9	235	CMTWNQMNL (SEQ ID NO:49)	15.428
10	441	NMTKLQLAL (SEQ ID NO:149)	15.428
11	7	DLNALLPAV (SEQ ID NO:58)	11.998
12	227	YQMTSQLEC (SEQ ID NO:251)	8.573
13	239	NQMNLGATL (SEQ ID NO:151)	8.014
14	309	TLVRSASET (SEQ ID NO:226)	7.452
15	408	KTSEKPFSC (SEQ ID NO:129)	5.743
16	340	LQMHSRKHT (SEQ ID NO:139)	4.752
17	228	QMTSQLECM (SEQ ID NO:169)	4.044
18	93	TVHFSGQFT (SEQ ID NO:235)	3.586
19	37	VLDFAPPGA (SEQ ID NO:241)	3.378
20	86	EQCLSAFTV (SEQ ID NO:69)	3.068

Table IV  
Results of BIMAS HLA Peptide Binding Prediction Analysis for  
Binding of Human WT1 Peptides to Human HLA A 0205

5

Rank	Start Position	Subsequence Residue Listing	Score (Estimate of Half Time of Disassociation of a Molecule Containing This Subsequence)
1	10	ALLPAVPSL (SEQ ID NO:34)	42.000
2	292	GVFRGIQDV (SEQ ID NO:103)	24.000
3	126	RMFPNAPYL (SEQ ID NO:185)	21.000
4	225	NLYQMTSQL (SEQ ID NO:147)	21.000

5	239	NQMNLGATL (SEQ ID NO:151)	16.800
6	302	RVPGVAPTL (SEQ ID NO:195)	14.000
7	441	NMTKLQLAL (SEQ ID NO:149)	7.000
8	235	CMTWNQMNL (SEQ ID NO:49)	7.000
9	187	SLGEQQYSV (SEQ ID NO:214)	6.000
10	191	QQYSVPPP (SEQ ID NO:171)	4.800
11	340	LQMHSRKHT (SEQ ID NO:139)	4.080
12	242	NLGATLKG (SEQ ID NO:146)	4.000
13	227	YQMTSQLEC (SEQ ID NO:251)	3.600
14	194	SVPPVYGC (SEQ ID NO:218)	2.000
15	93	TVHFSGQFT (SEQ ID NO:235)	2.000
16	280	ILCGAQYRI (SEQ ID NO:116)	1.700
17	98	GQFTGTAGA (SEQ ID NO:99)	1.200
18	309	TLVRSASET (SEQ ID NO:226)	1.000
19	81	AEPHEEQCL (SEQ ID NO:30)	0.980
20	73	KQEPSWGGA (SEQ ID NO:125)	0.960

Table V  
Results of BIMAS HLA Peptide Binding Prediction Analysis for  
Binding of Human WT1 Peptides to Human HLA A24

5

Rank	Start Position	Subsequence Residue Listing	Score (Estimate of Half Time of Disassociation of a Molecule Containing This Subsequence)
1	302	RVPGVAPTL (SEQ ID NO:195)	16.800
2	218	RTPYSSDNL (SEQ ID NO:194)	12.000

3	356	DFKDCERRF (SEQ ID NO:55)	12.000
4	126	RMFPNAPYL (SEQ ID NO:185)	9.600
5	326	AYPGCNKRY (SEQ ID NO:42)	7.500
6	270	GYESDNHT (SEQ ID NO:106)T	7.500
7	239	NQMNLGATL (SEQ ID NO:151)	7.200
8	10	ALLPAVPSL (SEQ ID NO:34)	7.200
9	130	NAPYLPSCL (SEQ ID NO:144)	7.200
10	329	GCNKRYFKL (SEQ ID NO:90)	6.600
11	417	RWPSCQKKF (SEQ ID NO:196)	6.600
12	47	AYGSLGGPA (SEQ ID NO:41)	6.000
13	180	DPMGQQGSL (SEQ ID NO:59)	6.000
14	4	DVRDLNALL (SEQ ID NO:62)	5.760
15	285	QYRIHTHGV (SEQ ID NO:175)	5.000
16	192	QYSVPPPVY (SEQ ID NO:176)	5.000
17	207	DSCTGSQAL (SEQ ID NO:61)	4.800
18	441	NMTKLQLAL (SEQ ID NO:149)	4.800
19	225	NLYQMTSQL (SEQ ID NO:147)	4.000
20	235	CMTWNQMNL (SEQ ID NO:49)	4.000

Table VI  
Results of BIMAS HLA Peptide Binding Prediction Analysis for  
Binding of Human WT1 Peptides to Human HLA A3

Rank	Start Position	Subsequence Residue Listing	Score (Estimate of Half Time of Disassociation of a Molecule Containing This Subsequence)
1	436	NMHQRNMTK (SEQ ID NO:148)	40.000
2	240	QMNLGATLK (SEQ ID NO:168)	20.000
3	88	CLSAFTVHF (SEQ ID NO:48)	6.000
4	126	RMFPNAPYL (SEQ ID NO:185)	4.500
5	169	AQFPNHSFK (SEQ ID NO:36)	4.500
6	10	ALLPAVPSL (SEQ ID NO:34)	4.050
7	137	CLESQPAIR (SEQ ID NO:47)	4.000
8	225	NLYQMTSQL (SEQ ID NO:147)	3.000
9	32	AQWAPVLDF (SEQ ID NO:37)	2.700
10	280	ILCGAQYRI (SEQ ID NO:116)	2.700
11	386	KTCQRKFSR (SEQ ID NO:128)	1.800
12	235	CMTWNQMNL (SEQ ID NO:49)	1.200
13	441	NMTKLQLAL (SEQ ID NO:149)	1.200
14	152	VTFDGTPSY (SEQ ID NO:244)	1.000
15	187	SLGEQQYSV (SEQ ID NO:214)	0.900
16	383	FQCKTCQRK (SEQ ID NO:80)	0.600
17	292	GVFRGIQDV (SEQ ID NO:103)	0.450
18	194	SVPPPVYGC (SEQ ID NO:218)	0.405
19	287	RIHTHGVFR (SEQ ID	0.400

		NO:182)	
20	263	GQSNHSTGY (SEQ ID NO:100)	0.360

Table VII  
Results of BIMAS HLA Peptide Binding Prediction Analysis for  
Binding of Human WT1 Peptides to Human HLA A68.1

5

Rank	Start Position	Subsequence Residue Listing	Score (Estimate of Half Time of Disassociation of a Molecule Containing This Subsequence)
1	100	FTGTAGACR (SEQ ID NO:84)	100.000
2	386	KTCQRKFSR (SEQ ID NO:128)	50.000
3	368	DQLKRHQRR (SEQ ID NO:60)	30.000
4	312	RSASETSEK (SEQ ID NO:190)	18.000
5	337	LSHLQMHSR (SEQ ID NO:141)	15.000
6	364	FSRSDQLKR (SEQ ID NO:83)	15.000
7	409	TSEKPFSCR (SEQ ID NO:232)	15.000
8	299	DVRRVPGVA (SEQ ID NO:63)	12.000
9	4	DVRDLNALL (SEQ ID NO:62)	12.000
10	118	SQASSGQAR (SEQ ID NO:216)	10.000
11	343	HSRKHTGEK (SEQ ID NO:111)	9.000
12	169	AQFPNHSFK (SEQ ID NO:36)	9.000
13	292	GVFRGIQDV (SEQ ID NO:103)	8.000
14	325	CAYPGCNKR (SEQ ID NO:44)	7.500
15	425	FARSDLVLR (SEQ ID NO:75)	7.500
16	354	QCDFKDCER (SEQ ID NO:162)	7.500
17	324	MCAYPGCNK (SEQ	6.000

		ID NO:142)	
18	251	AAGSSSSVK (SEQ ID NO:28)	6.000
19	379	GVKPFQCKT (SEQ ID NO:104)	6.000
20	137	CLESQPAIR (SEQ ID NO:47)	5.000

Table VIII  
Results of BIMAS HLA Peptide Binding Prediction Analysis for  
Binding of Human WT1 Peptides to Human HLA A 1101

5

Rank	Start Position	Subsequence Residue Listing	Score (Estimate of Half Time of Disassociation of a Molecule Containing This Subsequence)
1	386	KTCQRKFSR (SEQ ID NO:128)	1.800
2	169	AQFPNHSFK (SEQ ID NO:36)	1.200
3	436	NMHQRNMTK (SEQ ID NO:148)	0.800
4	391	KFSRSDHLK (SEQ ID NO:120)	0.600
5	373	HQRRHTGVK (SEQ ID NO:109)	0.600
6	383	FQCKTCQRK (SEQ ID NO:80)	0.600
7	363	RFSRSDQLK (SEQ ID NO:178)	0.600
8	240	QMNLGATLK (SEQ ID NO:168)	0.400
9	287	RIHTHGVFR (SEQ ID NO:182)	0.240
10	100	FTGTAGACR (SEQ ID NO:84)	0.200
11	324	MCAYPGCNK (SEQ ID NO:142)	0.200
12	251	AAGSSSSVK (SEQ ID NO:28)	0.200
13	415	SCRWPSCQK (SEQ ID NO:201)	0.200
14	118	SQASSGQAR (SEQ ID NO:216)	0.120
15	292	GVFRGIQDV (SEQ	0.120



		ID NO:103)	
16	137	CLESQPAIR (SEQ ID NO:47)	0.080
17	425	FARSDDELVR (SEQ ID NO:75)	0.080
18	325	CAYPGCNKR (SEQ ID NO:44)	0.080
19	312	RSASETSEK (SEQ ID NO:190)	0.060
20	65	PPPPHSFI (SEQ ID NO:156)K	0.060

Table IX  
Results of BIMAS HLA Peptide Binding Prediction Analysis for  
Binding of Human WT1 Peptides to Human HLA A 3101

5

Rank	Start Position	Subsequence Residue Listing	Score (Estimate of Half Time of Disassociation of a Molecule Containing This Subsequence)
1	386	KTCQRKFSR (SEQ ID NO:128)	9.000
2	287	RIHTHGVFR (SEQ ID NO:182)	6.000
3	137	CLESQPAIR (SEQ ID NO:47)	2.000
4	118	SQASSGQAR (SEQ ID NO:216)	2.000
5	368	DQLKRHQRR (SEQ ID NO:60)	1.200
6	100	FTGTAGACR (SEQ ID NO:84)	1.000
7	293	VFRGIQDVR (SEQ ID NO:238)	0.600
8	325	CAYPGCNKR (SEQ ID NO:44)	0.600
9	169	AQFPNHSFK (SEQ ID NO:36)	0.600
10	279	PILCGAQYR (SEQ ID NO:155)	0.400
11	436	NMHQRNMTK (SEQ ID NO:148)	0.400
12	425	FARSDDELVR (SEQ ID NO:75)	0.400
13	32	AQWAPVLDF (SEQ	0.240

		ID NO:37)	
14	240	QMNLGATLK (SEQ ID NO:168)	0.200
15	354	QCDFKDCER (SEQ ID NO:162)	0.200
16	373	HQRRHTGVK (SEQ ID NO:109)	0.200
17	383	FQCKTCQRK (SEQ ID NO:80)	0.200
18	313	SASETSEKR (SEQ ID NO:197)	0.200
19	358	KDCERRFSR (SEQ ID NO:118)	0.180
20	391	KFSRSDHLK (SEQ ID NO:120)	0.180

Table X  
Results of BIMAS HLA Peptide Binding Prediction Analysis for  
Binding of Human WT1 Peptides to Human HLA A 3302

5

Rank	Start Position	Subsequence Residue Listing	Score (Estimate of Half Time of Disassociation of a Molecule Containing This Subsequence)
1	337	LSHLQMHSR (SEQ ID NO:141)	15.000
2	409	TSEKPFSCR (SEQ ID NO:232)	15.000
3	364	FSRSDQLKR (SEQ ID NO:83)	15.000
4	137	CLESQPAIR (SEQ ID NO:47)	9.000
5	368	DQLKRHQRR (SEQ ID NO:60)	9.000
6	287	RIHTHGVFR (SEQ ID NO:182)	4.500
7	210	TGSQALLR (SEQ ID NO:223)	3.000
8	425	FARDELVR (SEQ ID NO:75)	3.000
9	313	SASETSEKR (SEQ ID NO:197)	3.000
10	293	VFRGIQDVR (SEQ ID NO:238)	3.000
11	354	QCDFKDCER (SEQ	3.000

		ID NO:162)	
12	100	FTGTAGACR (SEQ ID NO:84)	3.000
13	118	SQASSGQAR (SEQ ID NO:216)	3.000
14	325	CAYPGCNKR (SEQ ID NO:44)	3.000
15	207	DSCTGSQAL (SEQ ID NO:61)	1.500
16	139	ESQPAIRNQ (SEQ ID NO:72)	1.500
17	299	DVRRVPGVA (SEQ ID NO:63)	1.500
18	419	PSCQKKFAR (SEQ ID NO:159)	1.500
19	272	ESDNHTTPI (SEQ ID NO:71)	1.500
20	4	DVRDLNALL (SEQ ID NO:62)	1.500

Table XI  
Results of BIMAS HLA Peptide Binding Prediction Analysis for  
Binding of Human WT1 Peptides to Human HLA B14

5

Rank	Start Position	Subsequence Residue Listing	Score (Estimate of Half Time of Disassociation of a Molecule Containing This Subsequence)
1	362	RRFSRSDQL (SEQ ID NO:187)	1000.000
2	332	KRYFKLSHL (SEQ ID NO:127)	300.000
3	423	KKFARSDDEL (SEQ ID NO:122)	150.000
4	390	RKFSRSDHL (SEQ ID NO:183)	150.000
5	439	QRNMTKLQL (SEQ ID NO:173)	20.000
6	329	GCNKRYFKL (SEQ ID NO:90)	10.000
7	10	ALLPAVPSL (SEQ ID NO:34)	10.000
8	180	DPMGQQGSL (SEQ ID NO:59)	9.000
9	301	RRVPGVAPT (SEQ	6.000

		ID NO:189)	
10	126	RMFPNAPYL (SEQ ID NO:185)	5.000
11	371	KRHQRRHTG (SEQ ID NO:126)	5.000
12	225	NLYQMTSQL (SEQ ID NO:147)	5.000
13	144	IRNQGYSTV (SEQ ID NO:117)	4.000
14	429	DELVRHHNM (SEQ ID NO:53)	3.000
15	437	MHQARNMTKL (SEQ ID NO:143)	3.000
16	125	ARMFPNAPY (SEQ ID NO:38)	3.000
17	239	NQMNLGATL (SEQ ID NO:151)	3.000
18	286	YRIHTHGVF (SEQ ID NO:252)	3.000
19	174	HSFKHEDPM (SEQ ID NO:110)	3.000
20	372	RHQRRHTGV (SEQ ID NO:181)	3.000

Table XII  
Results of BIMAS HLA Peptide Binding Prediction Analysis for  
Binding of Human WT1 Peptides to Human HLA B40

5

Rank	Start Position	Subsequence Residue Listing	Score (Estimate of Half Time of Disassociation of a Molecule Containing This Subsequence)
1	81	AEPHEEQCL (SEQ ID NO:30)	40.000
2	429	DELVRHHNM (SEQ ID NO:53)	24.000
3	410	SEKPFSCRW (SEQ ID NO:207)	20.000
4	318	SEKRPFMCA (SEQ ID NO:208)	15.000
5	233	LECMTWNQM (SEQ ID NO:131)	12.000
6	3	SDVRDLNAL (SEQ ID NO:206)	10.000
7	349	GEKPYQCDF (SEQ	8.000

		ID NO:91)	
8	6	RDLNALLPA (SEQ ID NO:177)	5.000
9	85	EEQCLSAFT (SEQ ID NO:65)	4.000
10	315	SETSEKRPF (SEQ ID NO:209)	4.000
11	261	TEGQSNHST (SEQ ID NO:221)	4.000
12	23	GCALPVSGA (SEQ ID NO:89)	3.000
13	38	LDFAPPGAS (SEQ ID NO:130)	3.000
14	273	SDNHTTPIL (SEQ ID NO:204)	2.500
15	206	TDSCTGSQA (SEQ ID NO:220)	2.500
16	24	CALPVSGAA (SEQ ID NO:43)	2.000
17	98	GQFTGTAGA (SEQ ID NO:99)	2.000
18	30	GAAQWAPVL (SEQ ID NO:86)	2.000
19	84	HEEQCLSAF (SEQ ID NO:107)	2.000
20	26	LPVSGAAQW (SEQ ID NO:138)	2.000

Table XIII  
Results of BIMAS HLA Peptide Binding Prediction Analysis for  
Binding of Human WT1 Peptides to Human HLA B60

5

Rank	Start Position	Subsequence Residue Listing	Score (Estimate of Half Time of Disassociation of a Molecule Containing This Subsequence)
1	81	AEPHEEQCL (SEQ ID NO:30)	160.000
2	3	SDVRDLNAL (SEQ ID NO:206)	40.000
3	429	DELVRHHNM (SEQ ID NO:53)	40.000
4	233	LECMTWNQM (SEQ ID NO:131)	22.000
5	273	SDNHTTPIL (SEQ ID	20.000

		NO:204)	
6	209	CTGSQALLL (SEQ ID NO:52)	8.000
7	30	GAAQWAPVL (SEQ ID NO:86)	8.000
8	318	SEKRPFMCA (SEQ ID NO:208)	8.000
9	180	DPMGQQGSL (SEQ ID NO:59)	8.000
10	138	LESQPAIRN (SEQ ID NO:132)	5.280
11	239	NQMNLGATL (SEQ ID NO:151)	4.400
12	329	GCNKRYFKL (SEQ ID NO:90)	4.400
13	130	NAPYLPSCL (SEQ ID NO:144)	4.400
14	85	EEQCLSAFT (SEQ ID NO:65)	4.400
15	208	SCTGSQALL (SEQ ID NO:202)	4.000
16	207	DSCTGSQAL (SEQ ID NO:61)	4.000
17	218	RTPYSSDNL (SEQ ID NO:194)	4.000
18	261	TEGQSNHST (SEQ ID NO:221)	4.000
19	18	LGGGGGCAL (SEQ ID NO:134)	4.000
20	221	YSSDNL YQM (SEQ ID NO:253)	2.200

Table XIV  
Results of BIMAS HLA Peptide Binding Prediction Analysis for  
Binding of Human WT1 Peptides to Human HLA B61

5

Rank	Start Position	Subsequence Residue Listing	Score (Estimate of Half Time of Disassociation of a Molecule Containing This Subsequence)
1	318	SEKRPFMCA (SEQ ID NO:208)	20.000
2	429	DELVRHHNM (SEQ ID NO:53)	16.000
3	298	QDVRRVPGV (SEQ	10.000

		ID NO:164)	
4	81	AEPHEEQCL (SEQ ID NO:30)	8.000
5	233	LECMTWNQM (SEQ ID NO:131)	8.000
6	6	RDLNALLPA (SEQ ID NO:177)	5.500
7	85	EEQCLSAFT (SEQ ID NO:65)	4.000
8	261	TEGQSNHST (SEQ ID NO:221)	4.000
9	206	TDSCTGSQA (SEQ ID NO:220)	2.500
10	295	RGIQDVRRV (SEQ ID NO:179)	2.200
11	3	SDVRDLNAL (SEQ ID NO:206)	2.000
12	250	VAAGSSSSV (SEQ ID NO:236)	2.000
13	29	SGAAQWAPV (SEQ ID NO:211)	2.000
14	315	SETSEKRPF (SEQ ID NO:209)	1.600
15	138	LESQPAIRN (SEQ ID NO:132)	1.200
16	244	GATLKGVAA (SEQ ID NO:88)	1.100
17	20	GGGGCALPV (SEQ ID NO:92)	1.100
18	440	RNMTKLQLA (SEQ ID NO:186)	1.100
19	23	GCALPVSGA (SEQ ID NO:89)	1.100
20	191	QQYSVPPP (SEQ ID NO:171)	1.000

Table XV  
Results of BIMAS HLA Peptide Binding Prediction Analysis for  
Binding of Human WT1 Peptides to Human HLA B62

5

Rank	Start Position	Subsequence Residue Listing	Score (Estimate of Half Time of Disassociation of a Molecule Containing This Subsequence)
1	146	NQGYSTVTF (SEQ	211.200

		ID NO:150)	
2	32	AQWAPVLDF (SEQ ID NO:37)	96.000
3	263	GQSNHSTGY (SEQ ID NO:100)	96.000
4	88	CLSAFTVHF (SEQ ID NO:48)	96.000
5	17	SLGGGGGCA (SEQ ID NO:215)	9.600
6	239	NQMNLGATL (SEQ ID NO:151)	8.800
7	191	QQYSVPPPV (SEQ ID NO:171)	8.000
8	98	GQFTGTAGA (SEQ ID NO:99)	8.000
9	384	QCKTCQRKF (SEQ ID NO:163)	6.000
10	40	FAPPGASAY (SEQ ID NO:74)	4.800
11	227	YQMTSQLEC (SEQ ID NO:251)	4.800
12	187	SLGEQQYSV (SEQ ID NO:214)	4.400
13	86	EQCLSAFTV (SEQ ID NO:69)	4.400
14	152	VTFDGTPSY (SEQ ID NO:244)	4.400
15	101	TGTAGACRY (SEQ ID NO:224)	4.000
16	242	NLGATLKGV (SEQ ID NO:146)	4.000
17	92	FTVHFSGQF (SEQ ID NO:85)	4.000
18	7	DLNALLPAV (SEQ ID NO:58)	4.000
19	123	GQARMFPNA (SEQ ID NO:98)	4.000
20	280	ILCGAQYRI (SEQ ID NO:116)	3.120



Table XVI  
Results of BIMAS HLA Peptide Binding Prediction Analysis for  
Binding of Human WT1 Peptides to Human HLA B7

Rank	Start Position	Subsequence Residue Listing	Score (Estimate of Half Time of Disassociation of a Molecule Containing This Subsequence)
1	180	DPMGQQGSL (SEQ ID NO:59)	240.000
2	4	DVRDLNALL (SEQ ID NO:62)	200.000
3	302	RVPGVAPTL (SEQ ID NO:195)	20.000
4	30	GAAQWAPVL (SEQ ID NO:86)	12.000
5	239	NQMNLGATL (SEQ ID NO:151)	12.000
6	130	NAPYLPSC (SEQ ID NO:144)	12.000
7	10	ALLPAVPSL (SEQ ID NO:34)	12.000
8	299	DVRRVPGVA (SEQ ID NO:63)	5.000
9	208	SCTGSQALL (SEQ ID NO:202)	4.000
10	303	VPGVAPTLV (SEQ ID NO:242)	4.000
11	18	LGGGGGCAL (SEQ ID NO:134)	4.000
12	218	RTPYSSDNL (SEQ ID NO:194)	4.000
13	207	DSCTGSQAL (SEQ ID NO:61)	4.000
14	209	CTGSQALLL (SEQ ID NO:52)	4.000
15	329	GCNKRYFKL (SEQ ID NO:90)	4.000
16	235	CMTWNQMNL (SEQ ID NO:49)	4.000
17	441	NMTKLQLAL (SEQ ID NO:149)	4.000
18	126	RMFPNAPYL (SEQ ID NO:185)	4.000
19	225	NLYQMTSQL (SEQ ID NO:185)	4.000

		ID NO:147)	
20	143	AIRNQGYST (SEQ ID NO:33)	3.000

Table XVII  
Results of BIMAS HLA Peptide Binding Prediction Analysis for  
Binding of Human WT1 Peptides to Human HLA B8

5

Rank	Start Position	Subsequence Residue Listing	Score (Estimate of Half Time of Disassociation of a Molecule Containing This Subsequence)
1	329	GCNKRYFKL (SEQ ID NO:90)	16.000
2	4	DVRDLNALL (SEQ ID NO:62)	12.000
3	316	ETSEKRPFM (SEQ ID NO:73)	3.000
4	180	DPMGQQGSL (SEQ ID NO:59)	1.600
5	208	SCTGSQALL (SEQ ID NO:202)	0.800
6	130	NAPYLPSC (SEQ ID NO:144)	0.800
7	244	GATLKGVA (SEQ ID NO:88)	0.800
8	30	GAAQWAPVL (SEQ ID NO:86)	0.800
9	299	DVRRVPGVA (SEQ ID NO:63)	0.400
10	420	SCQKKFARS (SEQ ID NO:200)	0.400
11	387	TCQRKFSRS (SEQ ID NO:219)	0.400
12	225	NLYQMTSQL (SEQ ID NO:147)	0.400
13	141	QPAIRNQGY (SEQ ID NO:170)	0.400
14	10	ALLPAVPSL (SEQ ID NO:34)	0.400
15	207	DSCTGSQAL (SEQ ID NO:61)	0.400
16	384	QCKTCQRKF (SEQ ID NO:163)	0.400
17	136	SCLESQPAI (SEQ ID	0.300

		NO:198)	
18	347	HTGEKPYQC (SEQ ID NO:112)	0.300
19	401	HTRTHTGKT (SEQ ID NO:114)	0.200
20	332	KRYFKLSHL (SEQ ID NO:127)	0.200

Table XVIII  
Results of BIMAS HLA Peptide Binding Prediction Analysis for  
Binding of Human WT1 Peptides to Human HLA B 2702

5

Rank	Start Position	Subsequence Residue Listing	Score (Estimate of Half Time of Disassociation of a Molecule Containing This Subsequence)
1	332	KRYFKLSHL (SEQ ID NO:127)	900.000
2	362	RRFSRSDQL (SEQ ID NO:187)	900.000
3	286	YRIHTHGVF (SEQ ID NO:252)	200.000
4	125	ARMFPNAPY (SEQ ID NO:38)	200.000
5	375	RRHTGVKPF (SEQ ID NO:188)	180.000
6	32	AQWAPVLDF (SEQ ID NO:37)	100.000
7	301	RRVPGVAPT (SEQ ID NO:189)	60.000
8	439	QRNMTKLQL (SEQ ID NO:173)	60.000
9	126	RMFPNAPYL (SEQ ID NO:185)	22.500
10	426	ARSDLVVRH (SEQ ID NO:39)	20.000
11	146	NQGYSTVTF (SEQ ID NO:150)	20.000
12	144	IRNQGYSTV (SEQ ID NO:117)	20.000
13	389	QRKFSRSDH (SEQ ID NO:172)	20.000
14	263	GQSNHSTGY (SEQ ID NO:100)	20.000
15	416	CRWPSCQKK (SEQ	20.000

		ID NO:50)	
16	191	QQYSVPPPV (SEQ ID NO:171)	10.000
17	217	LRTPYSSDN (SEQ ID NO:140)	10.000
18	107	CRYGPFPPP (SEQ ID NO:51)	10.000
19	98	GQFTGTAGA (SEQ ID NO:99)	10.000
20	239	NQMNLGATL (SEQ ID NO:151)	6.000

Table XIX  
Results of BIMAS HLA Peptide Binding Prediction Analysis for  
Binding of Human WT1 Peptides to Human HLA B 2705

5

Rank	Start Position	Subsequence Residue Listing	Score (Estimate of Half Time of Disassociation of a Molecule Containing This Subsequence)
1	332	KRYFKLSHL (SEQ ID NO:127)	30000.000
2	362	RRFSRSDQL (SEQ ID NO:187)	30000.000
3	416	CRWPSCQKK (SEQ ID NO:50)	10000.000
4	439	QRNMTKLQL (SEQ ID NO:173)	2000.000
5	286	YRIHTHGVF (SEQ ID NO:252)	1000.000
6	125	ARMFPNAPY (SEQ ID NO:38)	1000.000
7	294	FRGIQDVRR (SEQ ID NO:81)	1000.000
8	432	VRHHNMHQR (SEQ ID NO:243)	1000.000
9	169	AQFPNHSFK (SEQ ID NO:36)	1000.000
10	375	RRHTGVKPF (SEQ ID NO:188)	900.000
11	126	RMFPNAPYL (SEQ ID NO:185)	750.000
12	144	IRNQGYSTV (SEQ ID NO:117)	600.000
13	301	RRVPGVAPT (SEQ	600.000

		ID NO:189)	
14	32	AQWAPVLDF (SEQ ID NO:37)	500.000
15	191	QQYSVPPP (SEQ ID NO:171)	300.000
16	373	HQRRHTGVK (SEQ ID NO:109)	200.000
17	426	ARSDLVLRH (SEQ ID NO:39)	200.000
18	383	FQCKTCQRK (SEQ ID NO:80)	200.000
19	239	NQMNLGATL (SEQ ID NO:151)	200.000
20	389	QRKFSRSDH (SEQ ID NO:172)	200.000

Table XX

Results of BIMAS HLA Peptide Binding Prediction Analysis for  
Binding of Human WT1 Peptides to Human HLA B 3501

5

Rank	Start Position	Subsequence Residue Listing	Score (Estimate of Half Time of Disassociation of a Molecule Containing This Subsequence)
1	278	TPILCGAQY (SEQ ID NO:227)	40.000
2	141	QPAIRNQGY (SEQ ID NO:170)	40.000
3	219	TPYSSDNLY (SEQ ID NO:231)	40.000
4	327	YPGCNKRYF (SEQ ID NO:250)	20.000
5	163	TPSHHAAQF (SEQ ID NO:228)	20.000
6	180	DPMGQQGSL (SEQ ID NO:59)	20.000
7	221	YSSDNLYQM (SEQ ID NO:253)	20.000
8	26	LPVSGAAQW (SEQ ID NO:138)	10.000
9	174	HSFKHEDPM (SEQ ID NO:110)	10.000
10	82	EPHEEQCLS (SEQ ID NO:68)	6.000
11	213	QALLLRTPY (SEQ ID NO:172)	6.000

		NO:160)	
12	119	QASSGQARM (SEQ ID NO:161)	6.000
13	4	DVRDLNALL (SEQ ID NO:62)	6.000
14	40	FAPPGASAY (SEQ ID NO:74)	6.000
15	120	ASSGQARMF (SEQ ID NO:40)	5.000
16	207	DSCTGSQAL (SEQ ID NO:61)	5.000
17	303	VPGVAPTLV (SEQ ID NO:242)	4.000
18	316	ETSEKRPFM (SEQ ID NO:73)	4.000
19	152	VTFDGTPSY (SEQ ID NO:244)	4.000
20	412	KPFSCRWPS (SEQ ID NO:123)	4.000

Table XXI  
Results of BIMAS HLA Peptide Binding Prediction Analysis for  
Binding of Human WT1 Peptides to Human HLA B 3701

5

Rank	Start Position	Subsequence Residue Listing	Score (Estimate of Half Time of Disassociation of a Molecule Containing This Subsequence)
1	3	SDVRDLNAL (SEQ ID NO:206)	40.000
2	273	SDNHTTPIL (SEQ ID NO:204)	40.000
3	81	AEPHEEQCL (SEQ ID NO:30)	10.000
4	298	QDVRRVPGV (SEQ ID NO:164)	8.000
5	428	SDELVRHHN (SEQ ID NO:203)	6.000
6	85	EEQCLSAFT (SEQ ID NO:65)	5.000
7	208	SCTGSQALL (SEQ ID NO:202)	5.000
8	4	DVRDLNALL (SEQ ID NO:62)	5.000
9	209	CTGSQALLL (SEQ ID	5.000

		NO:52)	
10	38	LDFAPPGAS (SEQ ID NO:130)	4.000
11	223	SDNLYQMTS (SEQ ID NO:205)	4.000
12	179	EDPMGQQGS (SEQ ID NO:64)	4.000
13	206	TDSCTGSQA (SEQ ID NO:220)	4.000
14	6	RDLNALLPA (SEQ ID NO:177)	4.000
15	84	HEEQCLSAF (SEQ ID NO:107)	2.000
16	233	LECMTWNQM (SEQ ID NO:131)	2.000
17	429	DELVRHHNM (SEQ ID NO:53)	2.000
18	315	SETSEKRPF (SEQ ID NO:209)	2.000
19	349	GEKPYQCDF (SEQ ID NO:91)	2.000
20	302	RVPGVAPTL (SEQ ID NO:195)	1.500

Table XXII  
Results of BIMAS HLA Peptide Binding Prediction Analysis for  
Binding of Human WT1 Peptides to Human HLA B 3801

5

Rank	Start Position	Subsequence Residue Listing	Score (Estimate of Half Time of Disassociation of a Molecule Containing This Subsequence)
1	437	MHQRNMTKL (SEQ ID NO:143)	36.000
2	434	HHNMHQRNM (SEQ ID NO:108)	6.000
3	372	RHQRRHTGV (SEQ ID NO:181)	6.000
4	180	DPMGQQGSL (SEQ ID NO:59)	4.000
5	433	RHHNMHQRN (SEQ ID NO:180)	3.900
6	165	SHHAAQFPN (SEQ ID NO:213)	3.900
7	202	CHTPTDSCT (SEQ ID	3.000

		NO:45)	
8	396	DHLKTHTRT (SEQ ID NO:57)	3.000
9	161	GHTPSHHAA (SEQ ID NO:94)	3.000
10	302	RVPGVAPTL (SEQ ID NO:195)	2.600
11	417	RWPSCQKKF (SEQ ID NO:196)	2.400
12	327	YPGCNKRYF (SEQ ID NO:250)	2.400
13	208	SCTGSQALL (SEQ ID NO:202)	2.000
14	163	TPSHHAAQF (SEQ ID NO:228)	2.000
15	120	ASSGQARMF (SEQ ID NO:40)	2.000
16	18	LGGGGGCAL (SEQ ID NO:134)	2.000
17	177	KHEDPMGQQ (SEQ ID NO:121)	1.800
18	83	PHEEQCLSA (SEQ ID NO:154)	1.800
19	10	ALLPAVPSL (SEQ ID NO:34)	1.300
20	225	NLYQMTSQL (SEQ ID NO:147)	1.300

Table XXIII  
Results of BIMAS HLA Peptide Binding Prediction Analysis for  
Binding of Human WT1 Peptides to Human HLA B 3901

5

Rank	Start Position	Subsequence Residue Listing	Score (Estimate of Half Time of Disassociation of a Molecule Containing This Subsequence)
1	437	MHQRNMTKL (SEQ ID NO:143)	135.000
2	332	KRYFKLSHL (SEQ ID NO:127)	45.000
3	434	HHNMHQRNM (SEQ ID NO:108)	30.000
4	362	RRFSRSDQL (SEQ ID NO:187)	30.000
5	372	RHQRRTGV (SEQ	30.000



		ID NO:181)	
6	10	ALLPAVPSL (SEQ ID NO:34)	9.000
7	439	QRNMTKLQL (SEQ ID NO:173)	7.500
8	390	RKFSRSDHL (SEQ ID NO:183)	6.000
9	396	DHLKTHTRT (SEQ ID NO:57)	6.000
10	239	NQMNLGATL (SEQ ID NO:151)	6.000
11	423	KKFARSDEL (SEQ ID NO:122)	6.000
12	126	RMFPNAPYL (SEQ ID NO:185)	6.000
13	225	NLYQMTSQL (SEQ ID NO:147)	6.000
14	180	DPMGQQGSL (SEQ ID NO:59)	6.000
15	144	IRNQGYSTV (SEQ ID NO:117)	5.000
16	136	SCLESQPAI (SEQ ID NO:198)	4.000
17	292	GVFRGIQDV (SEQ ID NO:103)	3.000
18	302	RVPGVAPTL (SEQ ID NO:195)	3.000
19	208	SCTGSQALL (SEQ ID NO:202)	3.000
20	207	DSCTGSQAL (SEQ ID NO:61)	3.000

Table XXIV  
Results of BIMAS HLA Peptide Binding Prediction Analysis for  
Binding of Human WT1 Peptides to Human HLA B 3902

5

Rank	Start Position	Subsequence Residue Listing	Score (Estimate of Half Time of Disassociation of a Molecule Containing This Subsequence)
1	239	NQMNLGATL (SEQ ID NO:151)	24.000
2	390	RKFSRSDHL (SEQ ID NO:183)	20.000
3	423	KKFARSDEL (SEQ	20.000

		ID NO:122)	
4	32	AQWAPVLDF (SEQ ID NO:37)	5.000
5	146	NQGYSTVTF (SEQ ID NO:150)	5.000
6	130	NAPYLPSCL (SEQ ID NO:144)	2.400
7	225	NLYQMTSQL (SEQ ID NO:147)	2.400
8	30	GAAQWAPVL (SEQ ID NO:86)	2.400
9	441	NMTKLQLAL (SEQ ID NO:149)	2.400
10	302	RVPGVAPTL (SEQ ID NO:195)	2.400
11	126	RMFPNAPYL (SEQ ID NO:185)	2.000
12	218	RTPYSSDNL (SEQ ID NO:194)	2.000
13	209	CTGSQALLL (SEQ ID NO:52)	2.000
14	332	KRYFKLSHL (SEQ ID NO:127)	2.000
15	180	DPMGQQGSL (SEQ ID NO:59)	2.000
16	437	MHQRNMTKL (SEQ ID NO:143)	2.000
17	207	DSCTGSQAL (SEQ ID NO:61)	2.000
18	208	SCTGSQALL (SEQ ID NO:202)	2.000
19	329	GCNKRYFKL (SEQ ID NO:90)	2.000
20	10	ALLPAVPSL (SEQ ID NO:34)	2.000

Table XXV  
Results of BIMAS HLA Peptide Binding Prediction Analysis for  
Binding of Human WT1 Peptides to Human HLA B 4403

5

Rank	Start Position	Subsequence Residue Listing	Score (Estimate of Half Time of Disassociation of a Molecule Containing This Subsequence)
1	315	SETSEKRPF (SEQ ID	80.000

		NO:209)	
2	349	GEKPYQCDF (SEQ ID NO:91)	80.000
3	84	HEEQCLSAF (SEQ ID NO:107)	60.000
4	410	SEKPFSCRW (SEQ ID NO:207)	48.000
5	429	DELVRHHNM (SEQ ID NO:53)	24.000
6	278	TPILCGAQY (SEQ ID NO:227)	15.000
7	141	QPAIRNQGY (SEQ ID NO:170)	9.000
8	40	FAPPGASAY (SEQ ID NO:74)	9.000
9	213	QALLLRTPY (SEQ ID NO:160)	9.000
10	318	SEKRPFMCA (SEQ ID NO:208)	8.000
11	81	AEPHEEQCL (SEQ ID NO:30)	8.000
12	152	VTFDGTPSY (SEQ ID NO:244)	4.500
13	101	TGTAGACRY (SEQ ID NO:224)	4.500
14	120	ASSGQARMF (SEQ ID NO:40)	4.500
15	261	TEGQSNHST (SEQ ID NO:221)	4.000
16	85	EEQCLSAFT (SEQ ID NO:65)	4.000
17	233	LECMTWNQM (SEQ ID NO:131)	4.000
18	104	AGACRYGPF (SEQ ID NO:31)	4.000
19	3	SDVRDLNAL (SEQ ID NO:206)	3.000
20	185	QGSLGEQQY (SEQ ID NO:166)	3.000

**Table XXVI**  
**Results of BIMAS HLA Peptide Binding Prediction Analysis for**  
**Binding of Human WT1 Peptides to Human HLA B 5101**

Rank	Start Position	Subsequence Residue Listing	Score (Estimate of Half Time of Disassociation of a Molecule Containing This Subsequence)
1	303	VPGVAPTLV (SEQ ID NO:242)	314.600
2	180	DPMGQQGSL (SEQ ID NO:59)	242.000
3	250	VAAGSSSSV (SEQ ID NO:236)	157.300
4	130	NAPYLPSCL (SEQ ID NO:144)	50.000
5	30	GAAQWAPVL (SEQ ID NO:86)	50.000
6	20	GGGGCALPV (SEQ ID NO:92)	44.000
7	64	PPPPHSFI (SEQ ID NO:157)	40.000
8	29	SGAAQWAPV (SEQ ID NO:211)	40.000
9	18	LGGGGGCAL (SEQ ID NO:134)	31.460
10	295	RGIQDVRRV (SEQ ID NO:179)	22.000
11	119	QASSGQARM (SEQ ID NO:161)	18.150
12	418	WPSCQKKFA (SEQ ID NO:246)	12.100
13	82	EPHEEQCLS (SEQ ID NO:68)	12.100
14	110	GPFGPPPPS (SEQ ID NO:96)	11.000
15	272	ESDNHTTPI (SEQ ID NO:71)	8.000
16	306	VAPTLVRS (SEQ ID NO:237)	7.150
17	280	ILCGAQYRI (SEQ ID NO:116)	6.921
18	219	TPYSSDNLY (SEQ ID NO:231)	6.600
19	128	FPNAPYLPS (SEQ ID NO:144)	6.500

		NO:79)	
20	204	TPTDSCTGS (SEQ ID NO:230)	6.050

Table XXVII  
Results of BIMAS HLA Peptide Binding Prediction Analysis for  
Binding of Human WT1 Peptides to Human HLA B 5102

5

Rank	Start Position	Subsequence Residue Listing	Score (Estimate of Half Time of Disassociation of a Molecule Containing This Subsequence)
1	295	RGIQDVRRV (SEQ ID NO:179)	290.400
2	303	VPGVAPTLV (SEQ ID NO:242)	200.000
3	180	DPMGQQGSL (SEQ ID NO:59)	133.100
4	250	VAAGSSSSV (SEQ ID NO:236)	110.000
5	30	GAAQWAPVL (SEQ ID NO:86)	55.000
6	130	NAPYLPSC (SEQ ID NO:144)	50.000
7	20	GGGGCALPV (SEQ ID NO:92)	44.000
8	29	SGAAQWAPV (SEQ ID NO:211)	44.000
9	64	PPPPHSFI (SEQ ID NO:157)	40.000
10	119	QASSGQARM (SEQ ID NO:161)	36.300
11	110	GPFGPPPPS (SEQ ID NO:96)	27.500
12	412	KPFSCRWPS (SEQ ID NO:123)	25.000
13	18	LGGGGGCAL (SEQ ID NO:134)	24.200
14	24	CALPVSGAA (SEQ ID NO:43)	16.500
15	219	TPYSSDNLY (SEQ ID NO:231)	15.000
16	292	GVFRGIQDV (SEQ ID NO:103)	14.641
17	136	SCLESQPAI (SEQ ID NO:103)	14.520

		NO:198)	
18	418	WPSCQKKFA (SEQ ID NO:246)	12.100
19	269	TGYESDNHT (SEQ ID NO:225)	11.000
20	351	KPYQCDFKD (SEQ ID NO:124)	11.000

**Table XXVIII**  
**Results of BIMAS HLA Peptide Binding Prediction Analysis for**  
**Binding of Human WT1 Peptides to Human HLA B 5201**

5

Rank	Start Position	Subsequence Residue Listing	Score (Estimate of Half Time of Disassociation of a Molecule Containing This Subsequence)
1	191	QQYSVPPP (SEQ ID NO:171)	100.000
2	32	AQWAPVLDF (SEQ ID NO:37)	30.000
3	243	LGATLKGVA (SEQ ID NO:133)	16.500
4	303	VPGVAPTLV (SEQ ID NO:242)	13.500
5	86	EQCLSAFTV (SEQ ID NO:69)	12.000
6	295	RGIQDVRRV (SEQ ID NO:179)	10.000
7	98	GQFTGTAGA (SEQ ID NO:99)	8.250
8	292	GVFRGIQDV (SEQ ID NO:103)	8.250
9	29	SGAAQWAPV (SEQ ID NO:211)	6.000
10	146	NQGYSTVTF (SEQ ID NO:150)	5.500
11	20	GGGGCALPV (SEQ ID NO:92)	5.000
12	239	NQMNLGATL (SEQ ID NO:151)	4.000
13	64	PPPPHSFI (SEQ ID NO:157)	3.600
14	273	SDNHTTPIL (SEQ ID NO:204)	3.300
15	286	YRIHTGVSF (SEQ ID NO:157)	3.000

		NO:252)	
16	269	TGYESDNHT (SEQ ID NO:225)	3.000
17	406	TGKTSEKPF (SEQ ID NO:222)	2.750
18	327	YPGCNKRYF (SEQ ID NO:250)	2.750
19	7	DLNALLPAV (SEQ ID NO:58)	2.640
20	104	AGACRYGPF (SEQ ID NO:31)	2.500

Table XXIX  
Results of BIMAS HLA Peptide Binding Prediction Analysis for  
Binding of Human WT1 Peptides to Human HLA B 5801

5

Rank	Start Position	Subsequence Residue Listing	Score (Estimate of Half Time of Disassociation of a Molecule Containing This Subsequence)
1	230	TSQLECMTW (SEQ ID NO:234)	96.800
2	92	FTVHFSGQF (SEQ ID NO:85)	60.000
3	120	ASSGQARMF (SEQ ID NO:40)	40.000
4	168	AAQFPNHSF (SEQ ID NO:29)	20.000
5	408	KTSEKPFSC (SEQ ID NO:129)	12.000
6	394	RSDHLKTHT (SEQ ID NO:192)	9.900
7	276	HTTPILCGA (SEQ ID NO:115)	7.200
8	218	RTPYSSDNL (SEQ ID NO:194)	6.600
9	152	VTFDGTPSY (SEQ ID NO:244)	6.000
10	40	FAPPGASAY (SEQ ID NO:74)	6.000
11	213	QALLLRTPY (SEQ ID NO:160)	4.500
12	347	HTGEKPYQC (SEQ ID NO:112)	4.400
13	252	AGSSSSVKW (SEQ	4.400

		ID NO:32)	
14	211	GSQALLRT (SEQ ID NO:102)	4.356
15	174	HSFKHEDPM (SEQ ID NO:110)	4.000
16	317	TSEKRPFMC (SEQ ID NO:233)	4.000
17	26	LPVSGAAQW (SEQ ID NO:138)	4.000
18	289	HTHGVFRGI (SEQ ID NO:113)	3.600
19	222	SSDNLYQMT (SEQ ID NO:217)	3.300
20	96	FSGQFTGTA (SEQ ID NO:82)	3.300

Table XXX  
Results of BIMAS HLA Peptide Binding Prediction Analysis for  
Binding of Human WT1 Peptides to Human HLA CW0301

5

Rank	Start Position	Subsequence Residue Listing	Score (Estimate of Half Time of Disassociation of a Molecule Containing This Subsequence)
1	10	ALLPAVPSL (SEQ ID NO:34)	100.000
2	332	KRYFKLSHL (SEQ ID NO:127)	48.000
3	126	RMFPNAPYL (SEQ ID NO:185)	36.000
4	3	SDVRDLNAL (SEQ ID NO:206)	30.000
5	239	NQMNLGATL (SEQ ID NO:151)	24.000
6	225	NLYQMTSQL (SEQ ID NO:147)	24.000
7	180	DPMGQQGSL (SEQ ID NO:59)	20.000
8	362	RRFSRSDQL (SEQ ID NO:187)	12.000
9	329	GCNKRYFKL (SEQ ID NO:90)	10.000
10	286	YRIHTHGVF (SEQ ID NO:252)	10.000
11	301	RRVPGVAPT (SEQ	10.000



		ID NO:189)	
12	24	CALPVSGAA (SEQ ID NO:43)	10.000
13	136	SCLESQPAI (SEQ ID NO:198)	7.500
14	437	MHQRNMTKL (SEQ ID NO:143)	7.200
15	390	RKFSRSDHL (SEQ ID NO:183)	6.000
16	423	KKFARSDEL (SEQ ID NO:122)	6.000
17	92	FTVHFSGQF (SEQ ID NO:85)	5.000
18	429	DELVRHHNM (SEQ ID NO:53)	5.000
19	130	NAPYLPACL (SEQ ID NO:144)	4.800
20	30	GAAQWAPVL (SEQ ID NO:86)	4.000

Table XXXI

Results of BIMAS HLA Peptide Binding Prediction Analysis for  
Binding of Human WT1 Peptides to Human HLA CW0401

5

Rank	Start Position	Subsequence Residue Listing	Score (Estimate of Half Time of Disassociation of a Molecule Containing This Subsequence)
1	356	DFKDCERRF (SEQ ID NO:55)	120.000
2	334	YFKLSHLQM (SEQ ID NO:248)	100.000
3	180	DPMGQQGSL (SEQ ID NO:59)	88.000
4	163	TPSHHAAQF (SEQ ID NO:228)	52.800
5	327	YPGCNKRYF (SEQ ID NO:250)	40.000
6	285	QYRIHTHGV (SEQ ID NO:175)	27.500
7	424	KFARSDELV (SEQ ID NO:119)	25.000
8	326	AYPGCNKRY (SEQ ID NO:42)	25.000
9	192	QYSVPPPVY (SEQ	25.000

		ID NO:176)	
10	417	RWPSCQKKF (SEQ ID NO:196)	22.000
11	278	TPILCGAQY (SEQ ID NO:227)	12.000
12	10	ALLPAVPSL (SEQ ID NO:34)	11.616
13	141	QPAIRNQGY (SEQ ID NO:170)	11.000
14	303	VPGVAPTLV (SEQ ID NO:242)	11.000
15	219	TPYSSDNLY (SEQ ID NO:231)	10.000
16	39	DFAPPGASA (SEQ ID NO:54)	7.920
17	99	QFTGTAGAC (SEQ ID NO:165)	6.000
18	4	DVRDLNALL (SEQ ID NO:62)	5.760
19	70	SFIKQEPSW (SEQ ID NO:210)	5.500
20	63	PPPPPHSF (SEQ ID NO:158)	5.280

Table XXXII  
Results of BIMAS HLA Peptide Binding Prediction Analysis for  
Binding of Human WT1 Peptides to Human HLA CW0602

5

Rank	Start Position	Subsequence Residue Listing	Score (Estimate of Half Time of Disassociation of a Molecule Containing This Subsequence)
1	332	KRYFKLSHL (SEQ ID NO:127)	9.680
2	239	NQMNLGATL (SEQ ID NO:151)	6.600
3	130	NAPYLPSCL (SEQ ID NO:144)	6.600
4	7	DLNALLPAV (SEQ ID NO:58)	6.000
5	441	NMTKLQLAL (SEQ ID NO:149)	6.000
6	225	NLYQMTSQL (SEQ ID NO:147)	6.000
7	4	DVRDLNALL (SEQ	6.000

		ID NO:62)	
8	3	SDVRDLNAL (SEQ ID NO:206)	4.400
9	10	ALLPAVPSL (SEQ ID NO:34)	4.000
10	213	QALLLRTPY (SEQ ID NO:160)	3.300
11	319	EKRPFMCAY (SEQ ID NO:67)	3.000
12	30	GAAQWAPVL (SEQ ID NO:86)	2.200
13	242	NLGATLKGV (SEQ ID NO:146)	2.200
14	292	GVFRGIQDV (SEQ ID NO:103)	2.200
15	207	DSCTGSQAL (SEQ ID NO:61)	2.200
16	362	RRFSRSDQL (SEQ ID NO:187)	2.200
17	439	QRNMTKLQL (SEQ ID NO:173)	2.200
18	295	RGIQDVRRV (SEQ ID NO:179)	2.200
19	423	KKFARSDEL (SEQ ID NO:122)	2.200
20	180	DPMGQQGSL (SEQ ID NO:59)	2.200

Table XXXIII  
Results of BIMAS HLA Peptide Binding Prediction Analysis for  
Binding of Human WT1 Peptides to Human HLA CW0702

5

Rank	Start Position	Subsequence Residue Listing	Score (Estimate of Half Time of Disassociation of a Molecule Containing This Subsequence)
1	319	EKRPFMCAY (SEQ ID NO:67)	26.880
2	326	AYPGCNKRY (SEQ ID NO:42)	24.000
3	40	FAPPGASAY (SEQ ID NO:74)	14.784
4	192	QYSVPPPVY (SEQ ID NO:176)	12.000
5	278	TPILCGAQY (SEQ ID	12.000

		NO:227)	
6	219	TPYSSDNLY (SEQ ID NO:231)	12.000
7	213	QALLLRTPY (SEQ ID NO:160)	8.800
8	125	ARMFPNAPY (SEQ ID NO:38)	8.000
9	327	YPGCNKRYF (SEQ ID NO:250)	6.600
10	152	VTFDGTPSY (SEQ ID NO:244)	5.600
11	141	QPAIRNQGY (SEQ ID NO:170)	4.800
12	345	RKHTGEKPY (SEQ ID NO:184)	4.000
13	185	QGS LGQQY (SEQ ID NO:166)	4.000
14	101	TGTAGACRY (SEQ ID NO:224)	4.000
15	375	RRHTGVKPF (SEQ ID NO:188)	4.000
16	263	GQSNHSTGY (SEQ ID NO:100)	4.000
17	163	TPSHHAAQF (SEQ ID NO:228)	3.000
18	33	QWAPVLDFA (SEQ ID NO:174)	2.688
19	130	NAPYLPSC (SEQ ID NO:144)	2.640
20	84	HEEQCLSAF (SEQ ID NO:107)	2.400

Table XXXIV

Results of BIMAS HLA Peptide Binding Prediction Analysis for  
Binding of Human WT1 Peptides to Mouse MHC Class I Db

5

Rank	Start Position	Subsequence Residue Listing	Score (Estimate of Half Time of Disassociation of a Molecule Containing This Subsequence)
1	235	CMTWNQMNL (SEQ ID NO:49)	5255.712
2	126	RMFPNAPYL (SEQ ID NO:185)	1990.800

3	221	YSSDNL YQM (SEQ ID NO:253)	930.000
4	228	QMTSQLECM (SEQ ID NO:169)	33.701
5	239	NQMNLGATL (SEQ ID NO:151)	21.470
6	441	NMTKLQLAL (SEQ ID NO:149)	19.908
7	437	MHQRMNMTKL (SEQ ID NO:143)	19.837
8	136	SCLESQPAI (SEQ ID NO:198)	11.177
9	174	HSFKHEDPM (SEQ ID NO:110)	10.800
10	302	RVPGVAPTL (SEQ ID NO:195)	10.088
11	130	NAPYLPSC (SEQ ID NO:144)	8.400
12	10	ALLPAVPSL (SEQ ID NO:34)	5.988
13	208	SCTGSQALL (SEQ ID NO:202)	4.435
14	209	CTGSQALLL (SEQ ID NO:52)	3.548
15	238	WNQMNLGAT (SEQ ID NO:245)	3.300
16	218	RTPYSSDNL (SEQ ID NO:194)	3.185
17	24	CALPVSGAA (SEQ ID NO:43)	2.851
18	18	LGGGGGCAL (SEQ ID NO:134)	2.177
19	142	PAIRNQGY (SEQ ID NO:152)	2.160
20	30	GAAQWAPVL (SEQ ID NO:86)	1.680

Table XXXV  
Results of BIMAS HLA Peptide Binding Prediction Analysis for  
Binding of Human WT1 Peptides to Mouse MHC Class I Dd

Rank	Start Position	Subsequence Residue Listing	Score (Estimate of Half Time of Disassociation of a Molecule Containing This Subsequence)
1	112	FGPPPSQA (SEQ ID NO:76)	48.000
2	122	SGQARMFPN (SEQ ID NO:212)	36.000
3	104	AGACRYGPF (SEQ ID NO:31)	30.000
4	218	RTPYSSDNL (SEQ ID NO:194)	28.800
5	130	NAPYLPSCL (SEQ ID NO:144)	20.000
6	302	RVPGVAPTL (SEQ ID NO:195)	20.000
7	18	LGGGGGCAL (SEQ ID NO:134)	20.000
8	81	AEPHEEQCL (SEQ ID NO:30)	10.000
9	29	SGAAQWAPV (SEQ ID NO:211)	7.200
10	423	KKFARSDDEL (SEQ ID NO:122)	7.200
11	295	RGIQDVRRV (SEQ ID NO:179)	7.200
12	390	RKFSRSDHL (SEQ ID NO:183)	6.000
13	332	KRYFKLSHL (SEQ ID NO:127)	6.000
14	362	RRFSRSDQL (SEQ ID NO:187)	6.000
15	417	RWPSCQKKF (SEQ ID NO:196)	6.000
16	160	YGHTPSHHA (SEQ ID NO:249)	6.000
17	20	GGGGCALPV (SEQ ID NO:92)	6.000
18	329	GCNKRYFKL (SEQ ID NO:90)	5.000
19	372	RHQRRTGV (SEQ	4.500

		ID NO:181)	
20	52	GGPAPPPAP (SEQ ID NO:93)	4.000

Table XXXVI

Results of BIMAS HLA Peptide Binding Prediction Analysis for  
Binding of Human WT1 Peptides to Mouse MHC Class I Kb

5

Rank	Start Position	Subsequence Residue Listing	Score (Estimate of Half Time of Disassociation of a Molecule Containing This Subsequence)
1	329	GCNKRYFKL (SEQ ID NO:90)	24.000
2	225	NLYQMTSQL (SEQ ID NO:147)	10.000
3	420	SCQKKFARS (SEQ ID NO:200)	3.960
4	218	RTPYSSDNL (SEQ ID NO:194)	3.630
5	437	MHQRNMTKL (SEQ ID NO:143)	3.600
6	387	TCQRKFERS (SEQ ID NO:219)	3.600
7	302	RVPGVAPTL (SEQ ID NO:195)	3.300
8	130	NAPYLPSC (SEQ ID NO:144)	3.000
9	289	HTHGVFRGI (SEQ ID NO:113)	3.000
10	43	PGASAYGSL (SEQ ID NO:153)	2.400
11	155	DGTPSYGHT (SEQ ID NO:56)	2.400
12	273	SDNHTTPIL (SEQ ID NO:204)	2.200
13	126	RMFPNAPYL (SEQ ID NO:185)	2.200
14	128	FPNAPYLP (SEQ ID NO:79)	2.000
15	3	SDVRDLNAL (SEQ ID NO:206)	1.584
16	207	DSCTGSQAL (SEQ ID NO:61)	1.584
17	332	KRYFKLSHL (SEQ	1.500

		ID NO:127)	
18	18	LGGGGGCAL (SEQ ID NO:134)	1.320
19	233	LECMTWNQM (SEQ ID NO:131)	1.320
20	441	NMTKLQLAL (SEQ ID NO:149)	1.200



Table XXXVII  
Results of BIMAS HLA Peptide Binding Prediction Analysis for  
Binding of Human WT1 Peptides to Mouse MHC Class I Kd

Rank	Start Position	Subsequence Residue Listing	Score (Estimate of Half Time of Disassociation of a Molecule Containing This Subsequence)
1	285	QYRIHTHGV (SEQ ID NO:175)	600.000
2	424	KFARSDLV (SEQ ID NO:119)	288.000
3	334	YFKLSHLQM (SEQ ID NO:248)	120.000
4	136	SCLESQPTI (SEQ ID NO:199)	115.200
5	239	NQMNLGATL (SEQ ID NO:151)	115.200
6	10	ALLPAVSSL (SEQ ID NO:35)	115.200
7	47	AYGSLGGPA (SEQ ID NO:41)	86.400
8	180	DPMGQQGSL (SEQ ID NO:59)	80.000
9	270	GYESDNHTA (SEQ ID NO:105)	72.000
10	326	AYPGCNKRY (SEQ ID NO:42)	60.000
11	192	QYSVPPPVY (SEQ ID NO:176)	60.000
12	272	ESDNHTAPI (SEQ ID NO:70)	57.600
13	289	HTHGVFRGI (SEQ ID NO:113)	57.600
14	126	DVRDLNALL (SEQ ID NO:62)	57.600
15	4	CTGSQALLL (SEQ ID NO:52)	57.600
16	208	SCTGSQALL (SEQ ID NO:202)	48.000
17	441	NMTKLQLAL (SEQ ID NO:149)	48.000
18	207	DSCTGSQAL (SEQ ID NO:61)	48.000
19	130	NAPYLPSC (SEQ ID NO:130)	48.000

		NO:144)	
20	235	CMTWNQMNL (SEQ ID NO:49)	48.000

Table XXXVIII  
Results of BIMAS HLA Peptide Binding Prediction Analysis for  
Binding of Human WT1 Peptides to Mouse MHC Class I Kk

5

Rank	Start Position	Subsequence Residue Listing	Score (Estimate of Half Time of Disassociation of a Molecule Containing This Subsequence)
1	81	AEPHEEQCL (SEQ ID NO:30)	40.000
2	85	EEQCLSAFT (SEQ ID NO:65)	40.000
3	429	DELVRHHNM (SEQ ID NO:53)	20.000
4	315	SETSEKRPF (SEQ ID NO:209)	20.000
5	261	TEGQSNHST (SEQ ID NO:221)	20.000
6	410	SEKPFSCRW (SEQ ID NO:207)	10.000
7	272	ESDNHTTPI (SEQ ID NO:71)	10.000
8	318	SEKRPFMCA (SEQ ID NO:208)	10.000
9	138	LESQPAIRN (SEQ ID NO:132)	10.000
10	233	LECMTWNQM (SEQ ID NO:131)	10.000
11	298	QDVRRVPGV (SEQ ID NO:164)	10.000
12	84	HEEQCLSAF (SEQ ID NO:107)	10.000
13	349	GEKPYQCDF (SEQ ID NO:91)	10.000
14	289	HTHGVFRGI (SEQ ID NO:113)	10.000
15	179	EDPMGQQGS (SEQ ID NO:64)	8.000
16	136	SCLESQPAI (SEQ ID NO:198)	5.000
17	280	ILCGAQYRI (SEQ ID	5.000

		NO:116)	
18	273	SDNHTTPIL (SEQ ID NO:204)	4.000
19	428	SDELVRHHN (SEQ ID NO:203)	4.000
20	3	SDVRDLNAL (SEQ ID NO:206)	4.000

Table XXXIX

Results of BIMAS HLA Peptide Binding Prediction Analysis for  
Binding of Human WT1 Peptides to Mouse MHC Class I Ld

5

Rank	Start Position	Subsequence Residue Listing	Score (Estimate of Half Time of Disassociation of a Molecule Containing This Subsequence)
1	163	TPSHHAAQF (SEQ ID NO:228)	360.000
2	327	YPGCNKRYF (SEQ ID NO:250)	300.000
3	180	DPMGQQGSL (SEQ ID NO:59)	150.000
4	26	LPVSGAAQW (SEQ ID NO:138)	93.600
5	278	TPILCGAQY (SEQ ID NO:227)	72.000
6	141	QPAIRNQGY (SEQ ID NO:170)	60.000
7	219	TPYSSDNLY (SEQ ID NO:231)	60.000
8	303	VPGVAPTLV (SEQ ID NO:242)	60.000
9	120	ASSGQARMF (SEQ ID NO:40)	50.000
10	63	PPPPPPHSF (SEQ ID NO:158)	45.000
11	113	GPPPPSQAS (SEQ ID NO:97)	45.000
12	157	TPSYGHTPS (SEQ ID NO:229)	39.000
13	207	DSCTGSQAL (SEQ ID NO:61)	32.500
14	110	GPFGP PPS (SEQ ID NO:96)	30.000
15	82	EPHEEQCLS (SEQ ID	30.000

		NO:68)	
16	412	KPFSCRWPS (SEQ ID NO:123)	30.000
17	418	WPSCQKKFA (SEQ ID NO:246)	30.000
18	221	YSSDNLYQM (SEQ ID NO:253)	30.000
19	204	TPTDSCTGS (SEQ ID NO:230)	30.000
20	128	FPNAPYLPS (SEQ ID NO:79)	30.000

Table XL  
Results of BIMAS HLA Peptide Binding Prediction Analysis for  
Binding of Human WT1 Peptides to Cattle HLA A20

5

Rank	Start Position	Subsequence Residue Listing	Score (Estimate of Half Time of Disassociation of a Molecule Containing This Subsequence)
1	350	EKPYQCDFK (SEQ ID NO:66)	1000.00
2	319	EKRPFMCAY (SEQ ID NO:67)	500.000
3	423	KKFARSDDEL (SEQ ID NO:122)	500.000
4	345	RKHTGEKPY (SEQ ID NO:184)	500.000
5	390	RKFSRSDHL (SEQ ID NO:183)	500.000
6	137	CLESQPAIR (SEQ ID NO:47)	120.000
7	380	VKPFQCKTC (SEQ ID NO:239)	100.000
8	407	GKTSEKPFs (SEQ ID NO:95)	100.000
9	335	FKLSHLQMH (SEQ ID NO:78)	100.000
10	247	LKGVAAGSS (SEQ ID NO:135)	100.000
11	370	LKRHQRRHT (SEQ ID NO:136)	100.000
12	258	VKWTEGQSN (SEQ ID NO:240)	100.000
13	398	LKTHTRTHT (SEQ	100.000

		ID NO:137)	
14	331	NKRYFKLSH (SEQ ID NO:145)	100.000
15	357	FKDCERRFS (SEQ ID NO:77)	100.000
16	385	CKTCQKFS (SEQ ID NO:46)	100.000
17	294	FRGIQDVRR (SEQ ID NO:81)	80.000
18	368	DQLKRHQRR (SEQ ID NO:60)	80.000
19	432	VRHHNMHQR (SEQ ID NO:243)	80.000
20	118	SQASSGQAR (SEQ ID NO:216)	80.000

**Table XLI**  
**Results of BIMAS HLA Peptide Binding Prediction Analysis for**  
**Binding of Mouse WT1 Peptides to Mouse MHC Class I A 0201**

5

Rank	Start Position	Subsequence Residue Listing	Score (Estimate of Half Time of Disassociation of a Molecule Containing This Subsequence)
1	126	RMFPNAPYL (SEQ ID NO:293)	313.968
2	187	SLGEQQYSV (SEQ ID NO:299)	285.163
3	10	ALLPAVSSL (SEQ ID NO:255)	181.794
4	225	NLYQMTSQL (SEQ ID NO:284)	68.360
5	292	GVFRGIQDV (SEQ ID NO:270)	51.790
6	93	TLHFSGQFT (SEQ ID NO:302)	40.986
7	191	QQYSVPPPV (SEQ ID NO:290)	22.566
8	280	ILCGAQYRI (SEQ ID NO:274)	17.736
9	441	NMTKLHVAL (SEQ ID NO:285)	15.428
10	235	CMTWNQMNL (SEQ ID NO:258)	15.428
11	7	DLNALLPAV (SEQ	11.998

		ID NO:261)	
12	242	NLGATLKGM (SEQ ID NO:283)	11.426
13	227	YQMTSQLEC (SEQ ID NO:307)	8.573
14	239	NQMNLGATL (SEQ ID NO:286)	8.014
15	309	TLVRSASET (SEQ ID NO:303)	7.452
16	408	KTSEKPFSC (SEQ ID NO:277)	5.743
17	340	LQMHSRKHT (SEQ ID NO:280)	4.752
18	228	QMTSQLECM (SEQ ID NO:289)	4.044
19	37	VLDFAPPGA (SEQ ID NO:304)	3.378
20	302	RVSGVAPTL (SEQ ID NO:295)	1.869

Table XLII

Results of BIMAS HLA Peptide Binding Prediction Analysis for  
Binding of Mouse WT1 Peptides to Mouse MHC Class I Db

5

Rank	Start Position	Subsequence Residue Listing	Score (Estimate of Half Time of Disassociation of a Molecule Containing This Subsequence)
1	221	YSSDNLYQM (SEQ ID NO:308)	312.000
2	126	RMFPNAPYL (SEQ ID NO:293)	260.000
3	235	CMTWNQMNL (SEQ ID NO:258)	260.000
4	437	MHQRNMTKL (SEQ ID NO:281)	200.000
5	238	WNQMNLGAT (SEQ ID NO:305)	12.000
6	130	NAPYLPSC (SEQ ID NO:282)	8.580
7	3	SDVRDLNAL (SEQ ID NO:298)	7.920
8	136	SCLESQPTI (SEQ ID NO:296)	7.920

9	81	AEPHEEQCL (SEQ ID NO:254)	6.600
10	10	ALLPAVSSL (SEQ ID NO:255)	6.600
11	218	RTPYSSDNL (SEQ ID NO:294)	6.000
12	441	NMTKLHVAL (SEQ ID NO:285)	3.432
13	228	QMTSQLECM (SEQ ID NO:289)	3.120
14	174	HSFKHEDPM (SEQ ID NO:272)	3.120
15	242	NLGATLKGM (SEQ ID NO:283)	2.640
16	261	TEGQSNHGI (SEQ ID NO:301)	2.640
17	225	NLYQMTSQL (SEQ ID NO:284)	2.640
18	207	DSCTGSQAL (SEQ ID NO:263)	2.600
19	119	QASSGQARM (SEQ ID NO:288)	2.600
20	18	LGGGGGCGL (SEQ ID NO:279)	2.600

Table XLIII

Results of BIMAS HLA Peptide Binding Prediction Analysis for  
Binding of Mouse WT1 Peptides to Mouse MHC Class I Kb

5

Rank	Start Position	Subsequence Residue Listing	Score (Estimate of Half Time of Disassociation of a Molecule Containing This Subsequence)
1	329	GCNKRYFKL (SEQ ID NO:268)	24.000
2	225	NLYQMTSQL (SEQ ID NO:284)	10.000
3	420	SCQKKFARS (SEQ ID NO:297)	3.960
4	218	RTPYSSDNL (SEQ ID NO:294)	3.630
5	437	MHQRNMTKL (SEQ ID NO:281)	3.600
6	387	TCQRKFSRS (SEQ ID NO:281)	3.600

		NO:300)	
7	289	HTHGVFRGI (SEQ ID NO:273)	3.000
8	130	NAPYLPSC (SEQ ID NO:282)	3.000
9	43	PGASAYGSL (SEQ ID NO:287)	2.400
10	155	DGAPSYGHT (SEQ ID NO:260)	2.400
11	126	RMFPNAPYL (SEQ ID NO:293)	2.200
12	128	FPNAPYLP (SEQ ID NO:267)	2.000
13	207	DSCTGSQAL (SEQ ID NO:263)	1.584
14	3	SDVRDLNAL (SEQ ID NO:298)	1.584
15	332	KRYFKLSHL (SEQ ID NO:276)	1.500
16	233	LECMTWNQM (SEQ ID NO:278)	1.320
17	18	LGGGGGCGL (SEQ ID NO:279)	1.320
18	242	NLGATLKGM (SEQ ID NO:283)	1.200
19	123	GQARMFPN (SEQ ID NO:269)A	1.200
20	441	NMTKLHVAL (SEQ ID NO:285)	1.200

Table XLIV

Results of BIMAS HLA Peptide Binding Prediction Analysis for  
Binding of Mouse WT1 Peptides to Mouse MHC Class I Kd

5

Rank	Start Position	Subsequence Residue Listing	Score (Estimate of Half Time of Disassociation of a Molecule Containing This Subsequence)
1	285	QYRIHTHGV (SEQ ID NO:291)	600.000
2	424	KFARSDLV (SEQ ID NO:275)	288.000
3	334	YFKLSHLQM (SEQ ID NO:306)	120.000



4	136	SCLESQPTI (SEQ ID NO:296)	115.200
5	239	NQMNLGATL (SEQ ID NO:286)	115.200
6	10	ALLPAVSSL (SEQ ID NO:255)	115.200
7	47	AYGSLGGPA (SEQ ID NO:256)	86.400
8	180	DPMGQQGSL (SEQ ID NO:262)	80.000
9	270	GYESDNHTA (SEQ ID NO:271)	72.000
10	192	QYSVPPPVY (SEQ ID NO:292)	60.000
11	326	AYPGCNKRY (SEQ ID NO:257)	60.000
12	289	HTHGVFRGI (SEQ ID NO:273)	57.600
13	4	DVRDLNALL (SEQ ID NO:264)	57.600
14	126	RMFPNAPYL (SEQ ID NO:293)	57.600
15	209	CTGSQALLL (SEQ ID NO:259)	48.000
16	86	EQCLSAFTL (SEQ ID NO:265)	48.000
17	302	RVSGVAPTL (SEQ ID NO:295)	48.000
18	218	RTPYSSDNL (SEQ ID NO:294)	48.000
19	272	ESDNHTAPI (SEQ ID NO:266)	48.000
20	225	NLYQMTSQL (SEQ ID NO:284)	48.000

Table XLV

Results of TSites Peptide Binding Prediction Analysis for  
Human WT1 Peptides Capable of Eliciting a Helper T cell Response

5

Peptide	Sequence
p6-23	RDLNALLPAVPSLGGGG (SEQ ID NO:1)
p30-35	GAAQWA (SEQ ID NO:309)
p45-56	ASAYGSLGGPAP (SEQ ID NO:310)

p91-105	AFTVHFSGQFTGTAG (SEQ ID NO:311)
p117-139	PSQASSGQARMFPNAPYLPSCLE (SEQ ID NO:2)
p167-171	HAAQF (SEQ ID NO:312)
p202-233	CHPTDSCGTGSQALLRTPYSSDNLYQMTSQL (SEQ ID NO:313)
p244-262	GATLKGVAAGSSSSSVKWTE (SEQ ID NO:4)
p287-318	RIHTHGVFRGIQDVRVPGVAPTLVRSASETS (SEQ ID NO:314)
p333-336	RYFK (SEQ ID NO:315)
p361-374	ERRFSRSDQLKRHQ (SEQ ID NO:316)
p389-410	QRKFSRSDHLKTHTRTHTGKTS (SEQ ID NO:317)
p421-441	CQKKFARSDLVRRHHNMHQRN (SEQ ID NO:318)

Certain CTL peptides (shown in Table XLVI) were selected for further study. For each peptide in Table XLVI, scores obtained using BIMAS HLA peptide binding prediction analysis are provided.

5

Table XLVI  
WT1 Peptide Sequences and HLA Peptide Binding Predictions

Peptide	Sequence	Comments
p329-337	GCNKRYFKL (SEQ ID NOs: 90 and 268)	Score 24,000
p225-233	NLYQMTSQL (SEQ ID NOs: 147 and 284)	binds also to class II and HLA A2, Kd, score 10,000
p235-243	CMTWNQMNL (SEQ ID NOs: 49 and 258)	binds also to HLA A2, score 5,255,712
p126-134	RMFPNAPYL (SEQ ID NOs: 185 and 293)	binds also to Kd, class II and HLA A2, score 1,990,800
p221-229	YSSDNLYQM (SEQ ID NOs: 253 and 308)	binds also to Ld, score 312,000
p228-236	QMTSQLECM (SEQ ID NOs: 169 and 289)	score 3,120
p239-247	NQMNLGATL (SEQ ID NOs: 151 and 286)	binds also to HLA A 0201, Kd, score 8,015
mouse p136-144	SCLESQPTI (SEQ ID NO:296)	binds also to Kd, 1mismatch to human

human p136-144	SCLESQPAI (SEQ ID NO:198)	score 7,920
mouse p10-18	ALLPAVSSL (SEQ ID NO:255)	binds also to Kd, HLA A2, 1 mismatch to human
human p10-18	ALLPAVPSL (SEQ ID NO:34)	score 6,600

Peptide binding to C57Bl/6 murine MHC was confirmed using the leukemia cell line RMA-S, as described by Ljunggren et al., *Nature* 346:476-480, 1990. In brief, RMA-S cells were cultured for 7 hours at 26°C in complete medium supplemented with 1% FCS. A total of 10<sup>6</sup> RMA-S cells were added into each well of a 24-well plate and incubated either alone or with the designated peptide (25ug/ml) for 16 hours at 26°C and additional 3 hours at 37°C in complete medium. Cells were then washed three times and stained with fluorescein isothiocyanate-conjugated anti D<sup>b</sup> or anti-K<sup>b</sup> antibody (PharMingen, San Diego, CA). Labeled cells were washed twice, resuspended and fixed in 500ul of PBS with 1% paraformaldehyde and analyzed for fluorescence intensity in a flow cytometer (Becton-Dickinson FACSCalibur®). The percentage of increase of D<sup>b</sup> or K<sup>b</sup> molecules on the surface of the RMA-S cells was measured by increased mean fluorescent intensity of cells incubated with peptide compared with that of cells incubated in medium alone.

Mice were immunized with the peptides capable of binding to murine class I MHC. Following immunization, spleen cells were stimulated *in vitro* and tested for the ability to lyse targets incubated with WT1 peptides. CTL were evaluated with a standard chromium release assay (Chen et al., *Cancer Res.* 54:1065-1070, 1994). 10<sup>6</sup> target cells were incubated at 37°C with 150μCi of sodium <sup>51</sup>Cr for 90 minutes, in the presence or absence of specific peptides. Cells were washed three times and resuspended in RPMI with 5% fetal bovine serum. For the assay, 10<sup>4</sup> <sup>51</sup>Cr-labeled target cells were incubated with different concentrations of effector cells in a final volume of 200μl in U-bottomed 96-well plates. Supernatants were removed after 4 to 7 hours at 37°C, and the percentage specific lysis was determined by the formula:

% specific lysis = 100 x (experimental release - spontaneous release)/(maximum release-spontaneous release).

The results, presented in Table XLVII, show that some WT1 peptides can bind to class I MHC molecules, which is essential for generating CTL. Moreover, several of the peptides were able to elicit peptide specific CTL (Figures 9A and 9B), as determined using chromium release assays. Following immunization to CTL peptides p10-18 human, p136-144 human, p136-144 mouse and p235-243, peptide specific CTL lines were generated and clones were established. These results indicate that peptide specific CTL can kill malignant cells expressing WT1.

Table XLVII  
Binding of WT1 CTL Peptides to mouse B6 class I antigens

Peptide	Binding Affinity to Mouse MHC Class I
Positive control	91%
negative control	0.5.-1.3%
p235-243	33.6%
p136-144 mouse	27.9%
p136-144 human	52%
p10-18: human	2.2%
p225-233	5.8%
p329-337	1.2%
p126-134	0.9%
p221-229	0.8%
p228-236	1.2%
p239-247	1%

Example 5  
Use of a WT1 Polypeptide to Elicit WT1 Specific CTL in Mice

This Example illustrates the ability of a representative WT1 polypeptide to elicit CTL immunity capable of killing WT1 positive tumor cell lines.

P117-139, a peptide with motifs appropriate for binding to class I and class II MHC, was identified as described above using TSITES and BIMAS HLA peptide binding prediction analyses. Mice were immunized as described in Example 3. Following immunization, spleen cells were stimulated *in vitro* and tested for the ability to lyse targets incubated with WT1 peptides, as well as WT1 positive and negative

tumor cells. CTL were evaluated with a standard chromium release assay. The results, presented in Figures 10A-10D, show that P117 can elicit WT1 specific CTL capable of killing WT1 positive tumor cells, whereas no killing of WT1 negative cells was observed. These results demonstrate that peptide specific CTL in fact kill malignant cells expressing WT1 and that vaccine and T cell therapy are effective against malignancies that express WT1.

Similar immunizations were performed using the 9-mer class I MHC binding peptides p136-144, p225-233, p235-243 as well as the 23-mer peptide p117-139. Following immunization, spleen cells were stimulated *in vitro* with each of the 4 peptides and tested for ability to lyse targets incubated with WT1 peptides. CTL were generated specific for p136-144, p235-243 and p117-139, but not for p225-233. CTL data for p235-243 and p117-139 are presented in Figures 11A and 11B. Data for peptides p136-144 and p225-233 are not depicted.

CTL lysis demands that the target WT1 peptides are endogenously processed and presented in association with tumor cell class I MHC molecules. The above WT1 peptide specific CTL were tested for ability to lyse WT1 positive versus negative tumor cell lines. CTL specific for p235-243 lysed targets incubated with the p235-243 peptides, but failed to lyse cell lines that expressed WT1 proteins (Figure 11A). By marked contrast, CTL specific for p117-139 lysed targets incubated with p117-139 peptides and also lysed malignant cells expressing WT1 (Figure 11B). As a negative control, CTL specific for p117-139 did not lyse WT1 negative EL-4 (also referred to herein as E10).

Specificity of WT1 specific lysis was confirmed by cold target inhibition (Figures 12A-12B). Effector cells were plated for various effector: target ratios in 96-well U-bottom plates. A ten-fold excess (compared to hot target) of the indicated peptide-coated target without  $^{51}\text{Cr}$  labeling was added. Finally,  $10^4$   $^{51}\text{Cr}$ -labeled target cells per well were added and the plates incubated at 37°C for 4 hours. The total volume per well was 200 $\mu\text{l}$ .

Lysis of TRAMP-C by p117-139 specific CTL was blocked from 58% to 36% by EL-4 incubated with the relevant peptide p117-139, but not with EL-4

incubated with an irrelevant peptide (Figure 12A). Similarly, lysis of BLK-SV40 was blocked from 18% to 0% by EL-4 incubated with the relevant peptide p117-139 (Figure 12B). Results validate that WT1 peptide specific CTL specifically kill malignant cells by recognition of processed WT1.

5 Several segments with putative CTL motifs are contained within p117-139. To determine the precise sequence of the CTL epitope all potential 9-mer peptides within p117-139 were synthesized (Table XLVIII). Two of these peptides (p126-134 and p130-138) were shown to bind to H-2<sup>b</sup> class I molecules (Table XLVIII). CTL generated by immunization with p117-139 lysed targets incubated with p126-134 and  
10 p130-138, but not the other 9-mer peptides within p117-139 (Figure 13A).

The p117-139 specific CTL line was restimulated with either p126-134 or p130-138. Following restimulation with p126-134 or p130-138, both T cell lines demonstrated peptide specific lysis, but only p130-138 specific CTL showed lysis of a WT1 positive tumor cell line (Figures 13B and 13C). Thus, p130-138 appears to be the  
15 naturally processed epitope.

Table XLVIII  
Binding of WT1 CTL 9mer Peptides within p117-139 to mouse B6 class I antigens

Peptide	Binding Affinity to Mouse MHC Class I
P117-125 PSQASSGQA (SEQ ID NO:221)	2%
P118-126 SQASSGQAR (SEQ ID NO:216)	2%
P119-127 QASSGQARM (SEQ ID NOs: 161 and 288)	2%
P120-128 ASSGQARMF (SEQ ID NO:40)	1%
P121-129 SSGQARMFP (SEQ ID NO:222)	1%
P122-130 SGQARMFPN (SEQ ID NO:212)	1%
P123-131 GQARMFPNA (SEQ ID NOs: 98 and 269)	1%
P124-132 QARMFPNAP (SEQ ID NO:223)	1%
P125-133 ARMFPNAPY (SEQ ID NO:224)	1%

NO:38)	
P126-134 RMFPNAPYL (SEQ ID NOs: 185 and 293)	79%
P127-135 MFPNAPYLP (SEQ ID NO:224)	2%
P128-136 FPNAPYLPS (SEQ ID NOs: 79 and 267)	1%
P129-137 PNAPYLPSC (SEQ ID NO:225)	1%
P130-138 NAPYLPSCLE (SEQ ID NOs: 144 and 282)	79%
P131-139 APYLPSCLE (SEQ ID NO:226)	1%

### Example 6

#### 5           Identification of WT1 Specific mRNA in Mouse Tumor Cell Lines

This Example illustrates the use of RT-PCR to detect WT1 specific mRNA in cells and cell lines.

10           Mononuclear cells were isolated by density gradient centrifugation, and were immediately frozen and stored at -80°C until analyzed by RT-PCR for the presence of WT1 specific mRNA. RT-PCR was generally performed as described by Fraizer et al., *Blood* 86:4704-4706, 1995. Total RNA was extracted from 10<sup>7</sup> cells according to standard procedures. RNA pellets were resuspended in 25 µL

15 diethylpyrocarbonate treated water and used directly for reverse transcription. The zinc-finger region (exons 7 to 10) was amplified by PCR as a 330 bp mouse cDNA. Amplification was performed in a thermocycler during one or, when necessary, two sequential rounds of PCR. AmpliTaq DNA Polymerase (Perkin Elmer Cetus, Norwalk, CT), 2.5 mM MgCl<sub>2</sub> and 20 pmol of each primer in a total reaction volume of 50µl were

20 used. Twenty µL aliquots of the PCR products were electrophoresed on 2% agarose gels stained with ethidium bromide. The gels were photographed with Polaroid film (Polaroid 667, Polaroid Ltd., Hertfordshire, England). Precautions against cross contamination were taken following the recommendations of Kwok and Higuchi,

*Nature* 339:237-238, 1989. Negative controls included the cDNA- and PCR-reagent mixes with water instead of cDNA in each experiment. To avoid false negatives, the presence of intact RNA and adequate cDNA generation was evaluated for each sample by a control PCR using  $\beta$ -actin primers. Samples that did not amplify with these  
5 primers were excluded from analysis.

Primers for amplification of WT1 in mouse cell lines were: P115: 1458-1478: 5' CCC AGG CTG CAA TAA GAG ATA 3' (forward primer; SEQ ID NO:21); and P116: 1767-1787: 5' ATG TTG TGA TGG CGG ACC AAT 3' (reverse primer; SEQ ID NO:22) (*see* Inoue et al, *Blood* 88:2267-2278, 1996; Fraizer et al., *Blood*  
10 86:4704-4706, 1995).

Beta Actin primers used in the control reactions were: 5' GTG GGG CGC CCC AGG CAC CA 3' (sense primer; SEQ ID NO:23); and 5' GTC CTT AAT GTC ACG CAC GAT TTC 3' (antisense primer; SEQ ID NO:24)

Primers for use in amplifying human WT1 include: P117: 954-974: 5' GGC ATC TGA GAC CAG TGA GAA 3' (SEQ ID NO:25); and P118: 1434-1414: 5' GAG AGT CAG ACT TGA AAG CAGT 3' (SEQ ID NO:5). For nested RT-PCR, primers may be: P119: 1023-1043: 5' GCT GTC CCA CTT ACA GAT GCA 3' (SEQ ID NO:26); and P120: 1345-1365: 5' TCA AAG CGC CAG CTG GAG TTT 3' (SEQ ID NO:27).  
15

Table XLVIII shows the results of WT1 PCR analysis of mouse tumor cell lines. Within Table IV, (+++) indicates a strong WT1 PCR amplification product in the first step RT PCR, (++) indicates a WT1 amplification product that is detectable by first step WT1 RT PCR, (+) indicates a product that is detectable only in the second step of WT1 RT PCR, and (-) indicates WT1 PCR negative.  
20

25

Table XLIX  
Detection of WT1 mRNA in Mouse Tumor Cell Lines

Cell Line	WT1 mRNA
K562 (human leukemia; ATCC): Positive control; (Lozzio and Lozzio, <i>Blood</i> 45:321-334, 1975)	+++
TRAMPC (SV40 transformed prostate, B6); Foster et al., <i>Cancer Res.</i> 57:3325-3330, 1997	+++



BLK-SV40 HD2 (SV40-transf. fibroblast, B6; ATCC); <i>Nature</i> 276:510-511, 1978	++
CTLL (T-cell, B6; ATCC); Gillis, <i>Nature</i> 268:154-156, 1977)	+
FM (FBL-3 subline, leukemia, B6); Glynn and Fefer, <i>Cancer Res.</i> 28:434-439, 1968	+
BALB 3T3 (ATCC); Aaroston and Todaro, <i>J. Cell. Physiol.</i> 72:141-148, 1968	+
S49.1 (Lymphoma, T-cell like, B/C; ATCC); Horibata and Harris, <i>Exp. Cell. Res.</i> 60:61, 1970	+
BNL CL.2 (embryonic liver, B/C; ATCC); <i>Nature</i> 276:510-511, 1978	+
MethA (sarcoma, B/C); Old et al., <i>Ann. NY Acad. Sci.</i> 101:80-106, 1962	-
P3.6.2.8.1 (myeloma, B/C; ATCC); <i>Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA</i> 66:344, 1970	-
P2N (leukemia, DBA/2; ATCC); Melling et al., <i>J. Immunol.</i> 117:1267-1274, 1976	-
BCL1 (lymphoma, B/C; ATCC); Slavin and Strober, <i>Nature</i> 272:624-626, 1977	-
LSTRA (lymphoma, B/C); Glynn et al., <i>Cancer Res.</i> 28:434-439, 1968	-
E10/EL-4 (lymphoma, B6); Glynn et al., <i>Cancer Res.</i> 28:434-439, 1968	-

From the foregoing it will be appreciated that, although specific embodiments of the invention have been described herein for purposes of illustration, various modifications may be made without deviating from the spirit and scope of the invention. Accordingly, the invention is not limited except as by the appended claims.

## CLAIMS

1. A polypeptide comprising an immunogenic portion of a native WT1, or a variant thereof that differs in one or more substitutions, deletions, additions and/or insertions such that the ability of the variant to react with WT1-specific antisera and/or T-cell lines or clones is not substantially diminished, wherein the polypeptide comprises no more than 16 consecutive amino acid residues present within a native WT1 polypeptide.
2. A polypeptide according to claim 1, wherein the immunogenic portion binds to an MHC class I molecule.
3. A polypeptide according to claim 1, wherein the immunogenic portion binds to an MHC class II molecule.
4. A polypeptide according to claim 1, wherein the polypeptide comprises a sequence selected from the group consisting of:
  - (a) sequences recited in one or more of Tables II - XLVI;
  - (b) variants of the foregoing sequences that differ in one or more substitutions, deletions, additions and/or insertions such that the ability of the variant to react with antigen-specific antisera and/or T-cell lines or clones is not substantially diminished; and
  - (c) mimetics of the foregoing sequences, wherein the ability of the mimetic to react with antigen-specific antisera and/or T-cell lines or clones is not substantially diminished.
5. A polypeptide according to claim 1, wherein the polypeptide comprises a sequence selected from the group consisting of:
  - (a) ALLPAVPSL (SEQ ID NO:34), GATLKGVAA (SEQ ID NO:88), CMTWNQMNL (SEQ ID NOS: 49 and 258), SCLESQPTI (SEQ ID NOS: 199 and 296), SCLESQPAI (SEQ ID NO:198), NLYQMMSQL (SEQ ID NOS: 147 and 284); ALLPAVSSL (SEQ ID NOS: 35 and 255), RMFPNAPYL (SEQ ID NOS: 185 and 293);

(b) variants of the foregoing sequences that differ in one or more substitutions, deletions, additions and/or insertions such that the ability of the variant to react with antigen-specific antisera and/or T-cell lines or clones is not substantially diminished; and

(c) mimetics of the foregoing sequences, wherein the ability of the mimetic to react with antigen-specific antisera and/or T-cell lines or clones is not substantially diminished.

6. A polypeptide according to claim 1, wherein the polypeptide comprises 4-16 consecutive amino acids of a native WT1 polypeptide.

7. A polypeptide according to claim 1, wherein the polypeptide comprises 8-10 consecutive amino acids of a native WT1 polypeptide.

8. A polypeptide comprising an immunogenic portion of amino acid residues 1 - 174 of a native WT1 polypeptide, or a variant thereof that differs in one or more substitutions, deletions, additions and/or insertions such that the ability of the variant to react with WT1-specific T-cell lines or clones is not substantially diminished, wherein the polypeptide comprises no more than 16 consecutive amino acid residues present within amino acids 175 to 449 of the native WT1 polypeptide.

9. A polypeptide comprising a variant of an immunogenic portion of WT1 that differs in substitutions at between 1 and 3 amino acid positions within the immunogenic portion, such that the ability of the variant to react with WT1-specific antisera and/or T-cell lines or clones is enhanced relative to a native WT1.

10. A mimetic of an immunogenic portion of a WT1 polypeptide, wherein at least one amino acid residue is replaced by a compound that is not an amino acid, such that the ability of the mimetic to react with antigen-specific antisera and/or T-cell lines or clones is not diminished.

11. A pharmaceutical composition comprising a polypeptide according to claim 1, in combination with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier or excipient.
12. A pharmaceutical composition according to claim 11, wherein the polypeptide comprises 4-16 consecutive amino acids of a native WT1 polypeptide.
13. A pharmaceutical composition according to claim 11, wherein the polypeptide comprises 8-16 consecutive amino acids of a native WT1 polypeptide.
14. A pharmaceutical composition comprising a polypeptide according to claim 8, in combination with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier or excipient.
15. A vaccine comprising a polypeptide according to claim 1, in combination with a non-specific immune response enhancer.
16. A vaccine according to claim 15, wherein the polypeptide comprises 4-16 consecutive amino acids of a native WT1 polypeptide.
17. A vaccine according to claim 15, wherein the polypeptide comprises 8-10 consecutive amino acids of a native WT1 polypeptide.
18. A vaccine according to claim 15, wherein the immune response enhancer is an adjuvant.
19. A vaccine comprising a polypeptide according to claim 8, in combination with a non-specific immune response enhancer.
20. A vaccine according to claim 19, wherein the immune response enhancer is an adjuvant.

21. A vaccine comprising:
- (a) a WT1 polypeptide, wherein the polypeptide comprises an immunogenic portion of a native WT1 or a variant thereof that differs in one or more substitutions, deletions, additions and/or insertions such that the ability of the variant to react with antigen-specific T cell lines or clones is not substantially diminished; and
  - (b) a non-specific immune response enhancer that preferentially enhances a T cell response in a patient.
22. A vaccine according to claim 21, wherein the immune response enhancer is selected from the group consisting of Montanide ISA50, Seppic MONTANIDE ISA 720, cytokines (*e.g.*, GM-CSF, Flat3-ligand), microspheres, dimethyl dioctadecyl ammoniumbromide (DDA) based adjuvants, AS-1, AS-2, Ribi Adjuvant system based adjuvants, QS21, saponin based adjuvants, Syntex adjuvant in its microfluidized form, MV, ddMV, immune stimulating complex (iscom) based adjuvants and inactivated toxins.
23. A pharmaceutical composition comprising a mimetic according to claim 10, in combination with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier or excipient.
24. A vaccine comprising a mimetic according to claim 10, in combination with a non-specific immune response enhancer.
25. A polynucleotide encoding a polypeptide according to claim 1 or claim 8.
26. A pharmaceutical composition, comprising:
- (a) a polynucleotide encoding a WT1 polypeptide, wherein the polypeptide comprises an immunogenic portion of a native WT1 or a variant thereof that differs in one or more substitutions, deletions, additions and/or insertions such that the ability of the variant to react with antigen-specific antibodies and/or T cell lines or clones is not substantially diminished; and

- (b) a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier or excipient.
27. A pharmaceutical composition, comprising:
- (a) an antibody or antigen-binding fragment thereof that specifically binds to a WT1 polypeptide; and
  - (b) a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier or excipient.
28. A pharmaceutical composition, comprising:
- (a) a T cell that specifically reacts with a WT1 polypeptide; and
  - (b) a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier or excipient.
29. A pharmaceutical composition, comprising:
- (a) an antigen presenting cell that expresses
    - (i) a WT1 polypeptide that comprises an immunogenic portion of a native WT1 or a variant thereof that differs in one or more substitutions, deletions, additions and/or insertions such that the ability of the variant to react with antigen-specific antibodies and/or T cell lines or clones is not substantially diminished; and
  - (b) a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier or excipient.
30. A vaccine, comprising:
- (a) a polynucleotide encoding a WT1 polypeptide, wherein the polypeptide comprises an immunogenic portion of a native WT1 or a variant thereof that differs in one or more substitutions, deletions, additions and/or insertions such that the ability of the variant to react with antigen-specific antibodies and/or T cell lines or clones is not substantially diminished; and
  - (b) a non-specific immune response enhancer.
31. A vaccine, comprising:
- (a) an antigen presenting cell that expresses:
    - (i) a WT1 polypeptide that comprises an immunogenic portion of a native WT1 or a variant thereof that differs in one or more substitutions, deletions, additions

and/or insertions such that the ability of the variant to react with antigen-specific antibodies and/or T cell lines or clones is not substantially diminished; and

(b) a non-specific immune response enhancer.

32. A vaccine comprising:

(a) an anti-idiotypic antibody or antigen-binding fragment thereof that is specifically bound by an antibody that specifically binds to an immunogenic portion of WT1; and

(b) non-specific immune response enhancer.

33. A vaccine according to any one of claims 30-32, wherein the immune response enhancer is an adjuvant.

34. A vaccine according to any one of claims 30-32, wherein the immune response enhancer preferentially enhances a T cell response in a patient.

35. A method for enhancing or inducing an immune response in a human patient, comprising administering to a patient a pharmaceutical composition comprising:

(a) a WT1 polypeptide that comprises an immunogenic portion of a native WT1 or a variant thereof that differs in one or more substitutions, deletions, additions and/or insertions such that the ability of the variant to react with antigen-specific antibodies and/or T cell lines or clones is not substantially diminished; and

(b) a physiologically acceptable carrier or excipient;

and thereby enhancing or inducing an immune response specific for WT1 or a cell expressing WT1 in the human patient.

36. A method for enhancing or inducing an immune response in a patient, comprising administering to a patient a pharmaceutical composition according to any one of claims 11, 14, 23 or 26-29.

37. A method for enhancing or inducing an immune response in a human patient, comprising administering to a patient a vaccine comprising:

(a) a WT1 polypeptide that comprises an immunogenic portion of a native WT1 or a variant thereof that differs in one or more substitutions, deletions, additions and/or insertions such that the ability of the variant to react with antigen-specific antibodies and/or T cell lines or clones is not substantially diminished; and

(b) a non-specific immune response enhancer;

and thereby enhancing or inducing an immune response specific for WT1 or a cell expressing WT1 in the human patient.

38. A method for enhancing or inducing an immune response in a patient, comprising administering to a patient a vaccine according to any one of claims 15, 19, 21, 24 or 30-32, and thereby enhancing or inducing an immune response specific for WT1 or a cell expressing WT1 in the patient.

39. A method for inhibiting the development of a malignant disease associated with WT1 expression in a human patient, comprising administering to a human patient a pharmaceutical composition comprising:

(a) a WT1 polypeptide that comprises an immunogenic portion of a native WT1 or a variant thereof that differs in one or more substitutions, deletions, additions and/or insertions such that the ability of the variant to react with antigen-specific antibodies and/or T cell lines or clones is not substantially diminished; and

(b) a physiologically acceptable carrier or excipient;

and thereby inhibiting the development of a malignant disease associated with WT1 expression in the human patient.

40. A method for inhibiting the development of a malignant disease associated with WT1 expression in a patient, comprising administering to a patient a pharmaceutical composition according to any one of claims 11, 14, 23 or 26-29, and thereby inhibiting the development of a malignant disease in the patient.



41. A method for inhibiting the development of a malignant disease associated with WT1 expression in a human patient, comprising administering to a patient a vaccine comprising:

(a) a WT1 polypeptide that comprises an immunogenic portion of a native WT1 or a variant thereof that differs in one or more substitutions, deletions, additions and/or insertions such that the ability of the variant to react with antigen-specific antibodies and/or T cell lines or clones is not substantially diminished; and

(b) a non-specific immune response enhancer;

and thereby inhibiting the development of a malignant disease in the patient.

42. A method for inhibiting the development of a malignant disease associated with WT1 expression in a patient, comprising administering to a patient a vaccine according to any one of claims 15, 19, 21, 24 or 30-32. and thereby inhibiting the development of a malignant disease in the patient.

43. A method according to claim 39 or claim 41, wherein the malignant disease is a leukemia.

44. A method according to claim 43, wherein the leukemia is acute myeloid leukemia, acute lymphocytic leukemia or chronic myeloid leukemia.

45. A method according to claim 39 or claim 41, wherein the malignant disease is a cancer.

46. A method according to claim 45, wherein the cancer is breast, lung, thyroid or gastrointestinal cancer or a melanoma.

47. A method according to claim 40, wherein the malignant disease is a leukemia.

48. A method according to claim 47, wherein the leukemia is acute myeloid leukemia, acute lymphocytic leukemia or chronic myeloid leukemia.

49. A method according to claim 40, wherein the malignant disease is a cancer.

50. A method according to claim 49, wherein the cancer is breast, lung, thyroid or gastrointestinal cancer or a melanoma.

51. A method according to claim 42, wherein the malignant disease is a leukemia.

52. A method according to claim 51, wherein the leukemia is acute myeloid leukemia, acute lymphocytic leukemia or chronic myeloid leukemia.

53. A method according to claim 42, wherein the malignant disease is a cancer.

54. A method according to claim 53, wherein the cancer is breast, lung, thyroid or gastrointestinal cancer or a melanoma.

55. A method according to claim 39, wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises a WT1 polypeptide that comprises a sequence selected from the group consisting of sequences recited in one or more of Tables II - XLVI and variants of the foregoing sequences that differ in one or more substitutions, deletions, additions and/or insertions such that the ability of the variant to react with antigen-specific antisera and/or T-cell lines or clones is not diminished.

56. A method according to claim 39, wherein the pharmaceutical composition comprises a WT1 polypeptide that comprises a sequence selected from the group consisting of ALLPAVPSL (SEQ ID NO:34), GATLKGVAA (SEQ ID NO:88),

CMTWNQMNL (SEQ ID NOs: 49 and 258), SCLESQPTI (SEQ ID NOs: 199 and 296), SCLESQPAI (SEQ ID NO:198), NLYQMTSQL (SEQ ID NOs: 147 and 284), ALLPAVSSL (SEQ ID NOs: 35 and 255); RMFPNAPYL (SEQ ID NOs: 185 and 293) and variants of the foregoing sequences that differ in one or more substitutions, deletions, additions and/or insertions such that the ability of the variant to react with antigen-specific antisera and/or T-cell lines or clones is not diminished.

57. A method according to claim 41, wherein the vaccine comprises a WT1 polypeptide that comprises a sequence selected from the group consisting of sequences recited in one or more of Tables II - XLVI and variants of the foregoing sequences that differ in one or more substitutions, deletions, additions and/or insertions such that the ability of the variant to react with antigen-specific antisera and/or T-cell lines or clones is not diminished.

58. A method according to claim 41, wherein the vaccine comprises a WT1 polypeptide that comprises a sequence selected from the group consisting of ALLPAVPSL (SEQ ID NO:34), GATLKGVA (SEQ ID NO:88), CMTWNQMNL (SEQ ID NOs: 49 and 258), SCLESQPTI (SEQ ID NOs: 199 and 296), SCLESQPAI (SEQ ID NO:198), NLYQMTSQL (SEQ ID NOs: 147 and 284), ALLPAVSSL (SEQ ID NOs: 35 and 255), RMFPNAPYL (SEQ ID NOs: 185 and 293) and variants of the foregoing sequences that differ in one or more substitutions, deletions, additions and/or insertions such that the ability of the variant to react with antigen-specific antisera and/or T-cell lines or clones is not diminished.

59. A method for removing cells expressing WT1 from bone marrow, peripheral blood, or a fraction of bone marrow or peripheral blood, comprising contacting bone marrow, peripheral blood or a fraction of bone marrow or peripheral blood with T cells that specifically react with a WT1 polypeptide, wherein the step of contacting is performed under conditions and for a time sufficient to permit the removal of WT1 positive cells to less than 10% of the number of myeloid or lymphatic cells in the bone marrow, peripheral blood or a fraction of bone marrow or peripheral blood.

60. A method for inhibiting the development of a malignant disease associated with WT1 expression in a patient, comprising administering to a patient bone marrow, peripheral blood or a fraction of bone marrow or peripheral blood prepared according to the method of claim 59.
61. A method according to claim 60, wherein the bone marrow, peripheral blood or fraction is autologous.
62. A method according to claim 60, wherein the bone marrow, peripheral blood or fraction is syngeneic or allogeneic.
63. A method for stimulating and/or expanding T cells, comprising contacting T cells with a WT1 polypeptide, a polynucleotide encoding a WT1 polypeptide and/or an antigen presenting cell that expresses a WT1 polypeptide under conditions and for a time sufficient to permit the stimulation and/or expansion of T cells.
64. A method according to claim 63, wherein the T cells are present within bone marrow, peripheral blood or a fraction of bone marrow or peripheral blood.
65. A method according to claim 63, wherein the bone marrow, peripheral blood or fraction is obtained from a patient afflicted with a malignant disease associated with WT1 expression.
66. A method according to claim 63, wherein the bone marrow, peripheral blood or fraction is obtained from a mammal that is not afflicted with a malignant disease associated with WT1 expression.
67. A method according to claim 63, wherein the T cells are cloned prior to expansion.

68. A method for stimulating and/or expanding T cells in a mammal, comprising administering to a mammal a pharmaceutical composition comprising:

- (a) one or more of:
  - (i) a WT1 polypeptide;
  - (ii) a polynucleotide encoding a WT1 polypeptide; or
  - (iii) an antigen-presenting cell that expresses a WT1 polypeptide;

and

- (b) a physiologically acceptable carrier or excipient;  
and thereby stimulating and/or expanding T cells in a mammal.

69. A method for stimulating and/or expanding T cells in a mammal, comprising administering to a mammal a vaccine comprising:

- (a) one or more of:
  - (i) a WT1 polypeptide;
  - (ii) a polynucleotide encoding a WT1 polypeptide; or
  - (iii) an antigen-presenting cell that expresses a WT1 polypeptide;

and

- (b) a non-specific immune response enhancer;  
and thereby stimulating and/or expanding T cells in a mammal.

70. A method for inhibiting the development of a malignant disease associated with WT1 expression in a patient, comprising administering to a patient T cells prepared according to the method of claim 63.

71. A method according to claim 70, wherein the bone marrow, peripheral blood or fraction is obtained from a patient afflicted with a malignant disease associated with WT1 expression.

72. A method according to claim 70, wherein the bone marrow, peripheral blood or fraction is obtained from a mammal that is not afflicted with a malignant disease associated with WT1 expression.

73. A method for monitoring the effectiveness of an immunization or therapy for a malignant disease associated with WT1 expression in a patient, comprising the steps of:

- (a) incubating a first biological sample with one or more of:
  - (i) a WT1 polypeptide;
  - (ii) a polynucleotide encoding a WT1 polypeptide; or
  - (iii) an antigen-presenting cell that expresses a WT1 polypeptide

wherein the first biological sample is obtained from a patient prior to a therapy or immunization, and wherein the incubation is performed under conditions and for a time sufficient to allow immunocomplexes to form;

- (b) detecting immunocomplexes formed between the WT1 polypeptide and antibodies in the biological sample that specifically bind to the WT1 polypeptide;

- (c) repeating steps (a) and (b) using a second biological sample obtained from the patient following therapy or immunization; and

- (d) comparing the number of immunocomplexes detected in the first and second biological samples, and therefrom monitoring the effectiveness of the therapy or immunization in the patient.

74. A method according to claim 73, wherein the step of detecting comprises (a) incubating the immunocomplexes with a detection reagent that is capable of binding to the immunocomplexes, wherein the detection reagent comprises a reporter group, (b) removing unbound detection reagent, and (c) detecting the presence or absence of the reporter group.

75. A method according to claim 74, wherein the detection reagent comprises a second antibody, or antigen-binding fragment thereof, capable of binding to the antibodies that specifically bind to the WT1 polypeptide.

76. A method according to claim 74, wherein the detection reagent comprises Protein A.

77. A method according to claim 74, wherein the reporter group is selected from the group consisting of radioisotopes, fluorescent groups, luminescent groups, enzymes, biotin and dye particles.

78. A method according to claim 73 wherein a reporter group is bound to the WT1 polypeptide, and wherein the step of detecting comprises removing unbound WT1 polypeptide and subsequently detecting the presence or absence of the reporter group.

79. A method for monitoring the effectiveness of an immunization or therapy for a malignant disease associated with WT1 expression in a patient, comprising the steps of:

- (a) incubating a first biological sample with one or more of:
  - (i) a WT1 polypeptide;
  - (ii) a WT1 polynucleotide encoding a WT1 polypeptide; or
  - (iii) an antigen-presenting cell that expresses a WT1 polypeptide;

wherein the biological sample comprises CD4<sup>+</sup> and/or CD8<sup>+</sup> T cells and is obtained from a patient prior to a therapy or immunization, and wherein the incubation is performed under conditions and for a time sufficient to allow specific activation, proliferation and/or lysis of T cells;

- (b) detecting an amount of activation, proliferation and/or lysis of the T cells;

- (c) repeating steps (a) and (b) using a second biological sample comprising CD4<sup>+</sup> and/or CD8<sup>+</sup> T cells, wherein the second biological sample is obtained from the same patient following therapy or immunization; and
- (d) comparing the amount of activation, proliferation and/or lysis of T cells in the first and second biological samples, and therefrom monitoring the effectiveness of the therapy or immunization in the patient.

80. A method according to claim 73 or claim 79, wherein the malignant disease is a cancer or a leukemia.

81. A method for inhibiting the development of a malignant disease associated with WT1 expression in a patient, comprising the steps of:

- (a) incubating CD4<sup>+</sup> T cells isolated from a patient with one or more of:
  - (i) a WT1 polypeptide;
  - (ii) a polynucleotide encoding a WT1 polypeptide; or
  - (iii) an antigen presenting cell that expresses a WT1 polypeptide;such that the T cells proliferate; and
- (b) administering to the patient an effective amount of the proliferated T cells, and therefrom inhibiting the development of a malignant disease in the patient.

82. A method according to claim 81, wherein the malignant disease is a cancer or a leukemia.

83. A method according to claim 81, wherein the step of incubating the T cells is repeated one or more times.

84. A method for inhibiting the development of a malignant disease associated with WT1 expression in a patient, comprising the steps of:

- (a) incubating CD4<sup>+</sup> T cells isolated from a patient with one or more of:
  - (i) a WT1 polypeptide;



- (ii) a polynucleotide encoding a WT1 polypeptide; or
  - (iii) an antigen presenting cell that expresses a WT1 polypeptide;such that the T cells proliferate;
- (b) cloning one or more cells that proliferated in the presence of WT1 polypeptide; and
- (c) administering to the patient an effective amount of the cloned T cells.

85. A method according to claim 84, wherein the malignant disease is a cancer or a leukemia.

86. A method for inhibiting the development of a malignant disease associated with WT1 expression in a patient, comprising the steps of:

- (a) incubating CD8<sup>+</sup> T cells isolated from a patient with one or more of:
  - (i) a WT1 polypeptide;
  - (ii) a polynucleotide encoding a WT1 polypeptide; or
  - (iii) an antigen presenting cell expressing a WT1 polypeptide;such that the T cells proliferate; and
- (b) administering to the patient an effective amount of the proliferated T cells, and therefrom inhibiting the development of a malignant disease in the patient.

87. A method according to claim 86, wherein the malignant disease is a cancer or a leukemia.

88. A method according to claim 86, wherein the step of incubating the T cells is repeated one or more times.

89. A method for inhibiting the development of a malignant disease associated with WT1 expression in a patient, comprising the steps of:

- (a) incubating CD8<sup>+</sup> T cells isolated from a patient with one or more of:
  - (i) a WT1 polypeptide

- (ii) a polynucleotide encoding a WT1 polypeptide; or
    - (iii) an antigen presenting cell that expresses a WT1 polypeptide;such that the T cells proliferate;
  - (b) cloning one or more cells that proliferated in the presence of WT1 polypeptide; and
  - (c) administering to the patient an effective amount of the cloned T cells.
90. A method according to claim 89, wherein the malignant disease is a cancer or a leukemia.
91. A method for determining the presence or absence of a malignant disease associated with WT1 expression in a patient, comprising the steps of:
- (a) incubating CD4<sup>+</sup> T cells isolated from a patient with one or more of:
    - (i) a WT1 polypeptide;
    - (ii) a polynucleotide encoding a WT1 polypeptide; or
    - (iii) an antigen presenting cell that expresses a WT1 polypeptide;and
  - (b) detecting the presence or absence of specific activation of the T cells, therefrom determining the presence or absence of a malignant disease associated with WT1 expression.
92. A method according to claim 91, wherein the malignant disease is a cancer or a leukemia.
93. A method according to claim 91, wherein the step of detecting comprises detecting the presence or absence of proliferation of the T cells.
94. A method for determining the presence or absence of a malignant disease associated with WT1 expression in a patient, comprising the steps of:
- (a) incubating CD8<sup>+</sup> T cells isolated from a patient with a one or more of:

- (i) a WT1 polypeptide;
- (ii) a polynucleotide encoding a WT1 polypeptide; or
- (iii) an antigen presenting cell that expresses a WT1 polypeptide;

and

(b) detecting the presence or absence of specific activation of the T cells, thereby determining the presence or absence of a malignant disease associated with WT1 expression.

95. A method according to claim 94, wherein the malignant disease is a cancer or a leukemia.

96. A method according to claim 94 wherein the step of detecting comprises detecting the presence or absence of generation of cytolytic activity.

97. A method for determining the presence or absence of a malignant disease associated with WT1 expression in a patient, comprising the steps of:

(a) incubating a biological sample obtained from a patient with one or more of:

- (i) a WT1 polypeptide;
- (ii) a polynucleotide encoding a WT1 polypeptide; or
- (iii) an antigen presenting cell that expresses a WT1 polypeptide;

wherein the incubation is performed under conditions and for a time sufficient to allow immunocomplexes to form; and

(b) detecting immunocomplexes formed between the WT1 polypeptide and antibodies in the biological sample that specifically bind to the WT1 polypeptide; and therefrom determining the presence or absence of a malignant disease associated with WT1 expression.

98. A method according to claim 97, wherein the malignant disease is a cancer or a leukemia.

99. A method according to claim 97, wherein the step of detecting comprises (a) incubating the immunocomplexes with a detection reagent that is capable of binding to the immunocomplexes, wherein the detection reagent comprises a reporter group, (b) removing unbound detection reagent, and (c) detecting the presence or absence of the reporter group.

100. A method according to claim 99, wherein the detection reagent comprises a second antibody, or antigen-binding fragment thereof, capable of binding to the antibodies that specifically bind to the WT1 polypeptide.

101. A method according to claim 99, wherein the detection reagent comprises Protein A.

102. A method according to claim 99, wherein the reporter group is selected from the group consisting of radioisotopes, fluorescent groups, luminescent groups, enzymes, biotin and dye particles.

103. A method according to claim 97 wherein a reporter group is bound to the WT1 polypeptide, and wherein the step of detecting comprises removing unbound WT1 polypeptide and subsequently detecting the presence or absence of the reporter group.

104. A polypeptide according to any of claims 1-9, for use as an active therapeutic substance.

105. A polypeptide according to any of claims 1-9, for use in the manufacture of a medicament for enhancing or inducing an immune response in a patient.

1/17

HU: MGSDVRDLNALLPAVPSLGGGGGCVSGAAQWAPVLDFAAPPASAYGSL

MO: MGSDVRDLNALLPAVSSLGGGGGCVSGAAQWAPVLDFAAPPASAYGSL

HU: GGPAPPPAPPPPPPPHFIKQEPSWGGAEPEEQCLSAFTVHFSGQFTGTAG

MO: GGPAPPPAPPPPPPPHFIKQEPSWGGAEPEEQCLSAFTLHFSGQFTGTAG

HU: ACRYGPFPPPPSQASSGQARMFPNAPYLPSCLESQPAIRNQYSTVTFDGTPS

MO: ACRYGPFPPPPSQASSGQARMFPNAPYLPSCLESQPTIRNQYSTVTFDGAPS

HU: YGHTPSHAAQFPNHSEKHEDPMGQQGSLGEQQYSVPPVYGCHTPTDSCGT

MO: YGHTPSHAAQFPNHSEKHEDPMGQQGSLGEQQYSVPPVYGCHTPTDSCGT

HU: SQALLLRTPYSSDNLYQMTSQLECMTNQMNLGATLKGVAAGSSSSVKWTE

MO: SQALLLRTPYSSDNLYQMTSQLECMTNQMNLGATLKGMAAGSSSSVKWTE

HU: GQSNHSTGYESDNHTTPILCGAQYRIHTHGVRGIDVRRVPGVAPTLVRSAS

MO: GQSNHGIGYESDNHTAPILCGAQYRIHTHGVRGIDVRRVSGVAPTLVRSAS

HU: ETSEKRPFCAYPGCNKRYFKLSHLQMSRKHTGEKPYQCDFKDCERRFSR

MO: ETSEKRPFCAYPGCNKRYFKLSHLQMSRKHTGEKPYQCDFKDCERRFSR

HU: SDQLKRHQRHTGVKPFQCKTCQKFSRSDHLKTHTRHTGKTSEKPFSCR

MO: SDQLKRHQRHTGVKPFQCKTCQKFSRSDHLKTHTRHTGKTSEKPFSCR

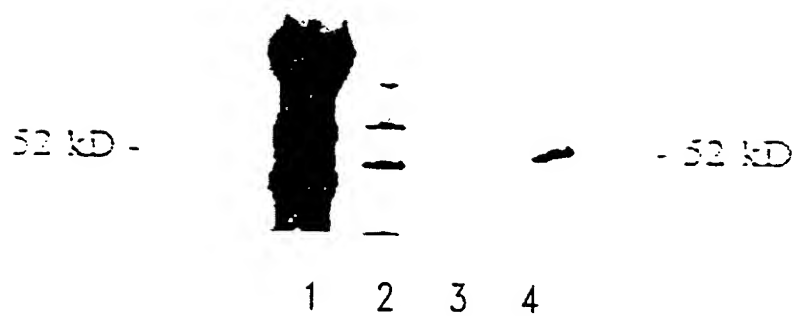
HU: WPSQCKKFARSDELVRHHNMHQRNMTKLQAL

MO: WPSQCKKFARSDELVRHHNMHQRNMTKLHVAL

*Fig. 1*

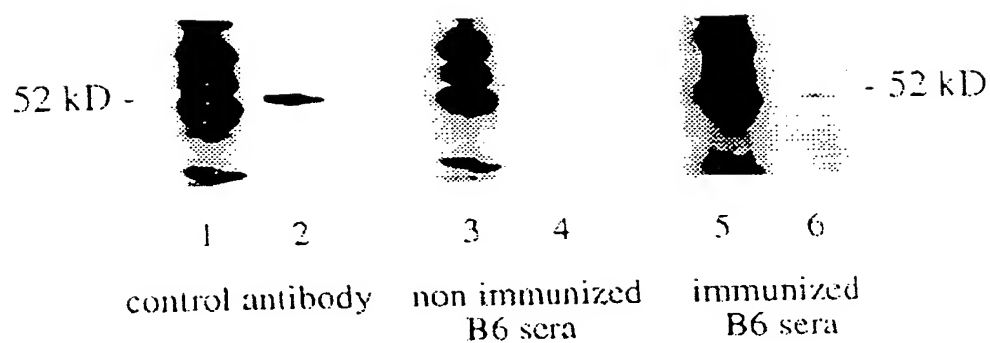
SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)

2/17



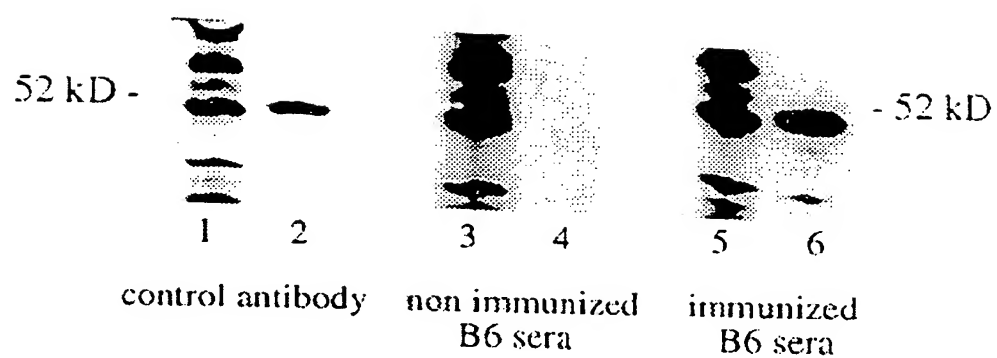
*Fig. 2*  
SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)

3/17

*Fig. 3*

SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)

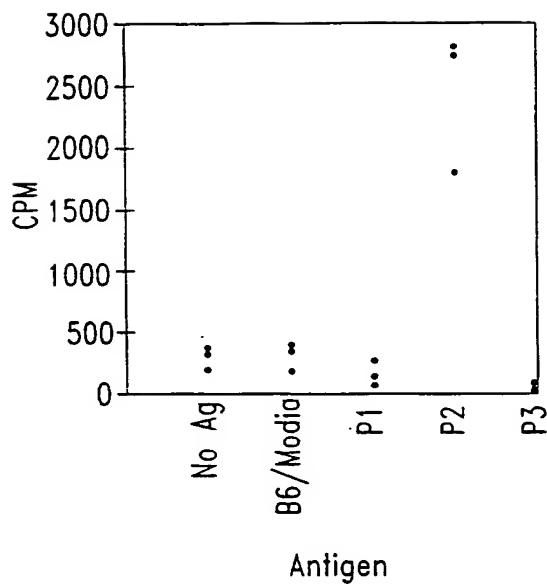
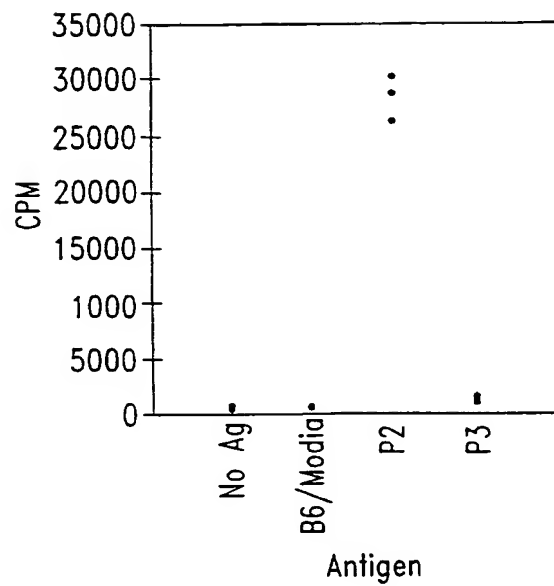
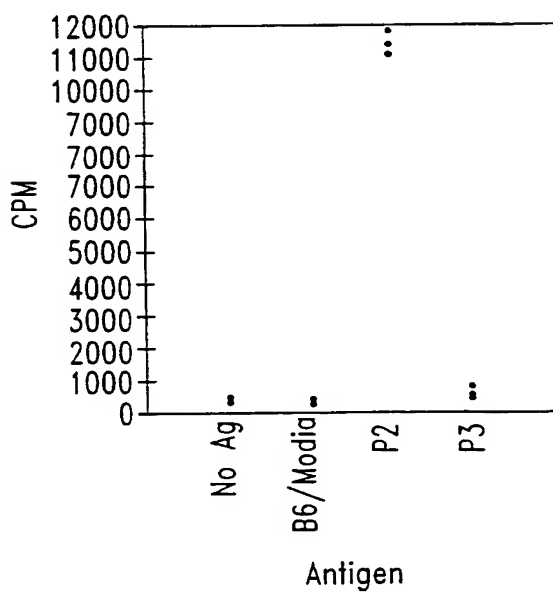
4/17

*Fig. 4*

SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)

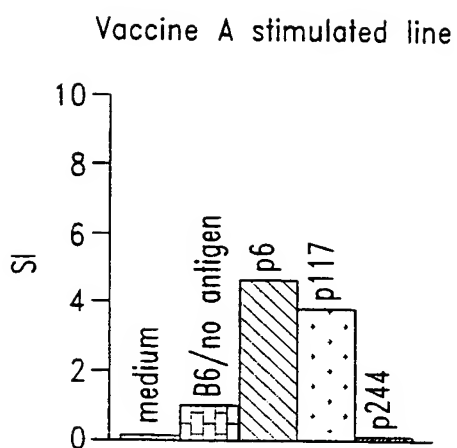
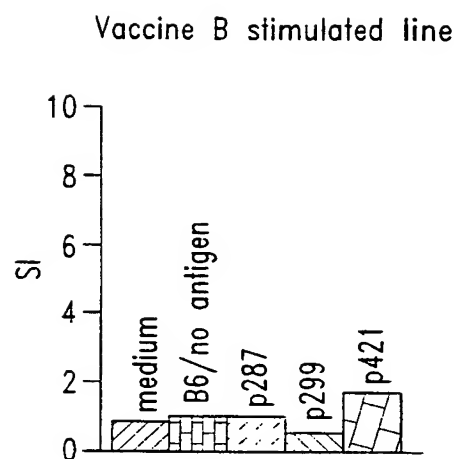


5/17

*Fig. 5A**Fig. 5B**Fig. 5C*

SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)

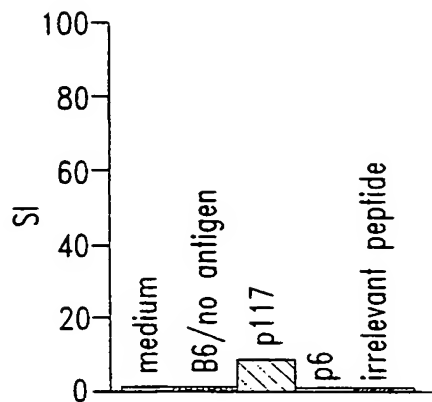
6/17

*Fig. 6A**Fig. 6B*

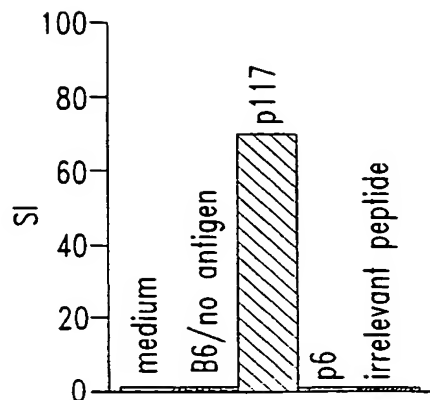
SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)

7/17

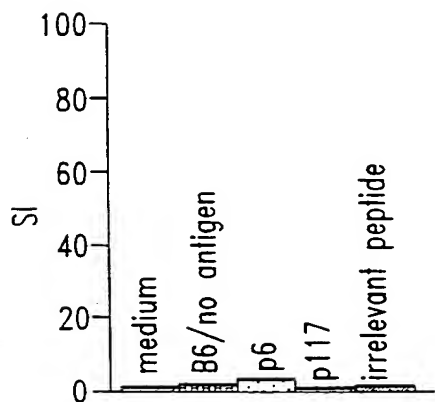
p117-139 stimulated line

*Fig. 7A*

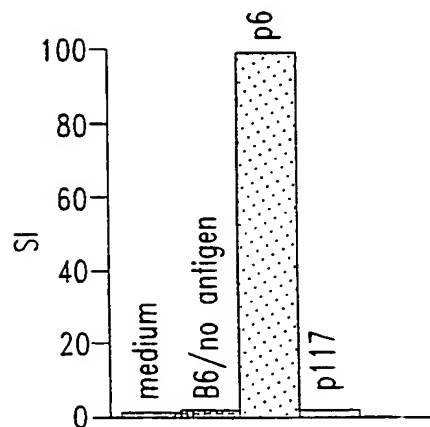
p117-139 stimulated clone

*Fig. 7B*

p6-22 stimulated line

*Fig. 7C*

p6-22 stimulated clone

*Fig. 7D*

SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)

8/17

[illegible]

*Fig. 8A*

**SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)**

9/17

5 10 15 20 25 30 35 40 45 50 55 60 65 70 75  
MGSDVFDLHALLPAVSSLGGGGCGLPVSGAAQWAPVLDFAPPGASAYGSLGGPAPPPAPPPPPPPHSHFIKQE  
.....AAAAA.....AAAAA.....AAAAA.....  
.....RRRR.....  
.....  
.....

80 85 90 95 100 105 110 115 120 125 130 135 140 145 150  
PSWGGAEPEEQCLSAFTLHFSGQFTGTAGACRYGPGPPPSQASSGQARMFPNAPYLPSCLESQPTIRNQYS  
.....AAAA.....AAA.....AAAAA.....  
.....RRRR.....RRRR.....  
.....DDDDDDDD.....  
.....

155 160 165 170 175 180 185 190 195 200 205 210 215 220 225  
TVTDFGAPSYGHTPSHHAQFPNHSEFKHEDPMGQQGSLGEQYQVPPPVYGCHTPTDSCGTSQALLLRTPYSSDN  
.....AAAA.....AAAAA.....AA  
.....RRRR.....  
.....DDDDDDDDDDDD.....  
.....

230 235 240 245 250 255 260 265 270 275 280 285 290 295 300  
LYQMTSQLCMTWNQNLGATLKGMAAGSSSVKWTGQSNHGIGYESDNHTAPILCGAQYRIHTHGVFRGIQDV  
AAAAA.....AAA.AAA.....AAAAA  
.....RRRRRRRRRR.....RRRR.....RRRR.....  
DDDDDD.....DDDDDDDDDD.....  
.....ddddd.....

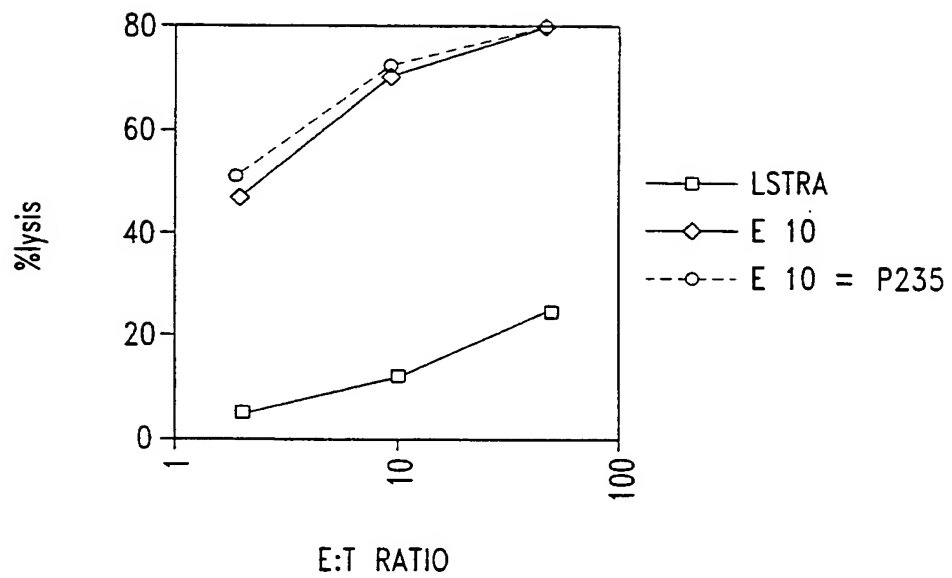
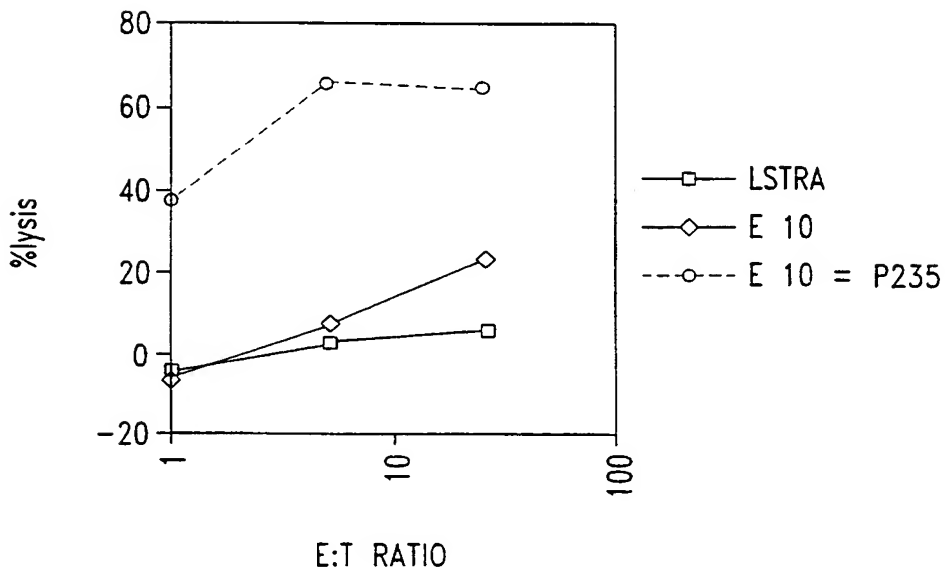
305 310 315 320 325 330 335 340 345 350 355 360 365 370 375  
RRVSGVAPTLVRSASETSEKRPFMCAYPGCNKRYFKLSHLQMSRKHTGEKPYQCDFKDCERRFSRSDQLKRHR  
AAAAA.....AAAAA.....AAAA.AAAAAA  
.....RRRR.....RRRR.....  
.....DDDDDDDDDD.....  
.....

380 385 390 395 400 405 410 415 420 425 430 435 440 445 450  
RHTGVKPFQCKTCQRKFSRSDHLKTHTRHTGTSEKPFSCRWHSCKKFARSDELVRHNMHORNMTKLHVAL  
.....AAAA.AAAA.AA.....AAAA.....AA.....AAAAA.....AAAA.....  
.....RRRR.....RRRR.....  
.....ddddd.....

*Fig. 8B*

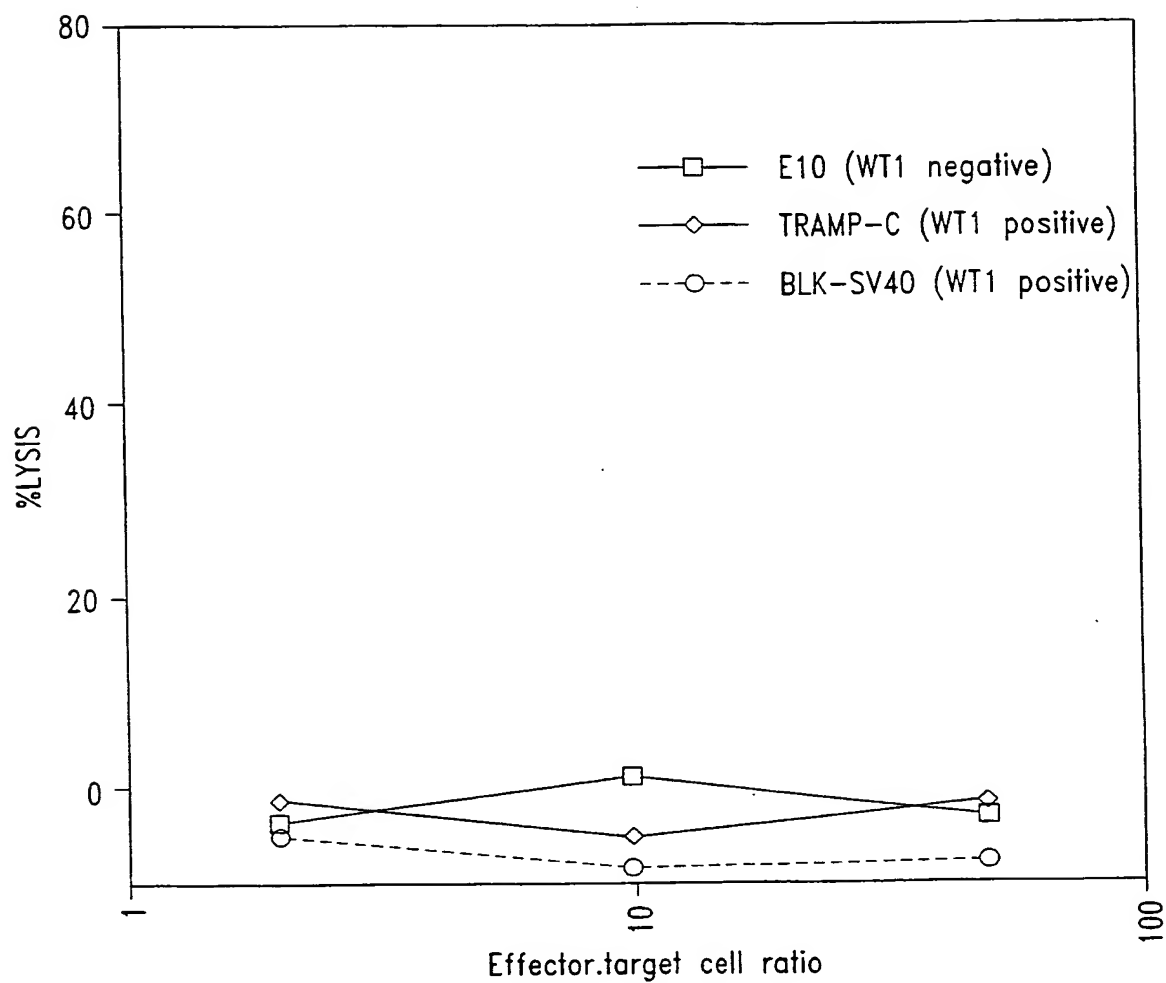
SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)

10/17

*Fig. 9A**Fig. 9B*

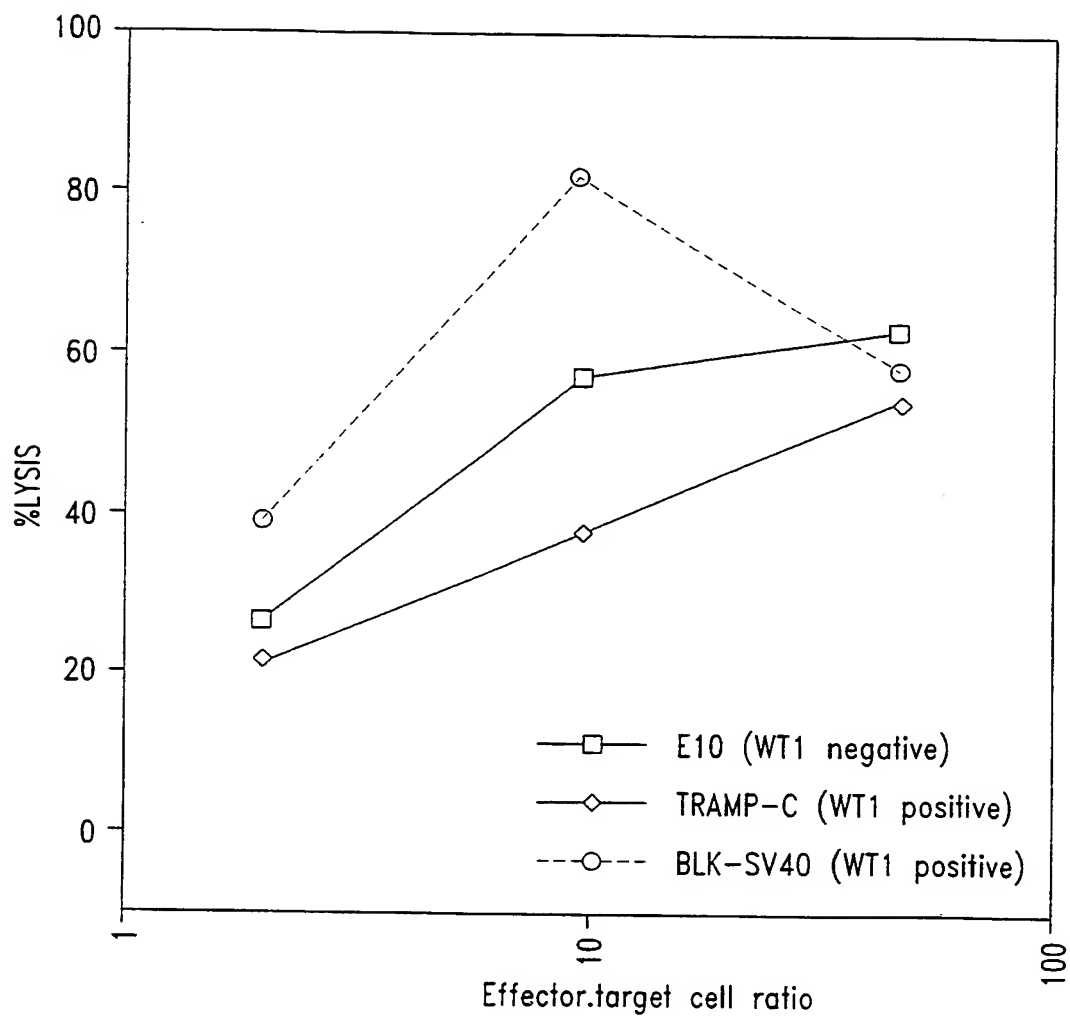
SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)

11/17

*Fig. 10A*

SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)

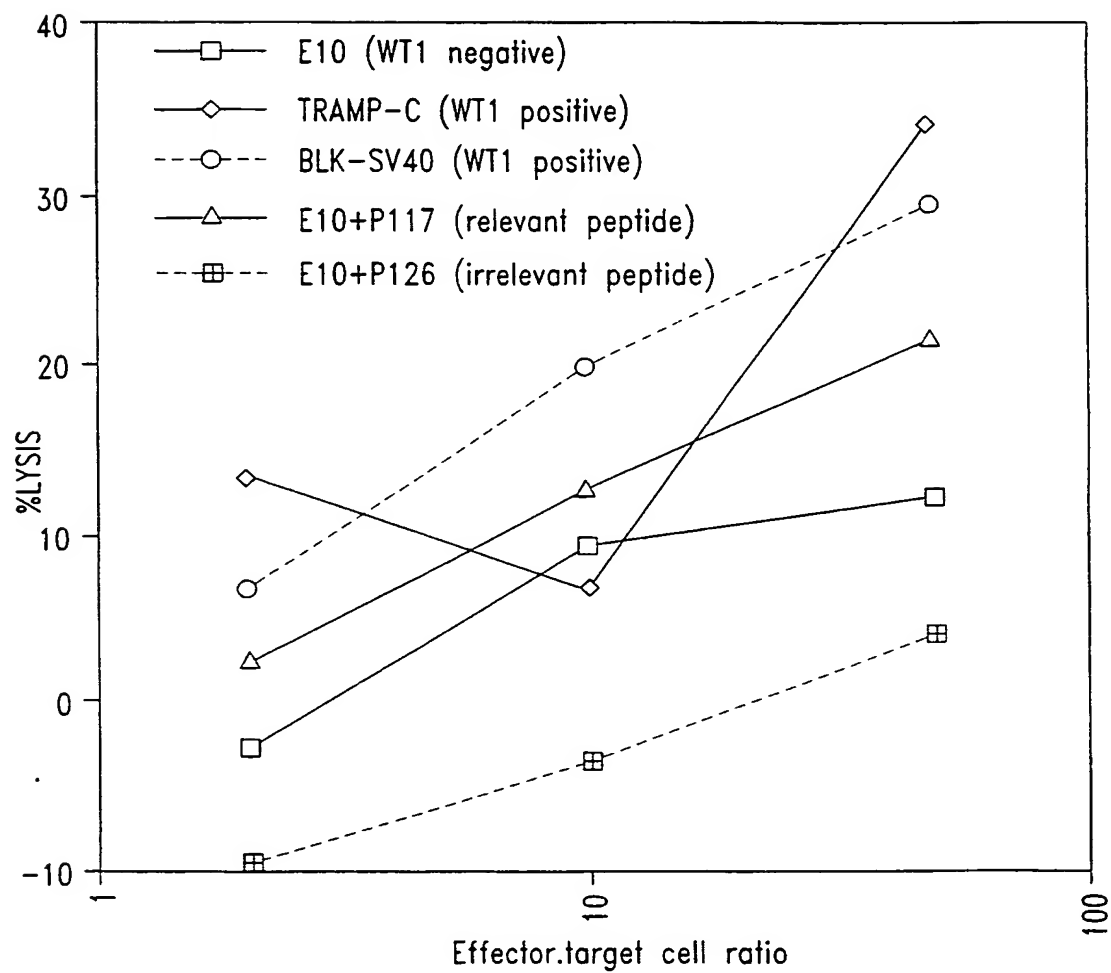
12/17

*Fig. 10B*

SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)

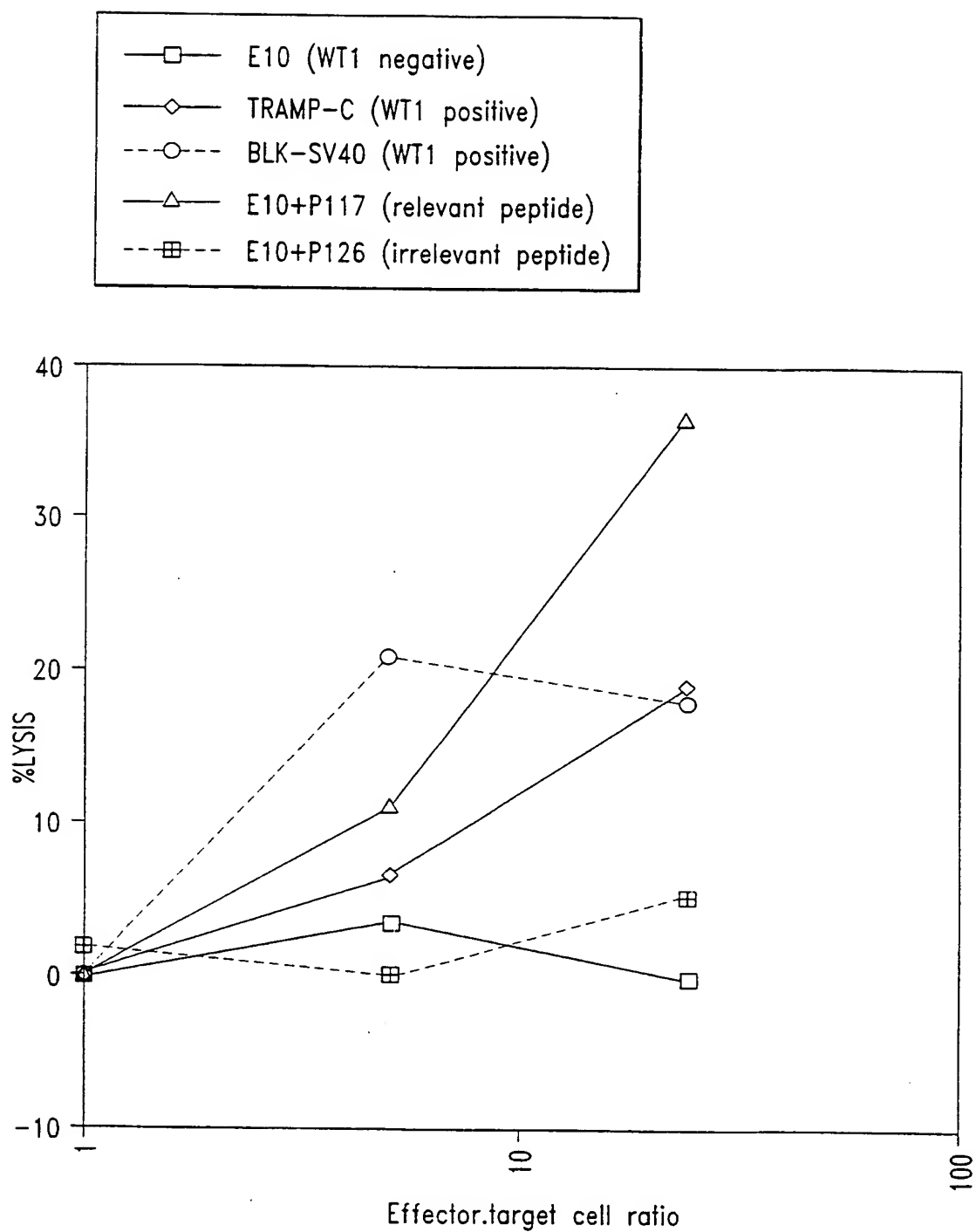


13/17

*Fig. 10C*

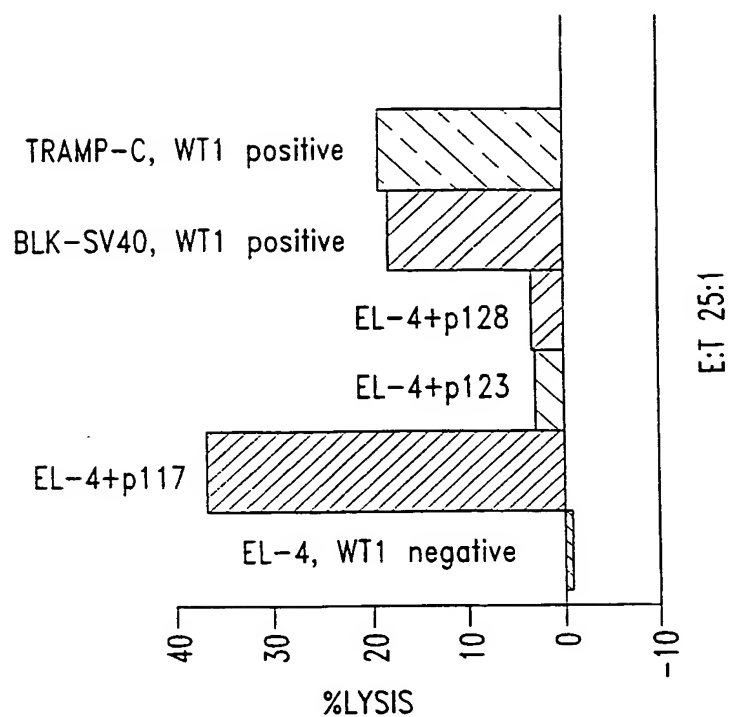
SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)

14/17

*Fig. 10D*

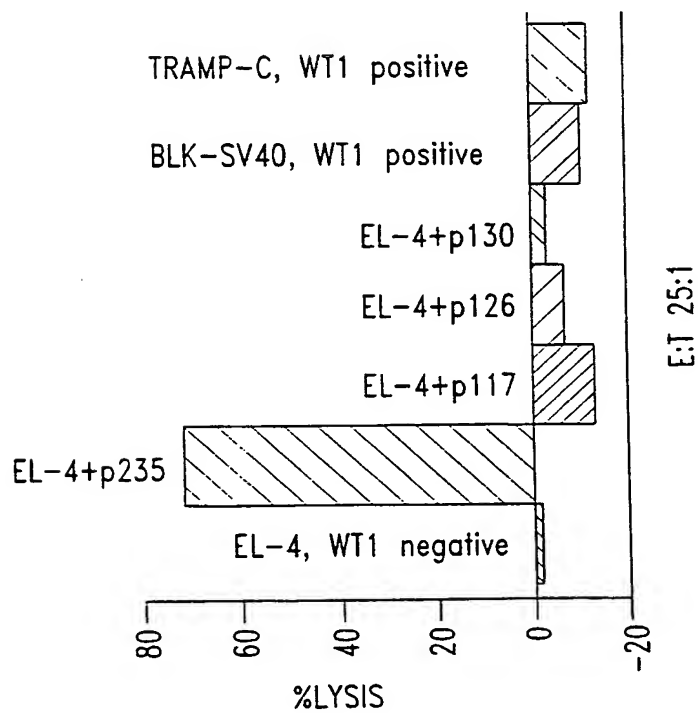
SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)

15/17



E:T 25:1

Fig. 11B

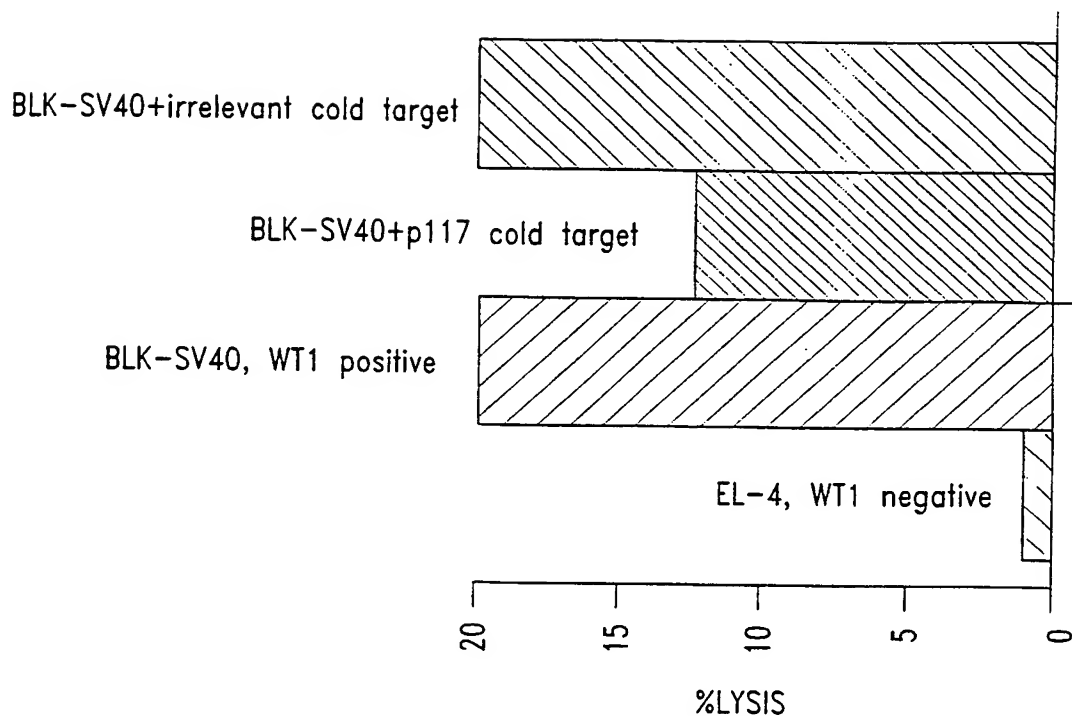


E:T 25:1

Fig. 11A

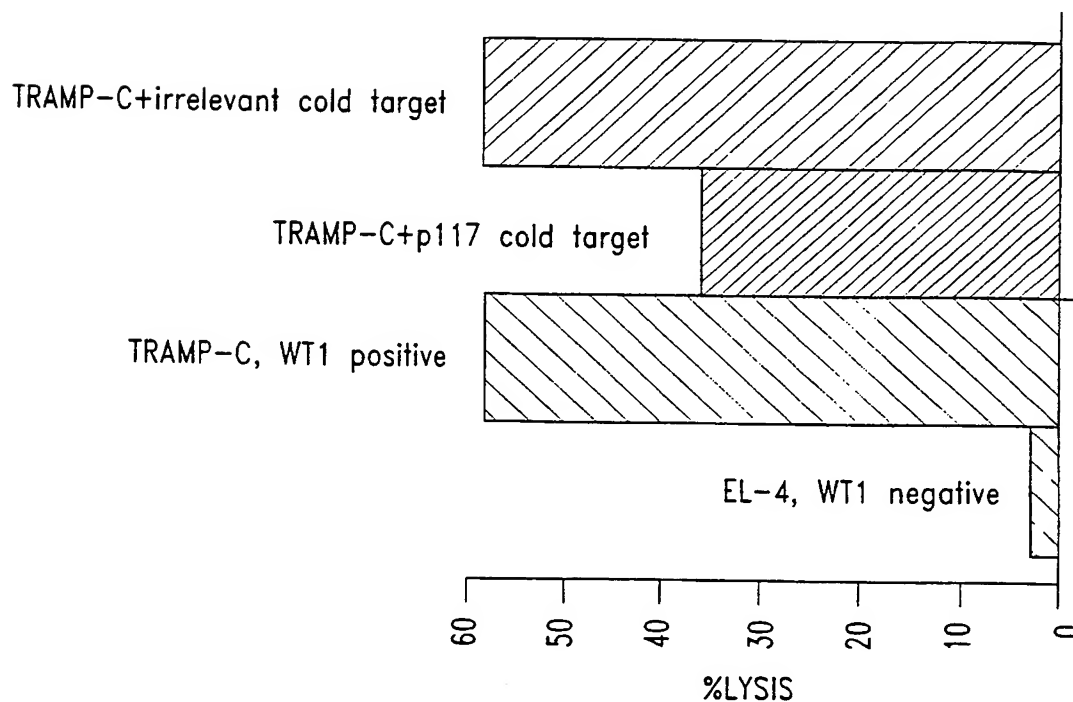
SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)

16/17



E:T 25:1

Fig. 12B

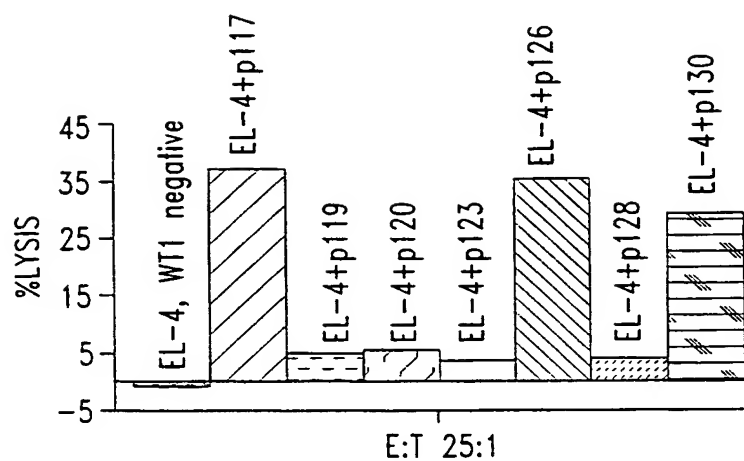
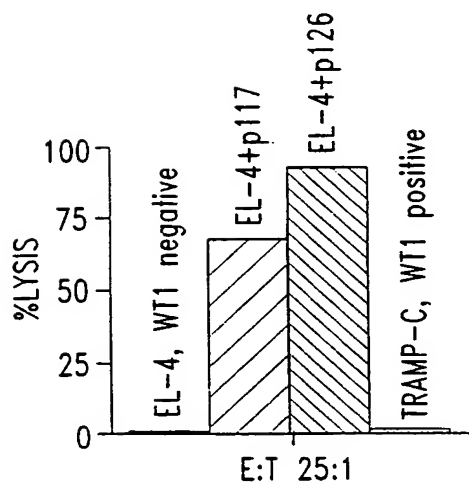
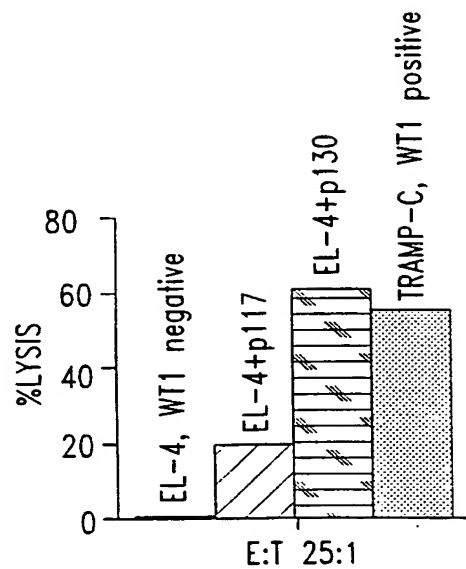


E:T 25:1

Fig. 12A

SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)

17/17

*Fig. 13A**Fig. 13B**Fig. 13C*

SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)

## SEQUENCE LISTING

<110> Gaiger, Alexander  
Cheever, Martin A.

<120> COMPOSITIONS AND METHODS FOR WT1  
SPECIFIC IMMUNOTHERAPY

<130> 210121.465C1

<140> US

<141> 1999-03-25

<160> 326

<170> FastSEQ for Windows Version 3.0

<210> 1

<211> 17

<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapien

<400> 1

Arg Asp Leu Asn Ala Leu Leu Pro Ala Val Pro Ser Leu Gly Gly Gly  
1 5 10 15  
Gly

<210> 2

<211> 23

<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapien

<400> 2

Pro Ser Gln Ala Ser Ser Gly Gln Ala Arg Met Phe Pro Asn Ala Pro  
1 5 10 15  
Tyr Leu Pro Ser Cys Leu Glu  
20

<210> 3

<211> 23

<212> PRT

<213> Mus musculus

<400> 3

Pro Ser Gln Ala Ser Ser Gly Gln Ala Arg Met Phe Pro Asn Ala Pro  
1 5 10 15  
Tyr Leu Pro Ser Cys Leu Glu  
20

<210> 4

<211> 19

<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapien

<400> 4

Gly Ala Thr Leu Lys Gly Val Ala Ala Gly Ser Ser Ser Ser Val Lys  
1 5 10 15  
Trp Thr Glu

<210> 5

<211> 22  
<212> DNA  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 5  
gagagtcaga cttgaaagca gt 22

<210> 6  
<211> 20  
<212> DNA  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 6  
ctgagcctca gcaaatgggc 20

<210> 7  
<211> 27  
<212> DNA  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 7  
gagcatgcat gggctccgac gtgcggg 27

<210> 8  
<211> 25  
<212> DNA  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 8  
ggggtaccca ctgaacgggc cccga 25

<210> 9  
<211> 18  
<212> DNA  
<213> Mus musculus

<400> 9  
tccgagccgc acctcatg 18

<210> 10  
<211> 18  
<212> DNA  
<213> Mus musculus

<400> 10  
gcctgggatg ctggactg 18

<210> 11  
<211> 27  
<212> DNA  
<213> Mus musculus

<400> 11  
gagcatgcga tgggttccga cgtgcgg 27

<210> 12  
<211> 29  
<212> DNA  
<213> Mus musculus

<400> 12  
ggggtacctc aaagcgccac gtggagttt 29

<210> 13  
 <211> 17  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> Mus musculus

<400> 13  
 Arg Asp Leu Asn Ala Leu Leu Pro Ala Val Ser Ser Leu Gly Gly Gly  
 1 5 10 15  
 Gly

<210> 14  
 <211> 19  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> Mus musculus

<400> 14  
 Gly Ala Thr Leu Lys Gly Met Ala Ala Gly Ser Ser Ser Ser Val Lys  
 1 5 10 15  
 Trp Thr Glu

<210> 15  
 <211> 15  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> Homo sapien

<400> 15  
 Arg Ile His Thr His Gly Val Phe Arg Gly Ile Gln Asp Val Arg  
 1 5 10 15

<210> 16  
 <211> 15  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> Mus musculus

<400> 16  
 Arg Ile His Thr His Gly Val Phe Arg Gly Ile Gln Asp Val Arg  
 1 5 10 15

<210> 17  
 <211> 14  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> Mus musculus

<400> 17  
 Val Arg Arg Val Ser Gly Val Ala Pro Thr Leu Val Arg Ser  
 1 5 10

<210> 18  
 <211> 14  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> Homo sapien

<400> 18  
 Val Arg Arg Val Pro Gly Val Ala Pro Thr Leu Val Arg Ser  
 1 5 10

<210> 19  
 <211> 15  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> Homo sapien



<400> 19  
 Cys Gln Lys Lys Phe Ala Arg Ser Asp Glu Leu Val Arg His His  
 1 5 10 15

<210> 20  
 <211> 15  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> Mus musculus

<400> 20  
 Cys Gln Lys Lys Phe Ala Arg Ser Asp Glu Leu Val Arg His His  
 1 5 10 15

<210> 21  
 <211> 21  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Mus musculus

<400> 21  
 cccaggctgc aataagagat a 21

<210> 22  
 <211> 21  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Mus musculus

<400> 22  
 atgttgtgat ggcggaccaa t 21

<210> 23  
 <211> 20  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Homo sapien

<400> 23  
 gtggggcgcc ccaggcacca 20

<210> 24  
 <211> 24  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Homo sapien

<400> 24  
 gtccttaatg ctacgcacga tttc 24

<210> 25  
 <211> 21  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Homo sapien

<400> 25  
 ggcatctgag accagtgaga a 21

<210> 26  
 <211> 21  
 <212> DNA  
 <213> Homo sapien

<400> 26  
 gctgtccac ttacagatgc a 21

<210> 27  
<211> 21  
<212> DNA  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 27  
tcaaagcgcc agctggagtt t

21

<210> 28  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 28  
Ala Ala Gly Ser Ser Ser Ser Val Lys  
1 5

<210> 29  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 29  
Ala Ala Gln Phe Pro Asn His Ser Phe  
1 5

<210> 30  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 30  
Ala Glu Pro His Glu Glu Gln Cys Leu  
1 5

<210> 31  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 31  
Ala Gly Ala Cys Arg Tyr Gly Pro Phe  
1 5

<210> 32  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 32  
Ala Gly Ser Ser Ser Ser Val Lys Trp  
1 5

<210> 33  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 33  
Ala Ile Arg Asn Gln Gly Tyr Ser Thr  
1 5

<210> 34  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 34  
Ala Leu Leu Pro Ala Val Pro Ser Leu  
1 5

<210> 35  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 35  
Ala Leu Leu Pro Ala Val Ser Ser Leu  
1 5

<210> 36  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 36  
Ala Gln Phe Pro Asn His Ser Phe Lys  
1 5

<210> 37  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 37  
Ala Gln Trp Ala Pro Val Leu Asp Phe  
1 5

<210> 38  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 38  
Ala Arg Met Phe Pro Asn Ala Pro Tyr  
1 5

<210> 39  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 39  
Ala Arg Ser Asp Glu Leu Val Arg His  
1 5

<210> 40  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 40  
Ala Ser Ser Gly Gln Ala Arg Met Phe  
1 5

<210> 41  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 41  
Ala Tyr Gly Ser Leu Gly Gly Pro Ala  
1 5

<210> 42  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 42  
Ala Tyr Pro Gly Cys Asn Lys Arg Tyr  
1 5

<210> 43  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 43  
Cys Ala Leu Pro Val Ser Gly Ala Ala  
1 5

<210> 44  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 44  
Cys Ala Tyr Pro Gly Cys Asn Lys Arg  
1 5

<210> 45  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 45  
Cys His Thr Pro Thr Asp Ser Cys Thr  
1 5

<210> 46  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 46  
Cys Lys Thr Cys Gln Arg Lys Phe Ser  
1 5

<210> 47  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 47  
Cys Leu Glu Ser Gln Pro Ala Ile Arg

1 5

<210> 48  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 48  
Cys Leu Ser Ala Phe Thr Val His Phe  
1 5

<210> 49  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 49  
Cys Met Thr Trp Asn Gln Met Asn Leu  
1 5

<210> 50  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 50  
Cys Arg Trp Pro Ser Cys Gln Lys Lys  
1 5

<210> 51  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 51  
Cys Arg Tyr Gly Pro Phe Gly Pro Pro  
1 5

<210> 52  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 52  
Cys Thr Gly Ser Gln Ala Leu Leu Leu  
1 5

<210> 53  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 53  
Asp Glu Leu Val Arg His His Asn Met  
1 5

<210> 54  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 54

Asp Phe Ala Pro Pro Gly Ala Ser Ala  
1 5

<210> 55  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 55  
Asp Phe Lys Asp Cys Glu Arg Arg Phe  
1 5

<210> 56  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 56  
Asp Gly Thr Pro Ser Tyr Gly His Thr  
1 5

<210> 57  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 57  
Asp His Leu Lys Thr His Thr Arg Thr  
1 5

<210> 58  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 58  
Asp Leu Asn Ala Leu Leu Pro Ala Val  
1 5

<210> 59  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 59  
Asp Pro Met Gly Gln Gln Gly Ser Leu  
1 5

<210> 60  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 60  
Asp Gln Leu Lys Arg His Gln Arg Arg  
1 5

<210> 61  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 61  
Asp Ser Cys Thr Gly Ser Gln Ala Leu  
1 5

<210> 62  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 62  
Asp Val Arg Asp Leu Asn Ala Leu Leu  
1 5

<210> 63  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 63  
Asp Val Arg Arg Val Pro Gly Val Ala  
1 5

<210> 64  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 64  
Glu Asp Pro Met Gly Gln Gln Gly Ser  
1 5

<210> 65  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 65  
Glu Glu Gln Cys Leu Ser Ala Phe Thr  
1 5

<210> 66  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 66  
Glu Lys Pro Tyr Gln Cys Asp Phe Lys  
1 5

<210> 67  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 67  
Glu Lys Arg Pro Phe Met Cys Ala Tyr  
1 5

<210> 68  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 68  
Glu Pro His Glu Glu Gln Cys Leu Ser  
1 5

<210> 69  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 69  
Glu Gln Cys Leu Ser Ala Phe Thr Val  
1 5

<210> 70  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 70  
Glu Ser Asp Asn His Thr Ala Pro Ile  
1 5

<210> 71  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 71  
Glu Ser Asp Asn His Thr Thr Pro Ile  
1 5

<210> 72  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 72  
Glu Ser Gln Pro Ala Ile Arg Asn Gln  
1 5

<210> 73  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 73  
Glu Thr Ser Glu Lys Arg Pro Phe Met  
1 5

<210> 74  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 74  
Phe Ala Pro Pro Gly Ala Ser Ala Tyr  
1 5

<210> 75  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT



<213> Homo sapien

<400> 75

Phe Ala Arg Ser Asp Glu Leu Val Arg  
1 5

<210> 76

<211> 9

<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapien

<400> 76

Phe Gly Pro Pro Pro Pro Ser Gln Ala  
1 5

<210> 77

<211> 9

<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapien

<400> 77

Phe Lys Asp Cys Glu Arg Arg Phe Ser  
1 5

<210> 78

<211> 9

<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapien

<400> 78

Phe Lys Leu Ser His Leu Gln Met His  
1 5

<210> 79

<211> 9

<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapien

<400> 79

Phe Pro Asn Ala Pro Tyr Leu Pro Ser  
1 5

<210> 80

<211> 9

<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapien

<400> 80

Phe Gln Cys Lys Thr Cys Gln Arg Lys  
1 5

<210> 81

<211> 9

<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapien

<400> 81

Phe Arg Gly Ile Gln Asp Val Arg Arg  
1 5

<210> 82

<211> 9

<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 82  
Phe Ser Gly Gln Phe Thr Gly Thr Ala  
1 5

<210> 83  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 83  
Phe Ser Arg Ser Asp Gln Leu Lys Arg  
1 5

<210> 84  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 84  
Phe Thr Gly Thr Ala Gly Ala Cys Arg  
1 5

<210> 85  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 85  
Phe Thr Val His Phe Ser Gly Gln Phe  
1 5

<210> 86  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 86  
Gly Ala Ala Gln Trp Ala Pro Val Leu  
1 5

<210> 87  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 87  
Gly Ala Glu Pro His Glu Glu Gln Cys  
1 5

<210> 88  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 88  
Gly Ala Thr Leu Lys Gly Val Ala Ala  
1 5

<210> 89

<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 89  
Gly Cys Ala Leu Pro Val Ser Gly Ala  
1 5

<210> 90  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 90  
Gly Cys Asn Lys Arg Tyr Phe Lys Leu  
1 5

<210> 91  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 91  
Gly Glu Lys Pro Tyr Gln Cys Asp Phe  
1 5

<210> 92  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 92  
Gly Gly Gly Gly Cys Ala Leu Pro Val  
1 5

<210> 93  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 93  
Gly Gly Pro Ala Pro Pro Pro Ala Pro  
1 5

<210> 94  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 94  
Gly His Thr Pro Ser His His Ala Ala  
1 5

<210> 95  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 95  
Gly Lys Thr Ser Glu Lys Pro Phe Ser  
1 5

<210> 96  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 96  
Gly Pro Phe Gly Pro Pro Pro Pro Ser  
1 5

<210> 97  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 97  
Gly Pro Pro Pro Pro Ser Gln Ala Ser  
1 5

<210> 98  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 98  
Gly Gln Ala Arg Met Phe Pro Asn Ala  
1 5

<210> 99  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 99  
Gly Gln Phe Thr Gly Thr Ala Gly Ala  
1 5

<210> 100  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 100  
Gly Gln Ser Asn His Ser Thr Gly Tyr  
1 5

<210> 101  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 101  
Gly Ser Asp Val Arg Asp Leu Asn Ala  
1 5

<210> 102  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 102  
Gly Ser Gln Ala Leu Leu Arg Thr  
1 5

<210> 103  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 103  
Gly Val Phe Arg Gly Ile Gln Asp Val  
1 5

<210> 104  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 104  
Gly Val Lys Pro Phe Gln Cys Lys Thr  
1 5

<210> 105  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 105  
Gly Tyr Glu Ser Asp Asn His Thr Ala  
1 5

<210> 106  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 106  
Gly Tyr Glu Ser Asp Asn His Thr Thr  
1 5

<210> 107  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 107  
His Glu Glu Gln Cys Leu Ser Ala Phe  
1 5

<210> 108  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 108  
His His Asn Met His Gln Arg Asn Met  
1 5

<210> 109  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 109  
His Gln Arg Arg His Thr Gly Val Lys

1

5

<210> 110  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 110  
His Ser Phe Lys His Glu Asp Pro Met  
1 5

<210> 111  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 111  
His Ser Arg Lys His Thr Gly Glu Lys  
1 5

<210> 112  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 112  
His Thr Gly Glu Lys Pro Tyr Gln Cys  
1 5

<210> 113  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 113  
His Thr His Gly Val Phe Arg Gly Ile  
1 5

<210> 114  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 114  
His Thr Arg Thr His Thr Gly Lys Thr  
1 5

<210> 115  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 115  
His Thr Thr Pro Ile Leu Cys Gly Ala  
1 5

<210> 116  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 116

Ile Leu Cys Gly Ala Gln Tyr Arg Ile  
1 5

<210> 117  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 117  
Ile Arg Asn Gln Gly Tyr Ser Thr Val  
1 5

<210> 118  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 118  
Lys Asp Cys Glu Arg Arg Phe Ser Arg  
1 5

<210> 119  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 119  
Lys Phe Ala Arg Ser Asp Glu Leu Val  
1 5

<210> 120  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 120  
Lys Phe Ser Arg Ser Asp His Leu Lys  
1 5

<210> 121  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 121  
Lys His Glu Asp Pro Met Gly Gln Gln  
1 5

<210> 122  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 122  
Lys Lys Phe Ala Arg Ser Asp Glu Leu  
1 5

<210> 123  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 123  
Lys Pro Phe Ser Cys Arg Trp Pro Ser  
1 5

<210> 124  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 124  
Lys Pro Tyr Gln Cys Asp Phe Lys Asp  
1 5

<210> 125  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 125  
Lys Gln Glu Pro Ser Trp Gly Gly Ala  
1 5

<210> 126  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 126  
Lys Arg His Gln Arg Arg His Thr Gly  
1 5

<210> 127  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 127  
Lys Arg Tyr Phe Lys Leu Ser His Leu  
1 5

<210> 128  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 128  
Lys Thr Cys Gln Arg Lys Phe Ser Arg  
1 5

<210> 129  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 129  
Lys Thr Ser Glu Lys Pro Phe Ser Cys  
1 5

<210> 130  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien



<400> 130  
Leu Asp Phe Ala Pro Pro Gly Ala Ser  
1 5

<210> 131  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 131  
Leu Glu Cys Met Thr Trp Asn Gln Met  
1 5

<210> 132  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 132  
Leu Glu Ser Gln Pro Ala Ile Arg Asn  
1 5

<210> 133  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 133  
Leu Gly Ala Thr Leu Lys Gly Val Ala  
1 5

<210> 134  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 134  
Leu Gly Gly Gly Gly Gly Cys Ala Leu  
1 5

<210> 135  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 135  
Leu Lys Gly Val Ala Ala Gly Ser Ser  
1 5

<210> 136  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 136  
Leu Lys Arg His Gln Arg Arg His Thr  
1 5

<210> 137  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapien

<400> 137

Leu Lys Thr His Thr Arg Thr His Thr  
1 5

<210> 138

<211> 9

<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapien

<400> 138

Leu Pro Val Ser Gly Ala Ala Gln Trp  
1 5

<210> 139

<211> 9

<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapien

<400> 139

Leu Gln Met His Ser Arg Lys His Thr  
1 5

<210> 140

<211> 9

<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapien

<400> 140

Leu Arg Thr Pro Tyr Ser Ser Asp Asn  
1 5

<210> 141

<211> 9

<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapien

<400> 141

Leu Ser His Leu Gln Met His Ser Arg  
1 5

<210> 142

<211> 9

<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapien

<400> 142

Met Cys Ala Tyr Pro Gly Cys Asn Lys  
1 5

<210> 143

<211> 9

<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapien

<400> 143

Met His Gln Arg Asn Met Thr Lys Leu  
1 5

<210> 144

<211> 9

<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 144  
Asn Ala Pro Tyr Leu Pro Ser Cys Leu  
1 5

<210> 145  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 145  
Asn Lys Arg Tyr Phe Lys Leu Ser His  
1 5

<210> 146  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 146  
Asn Leu Gly Ala Thr Leu Lys Gly Val  
1 5

<210> 147  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 147  
Asn Leu Tyr Gln Met Thr Ser Gln Leu  
1 5

<210> 148  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 148  
Asn Met His Gln Arg Asn Met Thr Lys  
1 5

<210> 149  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 149  
Asn Met Thr Lys Leu Gln Leu Ala Leu  
1 5

<210> 150  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 150  
Asn Gln Gly Tyr Ser Thr Val Thr Phe  
1 5

<210> 151

<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 151  
Asn Gln Met Asn Leu Gly Ala Thr Leu  
1 5

<210> 152  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 152  
Pro Ala Ile Arg Asn Gln Gly Tyr Ser  
1 5

<210> 153  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 153  
Pro Gly Ala Ser Ala Tyr Gly Ser Leu  
1 5

<210> 154  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 154  
Pro His Glu Glu Gln Cys Leu Ser Ala  
1 5

<210> 155  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 155  
Pro Ile Leu Cys Gly Ala Gln Tyr Arg  
1 5

<210> 156  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 156  
Pro Pro Pro Pro His Ser Phe Ile Lys  
1 5

<210> 157  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 157  
Pro Pro Pro Pro Pro His Ser Phe Ile  
1 5

<210> 158  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 158  
Pro Pro Pro Pro Pro Pro His Ser Phe  
1 5

<210> 159  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 159  
Pro Ser Cys Gln Lys Lys Phe Ala Arg  
1 5

<210> 160  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 160  
Gln Ala Leu Leu Leu Arg Thr Pro Tyr  
1 5

<210> 161  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 161  
Gln Ala Ser Ser Gly Gln Ala Arg Met  
1 5

<210> 162  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 162  
Gln Cys Asp Phe Lys Asp Cys Glu Arg  
1 5

<210> 163  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 163  
Gln Cys Lys Thr Cys Gln Arg Lys Phe  
1 5

<210> 164  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 164  
Gln Asp Val Arg Arg Val Pro Gly Val  
1 5

<210> 165  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 165  
Gln Phe Thr Gly Thr Ala Gly Ala Cys  
1 5

<210> 166  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 166  
Gln Gly Ser Leu Gly Glu Gln Gln Tyr  
1 5

<210> 167  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 167  
Gln Leu Glu Cys Met Thr Trp Asn Gln  
1 5

<210> 168  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 168  
Gln Met Asn Leu Gly Ala Thr Leu Lys  
1 5

<210> 169  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 169  
Gln Met Thr Ser Gln Leu Glu Cys Met  
1 5

<210> 170  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 170  
Gln Pro Ala Ile Arg Asn Gln Gly Tyr  
1 5

<210> 171  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 171  
Gln Gln Tyr Ser Val Pro Pro Pro Val

1 5

<210> 172  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 172  
Gln Arg Lys Phe Ser Arg Ser Asp His  
1 5

<210> 173  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 173  
Gln Arg Asn Met Thr Lys Leu Gln Leu  
1 5

<210> 174  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 174  
Gln Trp Ala Pro Val Leu Asp Phe Ala  
1 5

<210> 175  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 175  
Gln Tyr Arg Ile His Thr His Gly Val  
1 5

<210> 176  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 176  
Gln Tyr Ser Val Pro Pro Pro Val Tyr  
1 5

<210> 177  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 177  
Arg Asp Leu Asn Ala Leu Leu Pro Ala  
1 5

<210> 178  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 178

Arg Phe Ser Arg Ser Asp Gln Leu Lys  
1 5

<210> 179  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 179  
Arg Gly Ile Gln Asp Val Arg Arg Val  
1 5

<210> 180  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 180  
Arg His His Asn Met His Gln Arg Asn  
1 5

<210> 181  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 181  
Arg His Gln Arg Arg His Thr Gly Val  
1 5

<210> 182  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 182  
Arg Ile His Thr His Gly Val Phe Arg  
1 5

<210> 183  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 183  
Arg Lys Phe Ser Arg Ser Asp His Leu  
1 5

<210> 184  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 184  
Arg Lys His Thr Gly Glu Lys Pro Tyr  
1 5

<210> 185  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien



<400> 185  
Arg Met Phe Pro Asn Ala Pro Tyr Leu  
1 5

<210> 186  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 186  
Arg Asn Met Thr Lys Leu Gln Leu Ala  
1 5

<210> 187  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 187  
Arg Arg Phe Ser Arg Ser Asp Gln Leu  
1 5

<210> 188  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 188  
Arg Arg His Thr Gly Val Lys Pro Phe  
1 5

<210> 189  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 189  
Arg Arg Val Pro Gly Val Ala Pro Thr  
1 5

<210> 190  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 190  
Arg Ser Ala Ser Glu Thr Ser Glu Lys  
1 5

<210> 191  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 191  
Arg Ser Asp Glu Leu Val Arg His His  
1 5

<210> 192  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 192  
Arg Ser Asp His Leu Lys Thr His Thr  
1 5

<210> 193  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 193  
Arg Ser Asp Gln Leu Lys Arg His Gln  
1 5

<210> 194  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 194  
Arg Thr Pro Tyr Ser Ser Asp Asn Leu  
1 5

<210> 195  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 195  
Arg Val Pro Gly Val Ala Pro Thr Leu  
1 5

<210> 196  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 196  
Arg Trp Pro Ser Cys Gln Lys Lys Phe  
1 5

<210> 197  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 197  
Ser Ala Ser Glu Thr Ser Glu Lys Arg  
1 5

<210> 198  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 198  
Ser Cys Leu Glu Ser Gln Pro Ala Ile  
1 5

<210> 199  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT

<213> Homo sapien

<400> 199  
Ser Cys Leu Glu Ser Gln Pro Thr Ile  
1 5

<210> 200  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 200  
Ser Cys Gln Lys Lys Phe Ala Arg Ser  
1 5

<210> 201  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 201  
Ser Cys Arg Trp Pro Ser Cys Gln Lys  
1 5

<210> 202  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 202  
Ser Cys Thr Gly Ser Gln Ala Leu Leu  
1 5

<210> 203  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 203  
Ser Asp Glu Leu Val Arg His His Asn  
1 5

<210> 204  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 204  
Ser Asp Asn His Thr Thr Pro Ile Leu  
1 5

<210> 205  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 205  
Ser Asp Asn Leu Tyr Gln Met Thr Ser  
1 5

<210> 206  
<211> 9

<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 206  
Ser Asp Val Arg Asp Leu Asn Ala Leu  
1 5

<210> 207  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 207  
Ser Glu Lys Pro Phe Ser Cys Arg Trp  
1 5

<210> 208  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 208  
Ser Glu Lys Arg Pro Phe Met Cys Ala  
1 5

<210> 209  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 209  
Ser Glu Thr Ser Glu Lys Arg Pro Phe  
1 5

<210> 210  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 210  
Ser Phe Ile Lys Gln Glu Pro Ser Trp  
1 5

<210> 211  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 211  
Ser Gly Ala Ala Gln Trp Ala Pro Val  
1 5

<210> 212  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 212  
Ser Gly Gln Ala Arg Met Phe Pro Asn  
1 5

<210> 213

<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 213  
Ser His His Ala Ala Gln Phe Pro Asn  
1 5

<210> 214  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 214  
Ser Leu Gly Glu Gln Gln Tyr Ser Val  
1 5

<210> 215  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 215  
Ser Leu Gly Gly Gly Gly Gly Cys Ala  
1 5

<210> 216  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 216  
Ser Gln Ala Ser Ser Gly Gln Ala Arg  
1 5

<210> 217  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 217  
Ser Ser Asp Asn Leu Tyr Gln Met Thr  
1 5

<210> 218  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 218  
Ser Val Pro Pro Pro Val Tyr Gly Cys  
1 5

<210> 219  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 219  
Thr Cys Gln Arg Lys Phe Ser Arg Ser  
1 5

<210> 220  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 220  
Thr Asp Ser Cys Thr Gly Ser Gln Ala  
1 5

<210> 221  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 221  
Thr Glu Gly Gln Ser Asn His Ser Thr  
1 5

<210> 222  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 222  
Thr Gly Lys Thr Ser Glu Lys Pro Phe  
1 5

<210> 223  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 223  
Thr Gly Ser Gln Ala Leu Leu Leu Arg  
1 5

<210> 224  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 224  
Thr Gly Thr Ala Gly Ala Cys Arg Tyr  
1 5

<210> 225  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 225  
Thr Gly Tyr Glu Ser Asp Asn His Thr  
1 5

<210> 226  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 226  
Thr Leu Val Arg Ser Ala Ser Glu Thr  
1 5

<210> 227  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 227  
Thr Pro Ile Leu Cys Gly Ala Gln Tyr  
1 5

<210> 228  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 228  
Thr Pro Ser His His Ala Ala Gln Phe  
1 5

<210> 229  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 229  
Thr Pro Ser Tyr Gly His Thr Pro Ser  
1 5

<210> 230  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 230  
Thr Pro Thr Asp Ser Cys Thr Gly Ser  
1 5

<210> 231  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 231  
Thr Pro Tyr Ser Ser Asp Asn Leu Tyr  
1 5

<210> 232  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 232  
Thr Ser Glu Lys Pro Phe Ser Cys Arg  
1 5

<210> 233  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 233  
Thr Ser Glu Lys Arg Pro Phe Met Cys

1 5

<210> 234  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 234  
Thr Ser Gln Leu Glu Cys Met Thr Trp  
1 5

<210> 235  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 235  
Thr Val His Phe Ser Gly Gln Phe Thr  
1 5

<210> 236  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 236  
Val Ala Ala Gly Ser Ser Ser Ser Val  
1 5

<210> 237  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 237  
Val Ala Pro Thr Leu Val Arg Ser Ala  
1 5

<210> 238  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 238  
Val Phe Arg Gly Ile Gln Asp Val Arg  
1 5

<210> 239  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 239  
Val Lys Pro Phe Gln Cys Lys Thr Cys  
1 5

<210> 240  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 240



Val Lys Trp Thr Glu Gly Gln Ser Asn  
1 5

<210> 241  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 241  
Val Leu Asp Phe Ala Pro Pro Gly Ala  
1 5

<210> 242  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 242  
Val Pro Gly Val Ala Pro Thr Leu Val  
1 5

<210> 243  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 243  
Val Arg His His Asn Met His Gln Arg  
1 5

<210> 244  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 244  
Val Thr Phe Asp Gly Thr Pro Ser Tyr  
1 5

<210> 245  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 245  
Trp Asn Gln Met Asn Leu Gly Ala Thr  
1 5

<210> 246  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 246  
Trp Pro Ser Cys Gln Lys Lys Phe Ala  
1 5

<210> 247  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 247  
Trp Thr Glu Gly Gln Ser Asn His Ser  
1 5

<210> 248  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 248  
Tyr Phe Lys Leu Ser His Leu Gln Met  
1 5

<210> 249  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 249  
Tyr Gly His Thr Pro Ser His His Ala  
1 5

<210> 250  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 250  
Tyr Pro Gly Cys Asn Lys Arg Tyr Phe  
1 5

<210> 251  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 251  
Tyr Gln Met Thr Ser Gln Leu Glu Cys  
1 5

<210> 252  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 252  
Tyr Arg Ile His Thr His Gly Val Phe  
1 5

<210> 253  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 253  
Tyr Ser Ser Asp Asn Leu Tyr Gln Met  
1 5

<210> 254  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Mus musculus

<400> 254  
Ala Glu Pro His Glu Glu Gln Cys Leu  
1 5

<210> 255  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Mus musculus

<400> 255  
Ala Leu Leu Pro Ala Val Ser Ser Leu  
1 5

<210> 256  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Mus musculus

<400> 256  
Ala Tyr Gly Ser Leu Gly Gly Pro Ala  
1 5

<210> 257  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Mus musculus

<400> 257  
Ala Tyr Pro Gly Cys Asn Lys Arg Tyr  
1 5

<210> 258  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Mus musculus

<400> 258  
Cys Met Thr Trp Asn Gln Met Asn Leu  
1 5

<210> 259  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Mus musculus

<400> 259  
Cys Thr Gly Ser Gln Ala Leu Leu Leu  
1 5

<210> 260  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Mus musculus

<400> 260  
Asp Gly Ala Pro Ser Tyr Gly His Thr  
1 5

<210> 261  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT

<213> Mus musculus

<400> 261

Asp Leu Asn Ala Leu Leu Pro Ala Val  
1 5

<210> 262

<211> 9

<212> PRT

<213> Mus musculus

<400> 262

Asp Pro Met Gly Gln Gln Gly Ser Leu  
1 5

<210> 263

<211> 9

<212> PRT

<213> Mus musculus

<400> 263

Asp Ser Cys Thr Gly Ser Gln Ala Leu  
1 5

<210> 264

<211> 9

<212> PRT

<213> Mus musculus

<400> 264

Asp Val Arg Asp Leu Asn Ala Leu Leu  
1 5

<210> 265

<211> 9

<212> PRT

<213> Mus musculus

<400> 265

Glu Gln Cys Leu Ser Ala Phe Thr Leu  
1 5

<210> 266

<211> 9

<212> PRT

<213> Mus musculus

<400> 266

Glu Ser Asp Asn His Thr Ala Pro Ile  
1 5

<210> 267

<211> 9

<212> PRT

<213> Mus musculus

<400> 267

Phe Pro Asn Ala Pro Tyr Leu Pro Ser  
1 5

<210> 268

<211> 9

<212> PRT  
<213> Mus musculus  
  
<400> 268  
Gly Cys Asn Lys Arg Tyr Phe Lys Leu  
1 5  
  
<210> 269  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Mus musculus  
  
<400> 269  
Gly Gln Ala Arg Met Phe Pro Asn Ala  
1 5  
  
<210> 270  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Mus musculus  
  
<400> 270  
Gly Val Phe Arg Gly Ile Gln Asp Val  
1 5  
  
<210> 271  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Mus musculus  
  
<400> 271  
Gly Tyr Glu Ser Asp Asn His Thr Ala  
1 5  
  
<210> 272  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Mus musculus  
  
<400> 272  
His Ser Phe Lys His Glu Asp Pro Met  
1 5  
  
<210> 273  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Mus musculus  
  
<400> 273  
His Thr His Gly Val Phe Arg Gly Ile  
1 5  
  
<210> 274  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Mus musculus  
  
<400> 274  
Ile Leu Cys Gly Ala Gln Tyr Arg Ile  
1 5  
  
<210> 275

<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Mus musculus

<400> 275  
Lys Phe Ala Arg Ser Asp Glu Leu Val  
1 5

<210> 276  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Mus musculus

<400> 276  
Lys Arg Tyr Phe Lys Leu Ser His Leu  
1 5

<210> 277  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Mus musculus

<400> 277  
Lys Thr Ser Glu Lys Pro Phe Ser Cys  
1 5

<210> 278  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Mus musculus

<400> 278  
Leu Glu Cys Met Thr Trp Asn Gln Met  
1 5

<210> 279  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Mus musculus

<400> 279  
Leu Gly Gly Gly Gly Gly Cys Gly Leu  
1 5

<210> 280  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Mus musculus

<400> 280  
Leu Gln Met His Ser Arg Lys His Thr  
1 5

<210> 281  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Mus musculus

<400> 281  
Met His Gln Arg Asn Met Thr Lys Leu  
1 5

<210> 282  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Mus musculus

<400> 282  
Asn Ala Pro Tyr Leu Pro Ser Cys Leu  
1 5

<210> 283  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Mus musculus

<400> 283  
Asn Leu Gly Ala Thr Leu Lys Gly Met  
1 5

<210> 284  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Mus musculus

<400> 284  
Asn Leu Tyr Gln Met Thr Ser Gln Leu  
1 5

<210> 285  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Mus musculus

<400> 285  
Asn Met Thr Lys Leu His Val Ala Leu  
1 5

<210> 286  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Mus musculus

<400> 286  
Asn Gln Met Asn Leu Gly Ala Thr Leu  
1 5

<210> 287  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Mus musculus

<400> 287  
Pro Gly Ala Ser Ala Tyr Gly Ser Leu  
1 5

<210> 288  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Mus musculus

<400> 288  
Gln Ala Ser Ser Gly Gln Ala Arg Met  
1 5

<210> 289  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Mus musculus

<400> 289  
Gln Met Thr Ser Gln Leu Glu Cys Met  
1 5

<210> 290  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Mus musculus

<400> 290  
Gln Gln Tyr Ser Val Pro Pro Pro Val  
1 5

<210> 291  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Mus musculus

<400> 291  
Gln Tyr Arg Ile His Thr His Gly Val  
1 5

<210> 292  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Mus musculus

<400> 292  
Gln Tyr Ser Val Pro Pro Pro Val Tyr  
1 5

<210> 293  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Mus musculus

<400> 293  
Arg Met Phe Pro Asn Ala Pro Tyr Leu  
1 5

<210> 294  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Mus musculus

<400> 294  
Arg Thr Pro Tyr Ser Ser Asp Asn Leu  
1 5

<210> 295  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Mus musculus

<400> 295  
Arg Val Ser Gly Val Ala Pro Thr Leu



1 5

<210> 296  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Mus musculus

<400> 296  
Ser Cys Leu Glu Ser Gln Pro Thr Ile  
1 5

<210> 297  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Mus musculus

<400> 297  
Ser Cys Gln Lys Lys Phe Ala Arg Ser  
1 5

<210> 298  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Mus musculus

<400> 298  
Ser Asp Val Arg Asp Leu Asn Ala Leu  
1 5

<210> 299  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Mus musculus

<400> 299  
Ser Leu Gly Glu Gln Gln Tyr Ser Val  
1 5

<210> 300  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Mus musculus

<400> 300  
Thr Cys Gln Arg Lys Phe Ser Arg Ser  
1 5

<210> 301  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Mus musculus

<400> 301  
Thr Glu Gly Gln Ser Asn His Gly Ile  
1 5

<210> 302  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Mus musculus

<400> 302

Thr Leu His Phe Ser Gly Gln Phe Thr  
1 5

<210> 303  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Mus musculus

<400> 303  
Thr Leu Val Arg Ser Ala Ser Glu Thr  
1 5

<210> 304  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Mus musculus

<400> 304  
Val Leu Asp Phe Ala Pro Pro Gly Ala  
1 5

<210> 305  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Mus musculus

<400> 305  
Trp Asn Gln Met Asn Leu Gly Ala Thr  
1 5

<210> 306  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Mus musculus

<400> 306  
Tyr Phe Lys Leu Ser His Leu Gln Met  
1 5

<210> 307  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Mus musculus

<400> 307  
Tyr Gln Met Thr Ser Gln Leu Glu Cys  
1 5

<210> 308  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Mus musculus

<400> 308  
Tyr Ser Ser Asp Asn Leu Tyr Gln Met  
1 5

<210> 309  
<211> 6  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 309  
Gly Ala Ala Gln Trp Ala  
1 5

<210> 310  
<211> 12  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 310  
Ala Ser Ala Tyr Gly Ser Leu Gly Gly Pro Ala Pro  
1 5 10

<210> 311  
<211> 15  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 311  
Ala Phe Thr Val His Phe Ser Gly Gln Phe Thr Gly Thr Ala Gly  
1 5 10 15

<210> 312  
<211> 5  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 312  
His Ala Ala Gln Phe  
1 5

<210> 313  
<211> 32  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 313  
Cys His Thr Pro Thr Asp Ser Cys Thr Gly Ser Gln Ala Leu Leu Leu  
1 5 10 15  
Arg Thr Pro Tyr Ser Ser Asp Asn Leu Tyr Gln Met Thr Ser Gln Leu  
20 25 30

<210> 314  
<211> 32  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 314  
Arg Ile His Thr His Gly Val Phe Arg Gly Ile Gln Asp Val Arg Arg  
1 5 10 15  
Val Pro Gly Val Ala Pro Thr Leu Val Arg Ser Ala Ser Glu Thr Ser  
20 25 30

<210> 315  
<211> 4  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien

<400> 315  
Arg Tyr Phe Lys  
1

<210> 316  
 <211> 14  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> Homo sapien

<400> 316  
 Glu Arg Arg Phe Ser Arg Ser Asp Gln Leu Lys Arg His Gln  
 1 5 10

<210> 317  
 <211> 22  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> Homo sapien

<400> 317  
 Gln Arg Lys Phe Ser Arg Ser Asp His Leu Lys Thr His Thr Arg Thr  
 1 5 10 15  
 His Thr Gly Lys Thr Ser  
 20

<210> 318  
 <211> 21  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> Homo sapien

<400> 318  
 Cys Gln Lys Lys Phe Ala Arg Ser Asp Glu Leu Val Arg His His Asn  
 1 5 10 15  
 Met His Gln Arg Asn  
 20

<210> 319  
 <211> 449  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> Homo sapien

<400> 319  
 Met Gly Ser Asp Val Arg Asp Leu Asn Ala Leu Leu Pro Ala Val Pro  
 1 5 10 15  
 Ser Leu Gly Gly Gly Gly Gly Cys Ala Leu Pro Val Ser Gly Ala Ala  
 20 25 30  
 Gln Trp Ala Pro Val Leu Asp Phe Ala Pro Pro Gly Ala Ser Ala Tyr  
 35 40 45  
 Gly Ser Leu Gly Gly Pro Ala Pro Pro Pro Ala Pro Pro Pro Pro  
 50 55 60  
 Pro Pro Pro Pro His Ser Phe Ile Lys Gln Glu Pro Ser Trp Gly Gly  
 65 70 75 80  
 Ala Glu Pro His Glu Glu Gln Cys Leu Ser Ala Phe Thr Val His Phe  
 85 90 95  
 Ser Gly Gln Phe Thr Gly Thr Ala Gly Ala Cys Arg Tyr Gly Pro Phe  
 100 105 110  
 Gly Pro Pro Pro Pro Ser Gln Ala Ser Ser Gly Gln Ala Arg Met Phe  
 115 120 125  
 Pro Asn Ala Pro Tyr Leu Pro Ser Cys Leu Glu Ser Gln Pro Ala Ile  
 130 135 140  
 Arg Asn Gln Gly Tyr Ser Thr Val Thr Phe Asp Gly Thr Pro Ser Tyr  
 145 150 155 160  
 Gly His Thr Pro Ser His His Ala Ala Gln Phe Pro Asn His Ser Phe  
 165 170 175  
 Lys His Glu Asp Pro Met Gly Gln Gln Gly Ser Leu Gly Glu Gln Gln  
 180 185 190  
 Tyr Ser Val Pro Pro Pro Val Tyr Gly Cys His Thr Pro Thr Asp Ser

[illegible]

```
<210> 320
<211> 449
<212> PRT
<213> Mus musculus
```

Met 1	Gly	Ser	Asp	Val 5	Arg	Asp	Leu	Asn	Ala 10	Leu	Leu	Pro	Ala	Val 15	Ser	
Ser	Leu	Gly	Gly 20	Gly	Gly	Gly	Cys	Gly 25	Leu	Pro	Val	Ser	Gly 30	Ala	Ala	
Gln	Trp	Ala 35	Pro	Val	Leu	Asp	Phe 40	Ala	Pro	Pro	Gly 45	Ala	Ser	Ala	Tyr	
Gly	Ser 50	Leu	Gly	Gly	Pro	Ala 55	Pro	Pro	Pro	Ala 60	Pro	Pro	Pro	Pro	Pro	
Pro 65	Pro	Pro	Pro	His 70	Ser	Phe	Ile	Lys	Gln 75	Glu	Pro	Ser	Trp	Gly	Gly 80	
Ala	Glu	Pro	His 85	Glu	Gln	Cys	Leu	Ser 90	Ala	Phe	Thr	Leu	His 95	Phe		
Ser	Gly	Gln	Phe 100	Thr	Gly	Thr	Ala	Gly 105	Ala	Cys	Arg	Tyr	Gly 110	Pro	Phe	
Gly	Pro	Pro 115	Pro	Pro	Ser	Gln	Ala 120	Ser	Ser	Gly	Gln	Ala 125	Arg	Met	Phe	
Pro	Asn 130	Ala	Pro	Tyr	Leu	Pro 135	Ser	Cys	Leu	Glu	Ser 140	Gln	Pro	Thr	Ile	
Arg 145	Asn	Gln	Gly	Tyr 150	Ser	Thr	Val	Thr	Phe	Asp 155	Gly	Ala	Pro	Ser	Tyr 160	
Gly	His	Thr	Pro	Ser 165	His	His	Ala	Ala	Gln 170	Phe	Pro	Asn	His	Ser	Phe 175	

Lys His Glu Asp Pro Met Gly Gln Gln Gly Ser Leu Gly Glu Gln Gln  
 180 185 190  
 Tyr Ser Val Pro Pro Pro Val Tyr Gly Cys His Thr Pro Thr Asp Ser  
 195 200 205  
 Cys Thr Gly Ser Gln Ala Leu Leu Arg Thr Pro Tyr Ser Ser Asp  
 210 215 220  
 Asn Leu Tyr Gln Met Thr Ser Gln Leu Glu Cys Met Thr Trp Asn Gln  
 225 230 235 240  
 Met Asn Leu Gly Ala Thr Leu Lys Gly Met Ala Ala Gly Ser Ser Ser  
 245 250 255  
 Ser Val Lys Trp Thr Glu Gly Gln Ser Asn His Gly Ile Gly Tyr Glu  
 260 265 270  
 Ser Asp Asn His Thr Ala Pro Ile Leu Cys Gly Ala Gln Tyr Arg Ile  
 275 280 285  
 His Thr His Gly Val Phe Arg Gly Ile Gln Asp Val Arg Arg Val Ser  
 290 295 300  
 Gly Val Ala Pro Thr Leu Val Arg Ser Ala Ser Glu Thr Ser Glu Lys  
 305 310 315 320  
 Arg Pro Phe Met Cys Ala Tyr Pro Gly Cys Asn Lys Arg Tyr Phe Lys  
 325 330 335  
 Leu Ser His Leu Gln Met His Ser Arg Lys His Thr Gly Glu Lys Pro  
 340 345 350  
 Tyr Gln Cys Asp Phe Lys Asp Cys Glu Arg Arg Phe Ser Arg Ser Asp  
 355 360 365  
 Gln Leu Lys Arg His Gln Arg Arg His Thr Gly Val Lys Pro Phe Gln  
 370 375 380  
 Cys Lys Thr Cys Gln Arg Lys Phe Ser Arg Ser Asp His Leu Lys Thr  
 385 390 395 400  
 His Thr Arg Thr His Thr Gly Lys Thr Ser Glu Lys Pro Phe Ser Cys  
 405 410 415  
 Arg Trp His Ser Cys Gln Lys Lys Phe Ala Arg Ser Asp Glu Leu Val  
 420 425 430  
 Arg His His Asn Met His Gln Arg Asn Met Thr Lys Leu His Val Ala  
 435 440 445  
 Leu

<210> 321  
 <211> 9  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> Homo sapien and Mus musculus

<400> 321  
 Pro Ser Gln Ala Ser Ser Gly Gln Ala  
 1 5

<210> 322  
 <211> 9  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> Homo sapien and Mus musculus

<400> 322  
 Ser Ser Gly Gln Ala Arg Met Phe Pro  
 1 5

<210> 323  
 <211> 9  
 <212> PRT  
 <213> Homo sapien and Mus musculus

<400> 323  
 Gln Ala Arg Met Phe Pro Asn Ala Pro

1 5

<210> 324  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien and Mus musculus

<400> 324  
Met Phe Pro Asn Ala Pro Tyr Leu Pro  
1 5

<210> 325  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien and Mus musculus

<400> 325  
Pro Asn Ala Pro Tyr Leu Pro Ser Cys  
1 5

<210> 326  
<211> 9  
<212> PRT  
<213> Homo sapien and Mus musculus

<400> 326  
Ala Pro Tyr Leu Pro Ser Cys Leu Glu  
1 5

L:\210121 - corixa\465FF-APP.doc

4





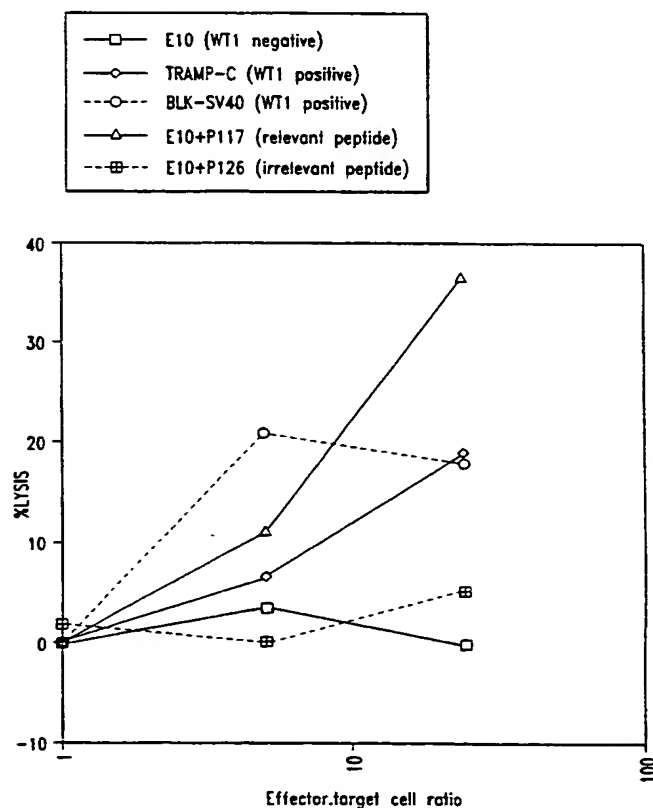
## INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(51) International Patent Classification <sup>7</sup> : <b>C07K 14/47, A61K 48/00, G01N 33/50, C07K 16/30, A61K 38/17, A61P 35/00</b>		<b>A3</b>	(11) International Publication Number: <b>WO 00/18795</b>
			(43) International Publication Date: 6 April 2000 (06.04.00)
(21) International Application Number: <b>PCT/US99/22819</b>		(81) Designated States: AE, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, ARIPO patent (GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW), Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).	
(22) International Filing Date: 30 September 1999 (30.09.99)		Published With international search report.	
(30) Priority Data: 09/164,223 30 September 1998 (30.09.98) US 09/276,484 25 March 1999 (25.03.99) US		(88) Date of publication of the international search report: 26 October 2000 (26.10.00)	
(71) Applicant (for all designated States except US): CORIXA CORPORATION [US/US]; Suite 200, 1124 Columbia Street, Seattle, WA 98104 (US).			
(71)(72) Applicant and Inventor: GAIGER, Alexander [AT/US]; 1421 - 42nd Avenue East, Seattle, WA 98112 (US).			
(72) Inventor; and (75) Inventor/Applicant (for US only): CHEEVER, Martin [US/US]; 6825 - 83rd Avenue S.E., Mercer Island, WA 98104 (US).			
(74) Agents: MAKI, David, J. et al.; Seed and Berry LLP, 6300 Columbia Center, 701 Fifth Avenue, Seattle, WA 98104-7092 (US).			

(54) Title: COMPOSITIONS AND METHODS FOR WT1 SPECIFIC IMMUNOTHERAPY

## (57) Abstract

Compositions and methods for the therapy of malignant diseases, such as leukemia and cancer, are disclosed. The compositions comprise one or more of a WT1 polynucleotide, a WT1 polypeptide, an antigen-presenting cell presenting a WT1 polypeptide, an antibody that specifically binds to a WT1 polypeptide; or a T cell that specifically reacts with a WT1 polypeptide. Such compositions may be used, for example, for the prevention and treatment of metastatic diseases.



\*(Referred to in PCT Gazette No. 35/2000, Section II)

**FOR THE PURPOSES OF INFORMATION ONLY**

Codes used to identify States party to the PCT on the front pages of pamphlets publishing international applications under the PCT.

AL	Albania	ES	Spain	LS	Lesotho	SI	Slovenia
AM	Armenia	FI	Finland	LT	Lithuania	SK	Slovakia
AT	Austria	FR	France	LU	Luxembourg	SN	Senegal
AU	Australia	GA	Gabon	LV	Larvia	SZ	Swaziland
AZ	Azerbaijan	GB	United Kingdom	MC	Monaco	TD	Chad
BA	Bosnia and Herzegovina	GE	Georgia	MD	Republic of Moldova	TG	Togo
BB	Barbados	GH	Ghana	MG	Madagascar	TJ	Tajikistan
BE	Belgium	GN	Guinea	MK	The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia	TM	Turkmenistan
BF	Burkina Faso	GR	Greece			TR	Turkey
BG	Bulgaria	HU	Hungary	ML	Mali	TT	Trinidad and Tobago
BJ	Benin	IE	Ireland	MN	Mongolia	UA	Ukraine
BR	Brazil	IL	Israel	MR	Mauritania	UG	Uganda
BY	Belarus	IS	Iceland	MW	Malawi	US	United States of America
CA	Canada	IT	Italy	MX	Mexico	UZ	Uzbekistan
CF	Central African Republic	JP	Japan	NE	Niger	VN	Viet Nam
CG	Congo	KE	Kenya	NL	Netherlands	YU	Yugoslavia
CH	Switzerland	KG	Kyrgyzstan	NO	Norway	ZW	Zimbabwe
CI	Côte d'Ivoire	KP	Democratic People's Republic of Korea	NZ	New Zealand		
CM	Cameroon			PL	Poland		
CN	China	KR	Republic of Korea	PT	Portugal		
CU	Cuba	KZ	Kazakstan	RO	Romania		
CZ	Czech Republic	LC	Saint Lucia	RU	Russian Federation		
DE	Germany	LI	Liechtenstein	SD	Sudan		
DK	Denmark	LK	Sri Lanka	SE	Sweden		
EE	Estonia	LR	Liberia	SG	Singapore		

## INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International Application No

PC., US 99/22819

## A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER

IPC 7 C07K14/47 A61K48/00 G01N33/50 C07K16/30 A61K38/17  
A61P35/00

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

## B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)

IPC 7 C07K A61K A61P

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practical, search terms used)

## C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category *	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
Y	WO 95 29995 A (WISTAR INST) 9 November 1995 (1995-11-09) cited in the application  page 17, paragraph V; claims; examples 1,2,4  ---	1,27,35, 36,40, 73-75, 97-100
Y	ROTHBARD, J. B. & TAYLOR, W.R.: "A sequence pattern common to T cell epitopes" EMBO JOURNAL, vol. 7, no. 1, 1988, XP000877127 EYNHAM, OXFORD GB cited in the application the whole document  ---  -/--	1,27,35, 36,40, 73-75, 97-100

☒ Further documents are listed in the continuation of box C.☒ Patent family members are listed in annex.

## \* Special categories of cited documents :

- \*A\* document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance
- \*E\* earlier document but published on or after the international filing date
- \*L\* document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)
- \*O\* document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means
- \*P\* document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed

- \*T\* later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention
- \*X\* document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone
- \*Y\* document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art.
- \*B\* document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search

20 April 2000

Date of mailing of the international search report

09.08.00

Name and mailing address of the ISA

European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentlaan 2  
NL - 2280 HV Rijswijk  
Tel. (+31-70) 340-2040, Tx. 31 651 epo nl,  
Fax: (+31-70) 340-3016

Authorized officer

CHAMBONNET, F

## INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International Application No

PL., US 99/22819

## C.(Continuation) DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category *	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
Y	DEAVIN A J ET AL: "STATISTICAL COMPARISON OF ESTABLISHED T-CELL EPITOPE PREDICTORS AGAINST A LARGE DATABASE OF HUMAN AND MURINE ANTIGENS" MOLECULAR IMMUNOLOGY,US,ELMSFORD, NY, vol. 33, no. 2, 1996, pages 145-155, XP000884372 ISSN: 0161-5890 the whole document	1,36,40, 97-100
A	RAUSCHER FJ 3RD, MORRIS JF, FREDERICKS WJ, LOPEZ-GUISA J, BALAKRISHNAN C, JOST M, HERLYN M, RODECK U: "Characterization of monoclonal antibodies directed to the amino-terminus of the WT1, Wilms' tumor suppressor protein." HYBRIDOMA, vol. 17, no. 2, April 1998 (1998-04), pages 191-198, XP000879429 the whole document	27
A	TOES RE, KAST WM, BLOM RJ, BAKKER SC, OFFRINGA R, MELIEF CJ: "Efficient tumor eradication by adoptively transferred cytotoxic T-cell clones in allogeneic hosts." INT J CANCER. 1996 MAY 29;66(5):686-91., XP000884758	8-90
A	SADOVNIKOVA E, JOPLING LA, SOO KS, STAUSS HJ: "Generation of human tumor-reactive cytotoxic T cells against peptides presented by non-self HLA class I molecules." EUR J IMMUNOL. 1998 JAN;28(1):193-200., XP000864767 the whole document	1
A	WO 91 07509 A (MASSACHUSETTS INST TECHNOLOGY) 30 May 1991 (1991-05-30) claims 25,29,32,33,40-45	1,97
A	WO 95 06725 A (WAYNE JOHN CANCER INST ;IRIE REIKO F (US); OKA TAKANORI (JP)) 9 March 1995 (1995-03-09) claims	
P,X	GAIGER A ET AL: "WT1: A NEW LEUKEMIA AND CANCER ANTIGEN" PROCEEDINGS OF THE ANNUAL MEETING OF THE AMERICAN ASSOCIATION FOR CANCER RESEARCH,US,PHILADELPHIA, PA: AACR, vol. 40, 1999, page 424 XP000876782 the whole document	1

-/--

## INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International Application No

PL US 99/22819

## C.(Continuation) DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category *	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
T	GAIGER A ET AL: "IMMUNITY TO WT1 IN ANIMAL MODELS AND LEUKEMIA PATIENTS" BLOOD,US,W.B. SAUNDERS, PHILADELPHIA, VA, vol. 94, no. 10, 15 November 1999 (1999-11-15), page 78 XP000876777 ISSN: 0006-4971 the whole document	1
P,X	--- BELLANTUONO, I.; GAO, L. ; ELSAESSER, A.; MARLEY, S.; GORDON,: "Selective elimination of leukemic progenitors by allorestricted CTL specific for Wilms tumor antigen-1 (WT-1)" BLOOD, (NOV. 15, 1999) VOL. 94, NO. 10 SUPPL. 1 PART 1, PP. 532A-533A., XP000877199 the whole document & Meeting Info.: Forty-first Annual Meeting of the American Society of Hematology New Orleans, Louisiana, USA December 3-7, 1999	1
T	--- WO 99 58135 A (HOPE THOMAS ;STOMMEL JAYNE (US); WAHL GEOFFREY (US); SALK INST FOR) 18 November 1999 (1999-11-18) claims 1,4,6,10-13,19 -----	

# INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Int. application No.  
PCT/US 99/22819

## Box I Observations where certain claims were found unsearchable (Continuation of item 1 of first sheet)

This International Search Report has not been established in respect of certain claims under Article 17(2)(a) for the following reasons:

1. ☒ Claims Nos.:  
because they relate to subject matter not required to be searched by this Authority, namely:  
Although claims 35-58, 60-62, 68-72, 81-90 and partially claims 64-66, as far as they concern an in vivo method, are directed to a method of treatment of the human/animal body, the search has been carried out and based on the alleged effects of the compound/composition.
2. ☐ Claims Nos.:  
because they relate to parts of the International Application that do not comply with the prescribed requirements to such an extent that no meaningful International Search can be carried out, specifically:
3. ☐ Claims Nos.:  
because they are dependent claims and are not drafted in accordance with the second and third sentences of Rule 6.4(a).

## Box II Observations where unity of invention is lacking (Continuation of item 2 of first sheet)

This International Searching Authority found multiple inventions in this international application, as follows:

1. ☐ As all required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this International Search Report covers all searchable claims.
2. ☐ As all searchable claims could be searched without effort justifying an additional fee, this Authority did not invite payment of any additional fee.
3. ☐ As only some of the required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this International Search Report covers only those claims for which fees were paid, specifically claims Nos.:
4. ☒ No required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant. Consequently, this International Search Report is restricted to the invention first mentioned in the claims; it is covered by claims Nos.:  
Claims 1-7, 11-13, 15-18, 55-58 completely, 8-10, 14, 19-54, 59-105 partially.

### Remark on Protest

- ☐ The additional search fees were accompanied by the applicant's protest.  
☐ No protest accompanied the payment of additional search fees.

# INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International Application No. PCT/US 99/22819

FURTHER INFORMATION CONTINUED FROM PCT/ISA/ 210

1. Claims: 1-7, 11-13, 15-18, 55-58 and partially 8-10, 14, 19-54, 59-105

A polypeptide comprising an immunogenic portion of a native WT1 or a variant thereof that differs in one or more substitutions, deletions, additions and/or insertions such that the ability of the variant to react with WT1-specific antisera and/or T-cell lines or clones is not substantially diminished, wherein the polypeptide comprises no more than 16 consecutive amino acid residues present within a native WT1 polypeptide; a polynucleotide encoding said polypeptide; a pharmaceutical composition or a vaccine comprising said polypeptide or said polynucleotide; and methods using said polypeptide, polynucleotide and pharmaceutical composition;

2. Claims: partially 8-10, 14, 19-26 29-31, 33-54, 59-105

A polypeptide comprising an immunogenic portion of amino acid residues 1-174 of a native WT1 or a variant thereof that differs in one or more substitutions, deletions, additions and/or insertions such that the ability of the variant to react with WT1-specific antisera and/or T-cell lines or clones is not substantially diminished, wherein the polypeptide comprises no more than 16 consecutive amino acid residues present within amino acids 175 to 449 of the native WT1 polypeptide; a polynucleotide encoding said polypeptide; a pharmaceutical composition or a vaccine comprising said polypeptide or said polynucleotide; and methods using said polypeptide, polynucleotide and pharmaceutical composition; as far as not covered by the previous subject;

3. Claims: partially 9, 10, 21-24, 35, 37-54, 59-105

A polypeptide comprising a variant of an immunogenic portion of WT1 that differs in substitutions at between 1 and 3 amino acid positions within the immunogenic portion, such that the ability of the variant to react with WT1-specific antisera and/or T-cell lines or clones is enhanced relative to a native WT1; and methods using thereof ; as far as not covered by a previous subject;

4. Claims: partially 10 21-24 35 37-54 59-103

A mimetic of an immunogenic portion of a WT1 polypeptide , wherein at least one amino acid residue is replaced by a compound that is not an amino acid, such that the ability of the variant to react with WT1-specific antisera and/or T-cell lines or clones is not diminished ; methods using

# INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International Application No. PCT/US 99/22819

FURTHER INFORMATION CONTINUED FROM PCT/ISA/ 210

thereof ; as far as not covered by a previous subject;

5. Claims: partially 21 22 35 37-39 41-46 51-54 63-69

A vaccine comprising :

- (a) a WT1 polypeptide wherein the polypeptide comprises an immunogenic portion of a native WT1 or a variant thereof that differs in one or more substitutions, deletions, additions and/or insertions such that the ability of the variant to react with WT1-specific antisera and/or T-cell lines or clones is not substantially diminished; and
  - (b) a non-specific immune response enhancer that preferentially enhances a T cell response in a patient ;
- methods using thereof;  
as far as not covered by a previous subject;

6. Claims: partially 26 30 33 34 38 40 42 47-54 63-103

A pharmaceutical composition, comprising :

- (a) a polynucleotide encoding a WT1 polypeptide wherein the polypeptide comprises an immunogenic portion of a native WT1 or a variant thereof that differs in one or more substitutions, deletions, additions and/or insertions such that the ability of the variant to react with WT1-specific antisera and/or T-cell lines or clones is not substantially diminished; and
  - (b) a pharmaceutical acceptable carrier or excipient;
- methods using thereof;  
as far as not covered by a previous subject;

7. Claims: partially 27 36 40 47-50 97-103

A pharmaceutical composition, comprising :

- (a) an antibody or antigen-binding fragment thereof that specifically binds to a WT1 polypeptide; and
  - (b) a pharmaceutical acceptable carrier or excipient.
- methods using thereof;

8. Claims: partially 28 36 40 47-50 59-62

A pharmaceutical composition comprising :

- (a) a T cell that specifically binds to a WT1 polypeptide;
- and



## INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International Application No. PCT/US 99/22819

FURTHER INFORMATION CONTINUED FROM PCT/ISA/ 210

(b) a pharmaceutical acceptable carrier or excipient;  
methods using thereof;

9. Claims: partially 29 31 33 34 36 38 40 42 47-54 63-103

A pharmaceutical composition comprising  
(a) an antigen presenting cell that expresses a WT1 polypeptide or a variant thereof that differs in one or more substitutions, deletions, additions and/or insertions such that the ability of the variant to react with WT1-specific antisera and/or T-cell lines or clones is not substantially diminished and (b) a pharmaceutical acceptable carrier or excipient; methods using thereof;  
as far as not covered by a previous subject;

10. Claims: partially 32-34 38 42 51-54

A vaccine comprising :  
(a) an anti-idiotypic antibody and antigen-binding fragment thereof that is specifically bound by an antibody that specifically binds to an immunogenic portion of WT1; and  
(b) a non-specific immune response enhancer  
methods using thereof;  
as far as not covered by a previous subject;

11. Claims: partially 59-103

A method for removing cells expressing WT1 from bone marrow, peripheral blood or a fraction of bone marrow or peripheral blood with T cells that specifically react with a WT1 polypeptide, wherein the step of contacting is performed under conditions and for a time sufficient to permit the removal of WT1 positive cells to less than 10% of the number of myeloid or lymphatic cells in the bone marrow, peripheral blood or a fraction of bone marrow or peripheral blood; A method for stimulating and/or expanding T cells, comprising contacting T cells with a WT1 polypeptide, wherein the step of contacting is performed under conditions and for a time sufficient to permit the removal of WT1 positive cells to less than 10% of the number of myeloid or lymphatic cells in the bone marrow, peripheral blood or a fraction of bone marrow or peripheral blood; a method for inhibiting the development of a malignant disease associated with a WT1 expression in a patient polypeptide, comprising the step of incubating CD4+ or CD8+ cells isolated from a patient with a WT1 polypeptide and administering to the patient an effective amount of the proliferated T cells; a method for determinating the presence or absence of a malignant disease, comprising the steps of incubating a biological

## INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International Application No. PCT/US 99/22819

FURTHER INFORMATION CONTINUED FROM PCT/ISA/ 210

sample with a WT1 polypeptide and detecting immunocomplexes or T cell specific activation; a method for monitoring the effectiveness of an immunization or therapy for a malignant disease associated with a WT1 expression in a patient polypeptide or for determining the presence or absence of such a disease, comprising the steps of incubating a biological sample with a WT1 polypeptide and detecting immunocomplexes ;as far as not covered by a previous subject;

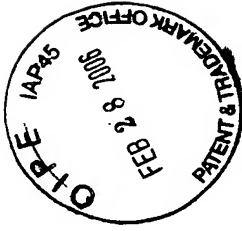
## INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

formation on patent family members

International Application No

PL., US 99/22819

Patent document cited in search report	Publication date	Patent family member(s)	Publication date
WO 9529995 A	09-11-1995	US 5622835 A	22-04-1997
		AU 699968 B	17-12-1998
		AU 2467995 A	29-11-1995
		CA 2188663 A	09-11-1995
		EP 0759071 A	26-02-1997
		US 5633142 A	27-05-1997
-----			
WO 9107509 A	30-05-1991	DE 69033127 D	01-07-1999
		DE 69033127 T	14-10-1999
		EP 0453560 A	30-10-1991
		JP 4503014 T	04-06-1992
		US 5726288 A	10-03-1998
		US 5350840 A	27-09-1994
-----			
WO 9506725 A	09-03-1995	US 5705159 A	06-01-1998
		AU 687897 B	05-03-1998
		AU 7829494 A	22-03-1995
		CA 2170390 A	09-03-1995
		EP 0721504 A	17-07-1996
		JP 9505723 T	10-06-1997
		US 6077950 A	20-06-2000
		US 5869636 A	09-02-1999
-----			
WO 9958135 A	18-11-1999	AU 3896899 A	29-11-1999
-----			



**THIS PAGE BLANK (USPTO)**

**This Page is Inserted by IFW Indexing and Scanning  
Operations and is not part of the Official Record.**

## **BEST AVAILABLE IMAGES**

Defective images within this document are accurate representations of the original documents submitted by the applicant.

Defects in the images include but are not limited to the items checked:

- ☐ BLACK BORDERS
- ☐ IMAGE CUT OFF AT TOP, BOTTOM OR SIDES
- ☐ FADED TEXT OR DRAWING
- ☒ BLURRED OR ILLEGIBLE TEXT OR DRAWING
- ☐ SKEWED/SLANTED IMAGES
- ☐ COLOR OR BLACK AND WHITE PHOTOGRAPHS
- ☐ GRAY SCALE DOCUMENTS
- ☐ LINES OR MARKS ON ORIGINAL DOCUMENT
- ☐ REFERENCE(S) OR EXHIBIT(S) SUBMITTED ARE POOR QUALITY
- ☐ OTHER: \_\_\_\_\_

**IMAGES ARE BEST AVAILABLE COPY.**

**As rescanning these documents will not correct the image problems checked, please do not report these problems to the IFW Image Problem Mailbox.**

**THIS PAGE BLANK (USPTO)**